



Council Chambers
200 H Street
Antioch, CA 94509

Closed Session - 5:30 P.M.
Study Session/Special Meeting - 6:00 P.M.
Regular Meeting - 7:00 P.M.

ANNOTATED AGENDA

for

MAY 13, 2014

**Antioch City Council
SPECIAL AND REGULAR MEETING**

**Including the Antioch City Council
acting as Successor Agency/
Housing Successor to the
Antioch Development Agency**

Wade Harper, Mayor
Mary Helen Rocha, Mayor Pro Tem
Gary Agopian, Council Member
Monica E. Wilson, Council Member
Tony Tiscareno, Council Member
Arne Simonsen, City Clerk
Donna Conley, City Treasurer
Steven Duran, City Manager
Lynn Tracy Nerland, City Attorney

Electronic Agenda Packet viewing at: <http://www.ci.antioch.ca.us/CityGov/agendas/FindAgenda.asp>

With Project Plans at: <http://ci.antioch.ca.us/CityGov/CommDev/PlanningDivision/docs/Project-Pipeline.pdf>

Hard Copy viewing at: Antioch Public Library, 501 W 18th St, Antioch, CA

Online Viewing: <http://www.ci.antioch.ca.us/CityGov/citycouncilmeetings.asp>

Council meetings are televised live on Comcast Channel 24

Notice of Availability of Reports

This agenda is a summary of the actions proposed to be taken by the City Council. For almost every agenda item, materials have been prepared by the City staff for the Council's consideration. These materials include staff reports which explain in detail the item before the Council and the reason for the recommendation. The materials may also include resolutions or ordinances which are proposed to be adopted. Other materials, such as maps and diagrams, may also be included. All of these materials are available at the City Clerk's Office, located on the 3rd Floor of City Hall, 200 H Street, Antioch, CA 94509, during normal business hours for inspection and (for a fee) copying. Copies are also made available at the Antioch Public Library for inspection. Questions on these materials may be directed to the staff member who prepared them, or to the City Clerk's Office, who will refer you to the appropriate person.

Notice of Opportunity to Address Council

The public has the opportunity to address the Council on each agenda item. To address the Council, fill out a yellow Speaker Request form, available on each side of the entrance doors, and place in the Speaker Card Tray. See the Speakers' Rules on the inside cover of this Agenda. Comments regarding matters not on this Agenda may be addressed during the "Public Comments" section.

5:31 P.M. ROLL CALL – CLOSED SESSIONS – for Council Members/City Council Members acting as Successor Agency/Housing Successor to the Antioch Development Agency – ***Council Members Wilson, Tiscareno, and Mayor Harper (Council Members Rocha and Agopian arrived at 5:34 p.m.)***

PUBLIC COMMENTS for Closed Sessions – ***None***

CLOSED SESSIONS:

1) **CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL** – Pending Litigation pursuant to California Government Code §54956.9 (d)(1): City of Antioch vs. Black & Veatch Corporation, F.D. Deskins Company, Inc., TW Associates dba MISCOWater, Contra Costa Superior Court Case No. C13-00227; The Cincinnati Specialty Underwriters Insurance Company v. F.D. Deskins Company Inc. and City of Antioch, Hamilton Circuit Court, Indiana, Case No. 29C01 1306 CT511

Direction given to City Attorney

2) **CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL** – Anticipated Litigation pursuant to California Government Code §54956.9 (d)(2): one case ***No action taken***

6:10 P.M. ROLL CALL – SPECIAL MEETING – for Council Members/City Council Members acting as Successor Agency/Housing Successor to the Antioch Development Agency – ***All Present***

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

STUDY SESSION – SPECIAL MEETING

1. PRESENTATION AND DISCUSSION OF BUDGET DEVELOPMENT FOR SPECIAL REVENUE, CAPITAL PROJECTS, ENTERPRISE AND INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014-15, AND 2014-2019 5-YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Direction given to staff on the following items regarding the Water and Sewer Funds:

- 1. ***Approved one Customer Service Rep. funded 50% (Water Fund) and 50% (Sewer Fund)...5/0***
- 2. ***Rejected creating and funding one Technician (Water Fund).....4/1-R***
- 3. ***Rejected creating and funding one Technician (Sewer Fund).....4/1-R***
- 4. ***Approved one Equipment Operator (Sewer Fund).....3/2-H, T***
- 5. ***Approved one Lead Collections System Worker (Sewer Fund).....5/0***

Recommended Action: Motion to provide direction and feedback

STAFF REPORT

7:15 P.M. OR ROLL CALL – REGULAR MEETING for Council Members/City Council Members acting as
following the Successor Agency/Housing Successor to the Antioch Development Agency – **All Present**
Study Session/
Special Meeting **PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**
whichever is later

2. PROCLAMATIONS

- Community Resilience Challenge East Bay, May 2014
- National Water Safety Month, May 2014
- National Public Works Week, May 18 - 24, 2014

Recommended Action: Motion to approve the proclamations

Approved, 5/0

STAFF REPORT

7:17 P.M. ADJOURNED TO BREAK

7:26 P.M. ROLL CALL for Council Members/City Council Members acting as Successor Agency/Housing
Successor to the Antioch Development Agency – **All Present**

ANNOUNCEMENTS OF CIVIC AND COMMUNITY EVENTS

ANNOUNCEMENTS OF BOARD AND COMMISSION OPENINGS:

- *PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION (Deadline date to apply: 06/12/14)*

PUBLIC COMMENTS—Only unagendized issues will be discussed during this time

CITY COUNCIL COMMITTEE REPORTS

MAYOR'S COMMENTS

**3. CONSENT CALENDAR for City /City as Successor Agency/Housing Successor to the Antioch
Development Agency**

A. APPROVAL OF COUNCIL MINUTES FOR APRIL 22, 2014

Recommended Action: Motion to approve the minutes

Approved, 5/0

MINUTES

B. APPROVAL OF COUNCIL WARRANTS

Recommended Action: Motion to approve the warrants

Approved, 5/0

STAFF REPORT

**C. CONTRA COSTA COUNTY LIBRARY COMMISSION APPOINTMENT TO FILL ONE (1) VACANCY
(ANTIOCH RESIDENT REPRESENTATIVE) EXPIRING JUNE 2016**

Appointed Walter Ruehlig for the extended term expiring June 2016,
5/0

Recommended Action: Motion to extend the appointment to fill one vacancy expiring June 2016 to
the Contra Costa County Library Commission

STAFF REPORT

D. ONE PARTIAL-TERM APPOINTMENT FOR ONE VACANCY ON THE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION (EDC)

Direction given to staff to re-advertise the vacancy with the application period deadline of June 12, 2014 by 5:00 p.m., 5/0

Recommended Action: Motion to receive and file the applications for appointment to the Economic Development Commission and that the application period is extended

STAFF REPORT

E. REACH CONTRACT

Approved, 5/0

Recommended Action: Motion to authorize the City Manager to execute a contract with REACH Project and the expenditure of \$205,000 for their juvenile crime diversion services

STAFF REPORT

F. RESOLUTION ESTABLISHING A SALARY RANGE FOR CRIME ANALYST

Reso No. 2014/37 adopted, 5/0

Recommended Action: Motion to adopt the resolution establishing a salary range for Crime Analyst

STAFF REPORT

G. RESOLUTION DESIGNATING THE CITY OF ANTIOCH REPRESENTATIVES TO THE MUNICIPAL POOLING AUTHORITY BOARD

Reso No. 2014/38 adopted, 5/0

Recommended Action: Motion to adopt the resolution designating the Administrative Services Director as the City's Board Member to the Municipal Pooling Authority of Northern California ("Authority") and the City Attorney as the Alternate Board Member

STAFF REPORT

H. APPROVE AWARD OF BID FOR THE CONTRACT TO PURCHASE ASPHALT AND STREET MATERIALS

Approved, 5/0

Recommended Action: Motion to award the Asphalt and Street Materials bid and issuance of a purchase order to Antioch Building Materials, Pittsburg, CA, the overall low bidder, in the amount of \$700,000 per year for a period of three years beginning in Fiscal Year 2014-15

STAFF REPORT

I. RESOLUTION ACCEPTING WORK AND AUTHORIZING THE PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR/CITY ENGINEER TO FILE A NOTICE OF COMPLETION FOR THE WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT AT VARIOUS LOCATIONS (P.W. 503-14)

Approved, 5/0

Recommended Action: 1) Motion to authorize the Director of Finance to amend the 2013-14 Capital Improvement Budget to increase Water Enterprise funding for this project in the amount of \$125,000.00 and increase Water Enterprise funding of the existing contract with Knife River Construction for this project by \$49,062.07

Reso No. 2014/39 adopted, 5/0

2) Motion to adopt the resolution accepting work, authorizing the Public Works Director/City Engineer to File a Notice of Completion and authorizing the Director of Finance to make a final payment of \$77,401.32 plus retention of \$79,953.10 to be paid 35 days after recordation of the Notice of Completion

STAFF REPORT

CONSENT CALENDAR for City /City as Successor Agency/Housing Successor to the Antioch Development Agency – Continued

J. BRENTWOOD GENERAL PLAN COMMENT LETTER

Recommended Action: Motion to authorize the City Manager to submit comment letter on City of Brentwood draft General Plan

Approved, 5/0

STAFF REPORT

K. AUTHORIZATION TO AMEND CONSULTING CONTRACTS WITH PLANNING FIRMS TO PROVIDE CONTRACT PLANNING SERVICES

Recommended Action: Motion to authorize the City Manager to amend the contracts

Approved, 5/0

STAFF REPORT

L. RESOLUTION TO SUMMARILY VACATE A SURPLUS PORTION OF SOMERSVILLE ROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY TO SEECON BUILT HOMES, INC. AND SPPI-SOMERSVILLE, INC. (P.W. 512-1)

Recommended Action: Motion to adopt the resolution

Reso No. 2014/40 adopted, 5/0

STAFF REPORT

M. RESOLUTION APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO SIGN DOCUMENTS TO GRANT RIGHT-OF-WAY TO THE CITY FROM A PORTION OF CITY OWNED LAND FOR THE RECONSTRUCTION OF SOMERSVILLE ROAD

Recommended Action: Motion to adopt the resolution

Reso No. 2014/41 adopted, 5/0

STAFF REPORT

N. PG&E GAS PIPELINE PATHWAYS PROJECT

Recommendation: 1) Motion to receive and file this introductory report regarding the PG&E Gas Pipeline Pathways Project. More information is expected to be provided at a presentation by PG&E and the City at the City Council meeting on May 27, 2014.

Received and filed

Reso No. 2014/42 adopted, 5/0

2) While appreciating concerns about gas pipeline safety, it is also recommended that the City Council approve the resolution requesting that PG&E refrain from any tree removal activities in the City under its Pathways Project, whether from public or private property, until:

a. Discussions are held with all stakeholders to discuss appropriate alternatives and mitigation measures to achieve the goals of all stakeholders; and

b. PG&E complies with all federal, state and local laws and the City's permitting process particularly as to "Protected Trees" in the Antioch Municipal Code (established indigenous trees, street trees, mature and landmark trees).

STAFF REPORT

PUBLIC HEARING

4. FISCAL YEAR 2014-15 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG) ANNUAL ACTION PLAN

Reso No. 2014/43 adopted, 5/0

Recommended Action: Motion to approve funding recommendations and adopt the resolution

STAFF REPORT

5. PROPOSED MASTER FEE SCHEDULE EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2014 (FISCAL YEAR 2014-2015)
**Reso No. 2014/44 adopted with change to Master Fee Schedule, (page 6)
“Minimum Fee – Plumbing fee, Mechanical fee, Electrical fee, and Insulation fee”
increase from \$76.61 to \$78.84, 5/0**

Recommended Action: Motion to adopt the resolution

STAFF REPORT

COUNCIL REGULAR AGENDA

6. THE ANNEXATION OF AREA 2A, WHICH CONSISTS OF APPROXIMATELY 94 ACRES LOCATED IN THE NORTHEAST ANTIOCH ANNEXATION AREA

Direction given to support Options #2 – “Split Area 2A geographically”, and #4 – “Request LAFCO delay taking action on annexation until underlying issues facing Area 2A are addressed”, 5/0

Recommended Action: Motion to receive report, consider options, and direct staff regarding the annexation of Area 2A

STAFF REPORT

STAFF REPORT

7. RESIDENTIAL RENTAL BUSINESS LICENSE TAX
Received report and direction to bring the matter back with a staff recommendation on the May 27th Council Meeting for a City business license tax initiative following the discussions with the stakeholder groups, 5/0

Recommended Action: Motion to receive report on a proposed residential rental business license tax, consider alternatives to the Business License Tax formula and direct staff

STAFF REPORT

PUBLIC COMMENT

STAFF COMMUNICATIONS

COUNCIL COMMUNICATIONS – Place item on the May 27th Council Agenda – “Letter of support for Health Center”

ADJOURNMENT – 9:23 p.m.

STAFF REPORT TO THE ANTIOCH CITY COUNCIL FOR CONSIDERATION AT THE MEETING OF MAY 13, 2014

Prepared by: Dawn Merchant, Finance Director

Reviewed by: Steve Duran, City Manager

Date: April 28, 2014

Subject: Budget Development FISCAL YEAR 2014-2015

RECOMMENDATION

Provide direction and feedback to staff regarding the budget information provided at this meeting.

SUMMARY

This session will address all remaining funds of the City not previously presented and included in the following fund types: Special Revenue Funds, Capital Projects Funds, Internal Service Funds, and Enterprise Funds. The 5-Year Capital Improvement Program will be presented as well.

BACKGROUND

The following fund categories are presented in detail by fund in the attached study session document:

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - This type of fund is generally used to collect revenues that are restricted as to how those funds might be spent. The City of Antioch also uses this type of fund to document revenue that is intended for a specific City program or service. A majority of the Special Revenue Funds have been presented to Council in previous study sessions. The Gas Tax, Traffic Signal and Measure J Special Revenue Funds are presented during this study session as they account for capital projects throughout the City.

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS – This type of fund accounts for capital projects being done by the City.

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS - Internal Service Funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by these funds to other departments on a cost reimbursement basis.

The budgets for the Information Services Fund and Vehicle Replacement Fund reflect the repayment of \$1.5M lent to the General Fund in 2010. This is being paid back over five years beginning in the current fiscal year.

The balance of the Police Department portion of the Vehicle Replacement Fund is currently negative almost \$950,000 due to a couple of factors: No General Fund contributions to the replacement fund have occurred in several years and high rate of total loss accidents of vehicles have required new purchases that were not funded. Therefore, recent purchases of Police vehicles have come from the replacement account without available funds, thus borrowing from Enterprise Fund balances (i.e. Sewer and Water), which must by law be repaid. The listing of Police vehicles and respective balances is provided in Attachment 2. As can be seen in the attachment, the negative balance will increase to almost \$1M with pending vehicle purchases.

The first Measure C funds for the quarter April through June will begin to come in at the end of June as an advance from the State, with further advances to be received July through August and a true-up to actual in September. Accounting rules require that we accrue the revenue back to the current fiscal year. Staff has met with the City's sales tax consultant and they are unable to provide an estimate of what the amount will be since this is a newly enacted measure. However, the amount collected could significantly reduce or eliminate the deficit balance for Police vehicles and avoid the need for future purchases to come directly from the Police Department budget.

Although not reflected in the budget sheet for the Vehicle Replacement Fund, staff is proposing to allocate Measure C monies for the April through June collection period to the Police Department Vehicle Replacement Fund and toward implementing the East Bay Regional Communications System (EBRCS) in Antioch. The Antioch Police Department is the only EBRCS city that has not implemented this system, which provides a common communications platform for 40 police agencies in Alameda and Contra Costa Counties. In addition, any Police Department salary savings versus the 2014-2015 budget can also be allocated to the EBRCS. Staff will report back to the Council once the Measure C revenue for 2013-2014 has been determined this fall and provide precise recommendations on how this funding can best be used by the Antioch Police Department. Additional information on EBRCS is available at: <http://www.ebrcsa.org/default.aspx>

ENTERPRISE FUNDS - these types of funds are operated in a manner similar to a private enterprise. These funds should be self supporting through fees paid by the users of the service, such as the Sewer and Water funds. The Prewett Park Enterprise Fund was presented at a prior study session and is not part of this discussion.

The following staffing proposals are also incorporated into the Water and Sewer Fund budgets:

1. Addition of one Customer Service Representative funded 50% out of Water and 50% out of Sewer to enhance customer service in the Water Utility Customer Service area. Current staffing levels (5) are not sufficient to meet increasing workload demands due to more customer phone calls and lobby assistance.
2. Creation and funding of one Technician (office position) in the Water Fund to interact with field crews and water desk to ensure field data entered into water billing system is complete and accurate. Additionally, the new position will make sure data pertaining to field operations is collected and recorded to comply with

- State and Federal regulations. A job classification will need to be created for this position.
3. Creation and funding of one Technician (office position) in the Sewer Fund to ensure data collected in the Computerized Maintenance Management System (CMMS) database is complete and accurate. Position will also perform community outreach for public education on sanitary sewer overflows. A job classification will need to be created for this position.
 4. Addition of one equipment operator in the Sewer Fund to ensure compliance with the legal mandates of the Sanitary Sewer Management System (SSMP).
 5. Addition of one Lead Collections System Worker in the Sewer Fund to ensure compliance with the legal mandates of the SSMP.

A budget item to highlight pertains to the Marina Fund. On May 1, 2013, the State Department of Finance (DOF) ordered the City as Successor Agency to reverse \$768,958 in transfers made to the Marina Fund since January 1, 2011 and remit the funds to the County Auditor-Controller for distribution to the taxing entities. The City as Successor Agency is challenging this decision, but the fiscal year 2014 budget reflects the relinquishment of the funds. If the amount is not relinquished by the end of the fiscal year, this expense will be re-budgeted into fiscal year 2014-15 until resolution is reached with the DOF. Due to the loss of these monies and loss of the rental income from the closed restaurant located at the Marina, capital projects for the Marina have been reduced as not enough funding exists. Based on current projections, the Marina Fund will be in a deficit position at the end of fiscal year 2015-16. For future budgeting years, the City will need to evaluate operations at the Marina and bring expenditures in line with projected revenues while maintaining adequate reserves for emergencies.

5-YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

The 5-Year Capital Improvement Program for 2014-2019 is being presented for review and discussion by the City Council. It was presented to the Planning Commission on April 16th and found to be in conformance with the Antioch General Plan. The budgets in the study session document incorporate the fiscal year 2015 and 2016 capital projects as presented in the document.

ATTACHMENTS

- Attachment 1 – May 13, 2014 Study Session Document
- Attachment 2 – Police Department Vehicle Replacement Fund Detail
- Attachment 3 – 5 Year Capital Improvement Program

BUDGET

STUDY SESSION MAY 13, 2014

SPECIAL REVENUE, CAPITAL PROJECTS, ENTERPRISE, & INTERNAL
SERVICE FUNDS

ATTACHMENT 1

STUDY SESSION – MAY 13, 2014
SPECIAL REVENUE, CAPITAL PROJECTS, ENTERPRISE, & INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

GAS TAX FUND 213 – This fund accounts for revenues and related expenditures received from the State under the Streets and Highway Code Sections 2103, 2105, 2106, 2107, and 2107.5. The allocations must be spent for street maintenance or construction and a limited amount for engineering.

GAS TAX FUND (FUND 213)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance								
	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Revised	2014-15 Proposed	% Change	2015-16 Projected	% Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$6,360,533	\$8,473,011	\$8,113,100	\$8,113,100	\$7,316,367		\$5,454,963	
Revenue Source:								
Revenue from Other Agencies	6,557,538	6,004,547	7,953,304	11,644,939	2,599,563	-78%	2,434,610	-6%
Investment Income	55,290	39,940	15,000	30,000	10,000	-67%	10,000	0%
Other	3,876	0	0	78,944	0	-100%	0	0%
Transfers In	0	0	935,000	1,000,000	200,000	-80%	0	-100%
Total Revenues	6,616,704	6,044,487	8,903,304	12,753,883	2,809,563	-78%	2,444,610	-13%
Expenditures:								
Services & Supplies	222,863	287,688	316,000	316,000	316,000	0%	316,000	0%
Capital Projects	2,784,701	4,562,080	12,794,147	11,675,000	2,790,000	-76% ²	730,000	-74%
Transfers Out	1,440,221	1,545,737	1,550,461	1,550,461	1,555,230	0%	1,560,048	0%
Internal Services	56,441	8,893	31,135	9,155	9,737	6%	9,616	-1%
Total Expenditures	4,504,226	6,404,398	14,691,743	13,550,616	4,670,967	-66%	2,615,664	-44%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$8,473,011	\$8,113,100	\$2,324,661	\$7,316,367	\$5,454,963		\$5,283,909	

¹VARIANCE: Grant reimbursement and expenditures for Wilbur Avenue project in FY14.

²VARIANCE: See project detail on table on page 3.

³VARIANCE: \$1M transfer in from Measure J Fund in FY14 to pay part of cost of Wilbur Ave project. Transfers in in FY15 from Water and Sewer Fund for Country Hills project.

STUDY SESSION – MAY 13, 2014
SPECIAL REVENUE, CAPITAL PROJECTS, ENTERPRISE, & INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

GAS TAX FUND 213 (Continued) -

The following table details the capital projects for the Gas Tax fund:

Capital Projects	2013-14 Revised	2014-15 Proposed	2015-16 Projected
Pavement Management System	25,000	30,000	30,000
Pavement Preventative Maintenance	950,000	700,000	700,000
Cavallo Rd Pavement Overlay	20,000	810,000	0
Wilbur Ave Bridge	8,600,000	0	0
2 nd St Pavement Rehabilitation	0	250,000	0
Country Hills Pavement Rehabilitation	0	1,000,000	0
Deer Valley Rd/Davison Pvmt Rehab	2,080,000	0	0
Total Capital Projects	\$11,675,000	\$2,790,000	\$730,000

STUDY SESSION – MAY 13, 2014
SPECIAL REVENUE, CAPITAL PROJECTS, ENTERPRISE, & INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

TRAFFIC SIGNAL FUND 220 – This fund accounts for traffic signal fees collected from developers to fund off-site traffic signals.

TRAFFIC SIGNAL FUNDS (FUND 220)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance								
	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	%	2015-16	%
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Revised	Proposed	Change	Projected	Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$1,066,350	\$1,118,463	\$707,895	\$707,895	\$686,987		\$729,473	
Revenue Source:								
Investment Income	5,480	7,119	8,000	8,000	5,000	-38%	2,000	-60%
Current Service Charges	78,236	88,676	75,000	75,000	75,000	0%	75,000	0%
Revenue from Other Agencies	0	0	0	0	200,000	100% ¹	200,000	0%
Transfers In	0	44,400	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Total Revenue	83,716	140,195	83,000	83,000	280,000	237%	277,000	-1%
Expenditures:								
Services & Supplies	2,011	2,142	2,500	2,500	2,500	0%	2,500	0%
Signals/Various Locations	23,362	548,608	101,395	101,395	235,000	132% ¹	485,000	106%
Internal Services	6,230	13	416	13	14	8%	14	0%
Total Expenditures	31,603	550,763	104,311	103,908	237,514	129%	487,514	105%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$1,118,463	\$707,895	\$686,584	\$686,987	\$729,473		\$518,959	

¹VARIANCE: PASS grant to fund \$200,000 of Interconnect Progression Timing project in FY15.

STUDY SESSION – MAY 13, 2014
SPECIAL REVENUE, CAPITAL PROJECTS, ENTERPRISE, & INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

MEASURE J GROWTH MANAGEMENT FUND 222 – Measure J revenue is derived from a voter-approved, one-half cent sales tax in Contra Costa County. The City receives allocations from the Contra Costa Transportation Authority (CCTA) to be used for transportation improvement and maintenance projects provided that the City complies with the Growth Management Program. Measure C expired March 30, 2009; voters approved **Measure J** which began April 1, 2009, to continue this measure.

MEASURE J GROWTH MANAGEMENT (FUND 222)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance								
	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Revised	2014-15 Proposed	%	2015-16 Projected	%
						Change		Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$4,224,495	\$3,533,753	\$3,995,011	\$3,995,011	\$2,625,830		\$2,882,574	
Revenue Source:								
Investment Income	27,901	14,111	12,000	15,000	20,000	33%	22,000	10%
Revenue from Other Agencies	1,132,112	979,883	1,029,165	1,029,165	1,721,750	67% ¹	1,060,000	-38%
Other	1,877	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Total Revenue	1,161,890	993,994	1,041,165	1,044,165	1,741,750	67%	1,082,000	-38%
Expenditures:								
Personnel	143	44,487	0	52,860	68,940	30%	68,940	0%
Services & Supplies	244,918	91,719	380,621	140,301	490,000	249% ²	130,000	-73%
Capital Projects	1,215,927	151,106	1,589,168	919,168	925,000	1%	800,000	-14%
Transfers Out	389,156	244,400	935,000	1,300,000	0	-100% ³	0	0%
Internal Services	2,488	1,024	8,027	1,017	1,066	5%	1,054	-1%
Total Expenditures	1,852,632	532,736	2,912,816	2,413,346	1,485,006	-38%	999,994	-33%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$3,533,753	\$3,995,011	\$2,123,360	\$2,625,830	\$2,882,574		\$2,964,580	
Funded FTE's	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	

¹VARIANCE: STP grant for Ninth Street Roadway project.

²VARIANCE: FY15 contracts for traffic studies.

³VARIANCE: FY14 transfers out to Gas Tax and Lone Tree AD27 Funds for Wilbur and Lone Tree Way projects.

STUDY SESSION – MAY 13, 2014
SPECIAL REVENUE, CAPITAL PROJECTS, ENTERPRISE, & INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

MEASURE J FUND 222 (Continued) -

The following table details capital projects in the Measure J Fund:

Capital Projects	2013-14 Revised	2014-15 Proposed	2015-16 Projected
Ninth St Roadway Improvements	\$50,000	\$925,000	\$0
Lone Tree Way Intersection Impr. Phase C	349,168	0	0
Sidewalk/Handicap/Pedestrian Improvements	520,000	0	0
Lone Tree Way Pavement Overlay	0	0	50,000
Golf Course Rd Pavement Rehabilitation	0	0	750,000
Total Capital Projects	\$919,168	\$925,000	\$800,000

STUDY SESSION – MAY 13, 2014
SPECIAL REVENUE, CAPITAL PROJECTS, ENTERPRISE, & INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND 311 – This fund records all revenues, expenditures, assets and liabilities associated with City capital projects. It accounts for resources used to construct or acquire capital assets and make capital improvements. It was established in 1987 to set aside money from the General Fund for any capital improvement project not provided for in one of the other funds. The City can transfer General Fund dollars to this fund as needed. The Measure WW division was established in FY11 to account for projects approved under Measure WW grant funding. The Energy Efficiency & Conservation division was established in FY11 to account for PG&E rebate funds received from the Honeywell Retro Fit project used for energy efficiency and conservation programs.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND (FUND 311)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance								
	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	%	2015-16	%
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Revised	Proposed	Change	Projected	Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$1,106,759	\$1,179,969	\$294,891	\$294,891	\$217,115		\$208,875	
Revenue Source:								
Investment Income	6,199	347	800	800	600	-25%	500	-17%
Revenue from Other Agencies	579,012	2,307,646	1,203,005	1,116,144	66,150	-94%	0	-100%
Current Service Charges	4,820	19,479	5,000	19,566	5,000	-74%	5,000	0%
Other	5,433	15,228	10,000	15,978	10,000	-37%	10,000	0%
Transfers In	618,156	470,000	316,810	401,810	300,000	-25%	300,000	0%
Total Revenue	1,213,620	2,812,700	1,535,615	1,554,298	381,750	-75%	315,500	-17%
Expenditures:								
Personnel	908	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Services & Supplies	4,628	15,660	33,500	39,478	11,500	-71%	11,500	0%
Capital Projects	1,109,879	3,664,271	1,503,005	1,575,294	360,150	-77%	300,000	-17%
Internal Services	24,995	17,847	17,324	17,302	18,340	6%	17,592	-4%
Total Expenditures	1,140,410	3,697,778	1,553,829	1,632,074	389,990	-76%	329,092	-16%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$1,179,969	\$294,891	\$276,677	\$217,115	\$208,875		\$195,283	
Funded FTE's	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	

STUDY SESSION – MAY 13, 2014
SPECIAL REVENUE, CAPITAL PROJECTS, ENTERPRISE, & INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND 311 (Continued) -

Capital Improvement (311-2520)								
	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Revised	2014-15 Proposed	% Change	2015-16 Projected	% Change
Revenue Source:								
Investment Income	6,199	347	800	800	600	-25%	500	-17%
Revenue from Other Agencies	36,401	43,821	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Current Service Charges	3,675	19,479	5,000	19,566	5,000	-74%	5,000	0%
Other	2,563	0	0	5,978	0	-100%	0	0%
Transfers In	618,156	470,000	316,810	316,810	300,000	-5%	300,000	0%
Total Revenue	666,994	533,647	322,610	343,154	305,600	-11%	305,500	0%
Expenditures:								
Services & Supplies	1,758	446	23,500	29,478	1,500	-95% ¹	1,500	0%
Capital Projects	580,166	1,400,446	300,000	300,000	300,000	0% ²	300,000	0%
Internal Services	24,995	17,847	17,324	17,302	18,340	6%	17,592	-4%
Total Expenditures	606,919	1,418,739	340,824	346,780	319,840	-8%	319,092	0%
Funded FTE's	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	

¹VARIANCE: FY14 includes remittance to Contra Costa County Auditor-Controller for disallowed redevelopment agency funding of \$22,000 for Monitoring Wells in FY12.

²VARIANCE: See detail of capital projects below.

	2013-14 Revised	2014-15 Proposed	2015-16 Projected
Capital Projects			
Sidewalk Repair	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$300,000
Total Capital Projects	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$300,000

STUDY SESSION – MAY 13, 2014
SPECIAL REVENUE, CAPITAL PROJECTS, ENTERPRISE, & INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND 311 (Continued) -

Measure WW (311-2525)								
	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	%	2015-16	%
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Revised	Proposed	Change	Projected	Change
Revenue Source:								
Revenue from Other Agencies	542,611	2,263,825	1,203,005	1,116,144	66,150	-94%	0	-100%
Transfer in from Park in Lieu Fund	0	0	0	85,000	0	-100%	0	0%
Total Revenue	542,611	2,263,825	1,203,005	1,201,144	66,150	-94%	0	-100%
Expenditures:								
Personnel	908	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Golf Course Driving Range Lighting	191,798	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Fishing Pier Pavilion	0	0	66,150	6,000	60,150	100%	0	-100%
Prewett Park Eastern Parking Lot	5,181	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Parks & Rec Security Cameras	70,071	151,366	89,763	174,763	0	-100%	0	0%
Turf Fields	217,410	1,780,029	1,002,561	1,050,000	0	-100%	0	0%
Waterpark Renovations	43,039	332,430	44,531	44,531	0	-100%	0	0%
Deerfield Park Playground Equipment	1,107	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Eagleridge Park Playground Equipment	1,107	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Total Expenditures	530,621	2,263,825	1,203,005	1,275,294	60,150	-95%	0	-100%
Funded FTE's	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	

Energy Efficiency & Conservation (311-2535)								
	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	%	2015-16	%
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Revised	Proposed	Change	Projected	Change
Revenue Source:								
Other	2,870	15,214	10,000	10,000	10,000	0%	10,000	0%
Total Revenue	2,870	15,214	10,000	10,000	10,000	0%	10,000	0%
Expenditures:								
Services & Supplies	2,870	15,214	10,000	10,000	10,000	0%	10,000	0%
Total Expenditures	2,870	15,214	10,000	10,000	10,000	0%	10,000	0%
Funded FTE's	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	

STUDY SESSION – MAY 13, 2014
SPECIAL REVENUE, CAPITAL PROJECTS, ENTERPRISE, & INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

PREWETT PARK CIP FUND 312 – This fund tracks the capital improvement expenses for the Prewett Family Water Park. The City is reimbursed for expenditures through the Antioch Area Public Facilities Financing Agency (Mello Roos).

PREWETT CIP (FUND 312)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance								
	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Revised	2014-15 Proposed	% Change	2015-16 Projected	% Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$7,048	\$15,917	\$17,108	\$17,108	\$18,158		\$19,208	
Revenue Source:								
Investment Income	1762	1,437	0	1,300	1,300	0%	1,300	0%
Revenue from Other Agencies	102,611	43,920	102,634	102,634	0	-100%	0	0%
Total Revenue	104,373	45,357	102,634	103,934	1,300	-99%	1,300	0%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	0	595	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Services & Supplies	95,504	43,571	0	250	250	0%	250	0%
Prewett Projects	0	0	102,634	102,634	0	-100%	0	0%
Total Use of Funds	95,504	44,166	102,634	102,884	250	-100%	250	0%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$15,917	\$17,108	\$17,108	\$18,158	\$19,208		\$20,258	
Funded FTE's	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	

NOTE: Staff is exploring use of remaining funds available for an all abilities water feature. If a project is approved in the upcoming fiscal year, a budget action will be brought to Council for consideration.

STUDY SESSION – MAY 13, 2014
SPECIAL REVENUE, CAPITAL PROJECTS, ENTERPRISE, & INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT ALLOCATION FUND (319) – The Residential Development Allocation Program (RDA) was adopted May 14, 2002 by the City Council. It requires that allocations be obtained prior to receiving residential development entitlements and ultimately, the issuance of building permits for residential projects. A Development Allocation is the right to proceed, subject to all applicable requirements, to obtain entitlements. Monies collected funded projects as approved by the City Council. This ordinance has expired and the budget represents use of remaining funds only.

RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT ALLOCATION (FUND 319)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance								
	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Revised	2014-15 Proposed	% Change	2015-16 Projected	% Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$297,199	\$150,182	\$33,655	\$33,655	\$0		\$0	
Revenue Source:								
Investment Income	1,590	386	0	145	0	-100%	0	0%
Contributions	12,000	0	0	28,000	0	-100%	0	0%
Total Revenue	13,590	386	0	28,145	0	-100%	0	0%
Expenditures:								
Services & Supplies	151,077	116,913	33,602	61,800	0	-100%	0	0%
Internal Services	9,530	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Total Expenditures	160,607	116,913	33,602	61,800	0	-100%	0	0%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$150,182	\$33,655	\$53	\$0	\$0		\$0	

STUDY SESSION – MAY 13, 2014
SPECIAL REVENUE, CAPITAL PROJECTS, ENTERPRISE, & INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

DEVELOPMENT IMPACT FEE FUND (321) – Development Impact Fees (DIFs) were established pursuant to Ordinance 2079-C-S in March 2014. Every person who develops or redevelops land in the City shall pay a DIF with the issuance of a building permit to defray the cost of certain public facilities required to serve new development within the City. The following DIFs have been created: Administrative Facilities Fee, Parks and Recreation Facilities Fee, Police Facilities Fee and Public Works Facilities Fee.

DEVELOPMENT IMPACT FEE (FUND 321)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance								
	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	%	2015-16	%
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Revised	Proposed	Change	Projected	Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		\$356,125	
Revenue Source:								
Investment Income	0	0	0	0	1,000	100%	2,000	100%
Development Impact Fees	0	0	0	0	355,125	100%	355,125	0%
Total Revenue	0	0	0	0	356,125	100%	357,125	0%
Expenditures:								
Capital Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Total Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$356,125		\$713,250	

STUDY SESSION – MAY 13, 2014
SPECIAL REVENUE, CAPITAL PROJECTS, ENTERPRISE, & INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

HILLCREST ASSESSMENT DISTRICT #26 CONSTRUCTION FUND 361 – This fund accounts for the expenditures related to the Hillcrest Assessment District No. 26 Construction Fund.

HILLCREST ASSESSMENT DISTRICT 26 (FUND 361)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance								
	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Revised	2014-15 Proposed	% Change	2015-16 Projected	% Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$385,558	\$374,453	\$377,187	\$377,187	\$377,966		\$127,799	
Revenue Source:								
Investment Income	3,083	1,873	800	2,100	800	-62%	800	0%
Charges for Services	508	2,286	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Total Revenue	3,591	4,159	800	2,100	800	-62%	800	0%
Expenditures:								
Personnel	932	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Services & Supplies	792	835	500	700	300	-57%	300	0%
Capital Projects	0	0	200,000	0	250,000	100% ¹	0	-100%
Internal Services	12,972	590	619	621	667	7%	658	-1%
Total Expenditures	14,696	1,425	201,119	1,321	250,967	18898%	958	-100%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$374,453	\$377,187	\$176,868	\$377,966	\$127,799		\$127,641	
Funded FTE's	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	

¹VARIANCE: Project for Wildhorse left turn project.

STUDY SESSION – MAY 13, 2014
SPECIAL REVENUE, CAPITAL PROJECTS, ENTERPRISE, & INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

LONE DIAMOND ASSESSMENT DISTRICT #27/31 CONSTRUCTION FUND 376 – This fund accounts for the expenditures related to the Lone Diamond Assessment District.

LONE DIAMOND AD 27/31 (FUND 376)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance								
	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Revised	2014-15 Proposed	% Change	2015-16 Projected	% Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$2,845,395	\$2,854,791	\$2,694,188	\$2,694,188	\$1,303,445		\$724,847	
Revenue Source:								
Investment Income	23,514	14,000	1,000	15,000	5,000	-67%	2,000	-60%
Charges for Services	58,715	65,114	20,000	46,292	20,000	-57%	20,000	0%
Revenue from Other Agencies	0	0	2,400,000	0	2,400,000	100% ¹	2,400,000	0%
Other	1,193	0	0	1,000	0	0%	0	0%
Transfer in from Measure J	0	0	0	300,000	0	-100% ²	0	
Total Revenue	83,422	79,114	2,421,000	362,292	2,425,000	569%	2,422,000	0%
Expenditures:								
Personnel	32,383	38,121	57,310	58,810	0	-100%	0	0%
Services & Supplies	12,027	16,936	27,500	28,500	1,500	-95%	750	-50%
Capital Projects	2,776	182,639	4,387,361	1,663,718	3,000,000	80% ¹	3,000,000	0%
Internal Services	26,840	2,021	22,151	2,007	2,098	5%	2,075	-1%
Total Expenditures	74,026	239,717	4,494,322	1,753,035	3,003,598	71%	3,002,825	0%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$2,854,791	\$2,694,188	\$620,866	\$1,303,445	\$724,847		\$144,022	
Funded FTE's	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	

¹VARIANCE: Projecting \$3M Prop 1E grant and \$1.8M from the Flood District Drainage Area Fund towards West Antioch Creek project over the next two fiscal years.

²VARIANCE: Transfer in for Lone Tree Way Improvements project.

	2013-14 Revised	2014-15 Proposed	2015-16 Projected
Capital Projects			
West Antioch Creek	\$363,718	\$3,000,000	\$3,000,000
Lone Tree Wy Impr. Phase C	1,300,000	0	0
Total Capital Projects	\$1,663,718	\$3,000,000	\$3,000,000

STUDY SESSION – MAY 13, 2014
SPECIAL REVENUE, CAPITAL PROJECTS, ENTERPRISE, & INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

HILLCREST/HIGHWAY 4 BRIDGE BENEFIT DISTRICT FUND (391) – The Hillcrest/Highway 4 Bridge Benefit District was formed to collect fees to build the bridge going over State Route Highway 4. This district was formed for anyone that lives or plans construction in this area that will benefit from the construction of the bridge.

HILLCREST/HIGHWAY 4 BRIDGE DISTRICT (391)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance								
	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	%	2015-16	%
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Revised	Proposed	Change	Projected	Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$21,944	\$39,165	\$77,208	\$77,208	\$107,533		\$122,906	
Revenue Source:								
Investment Income	284	336	250	600	650	8%	700	8%
Bridge Fees	17,018	37,865	10,000	30,000	15,000	-50%	15,000	0%
Total Revenues	17,302	38,201	10,250	30,600	15,650	-49%	15,700	0%
Expenditures:								
Services & Supplies	59	134	250	250	250	0%	250	0%
Internal Services	22	24	25	25	27	8%	27	0%
Total Expenditures	81	158	275	275	277	1%	277	0%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$39,165	\$77,208	\$87,183	\$107,533	\$122,906		\$138,329	

STUDY SESSION – MAY 13, 2014
SPECIAL REVENUE, CAPITAL PROJECTS, ENTERPRISE, & INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

WATER FUND 611 – The Water Fund is a Public Works Enterprise Fund that accounts for the revenues and expenditures related to providing water service through more than 31,000 service connections throughout Antioch to more than 100,000 consumers. The cost of treating the water, transporting it and maintaining the distribution infrastructure, including 326 miles of mainlines is also accounted for in this fund.

WATER FUND SUMMARY (FUND 611)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Net Position								
	2010-11	2012-13	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15		2015-16	%
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Revised	Proposed		Projected	Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$16,847,360	\$16,918,237	\$19,919,610	\$19,919,610	\$16,545,091		\$8,896,306	
Revenue Source:								
Investment Income	170,197	110,546	125,000	175,000	75,000	-57%	25,000	-67%
Charges for Services	23,393,380	25,128,574	25,156,116	25,276,931	23,119,791	-9%	23,208,856	0%
Rev. from Other Agencies	0	107,665	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Other	55,153	5,225	7,000	55,276	7,420	-87%	7,717	0%
Total Revenues:	23,618,730	25,352,010	25,288,116	25,507,207	23,202,211	-9%	23,241,573	0%
Expenditures:								
Personnel	3,817,180	3,994,675	5,192,229	4,578,265	5,751,025	26%	6,061,388	5%
Services & Supplies	17,862,435	14,953,564	17,492,057	20,340,443	20,806,162	2%	21,498,494	3%
Capital Projects	188,098	2,193,390	3,803,710	2,639,520	2,795,000	6%	3,030,000	8%
Transfers Out	487,269	476,760	518,268	511,890	644,857	26%	574,009	-11%
Internal Services	1,192,871	732,248	832,301	811,608	853,952	5%	852,228	0%
Total Expenditures	23,547,853	22,350,637	27,838,565	28,881,726	30,850,996	7%	32,016,119	4%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$16,918,237	\$19,919,610	\$17,369,161	\$16,545,091	\$8,896,306		\$121,760	

STUDY SESSION – MAY 13, 2014
SPECIAL REVENUE, CAPITAL PROJECTS, ENTERPRISE, & INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

WATER FUND 611 (Continued) -

	Funded 2013-14	Funded 2014-15	Funded 2015-16
Funded FTE's:			
Water Supervision	6.01	6.17	6.17
Water Production	11.00	11.00	12.00
Water Distribution	25.25	26.75	26.75
Water Meter Reading	2.00	2.00	2.00
Warehouse & Central Stores	1.60	1.60	1.60
Water Public Buildings & Facilities	0.75	0.75	0.75
Total Funded FTE's	46.61	48.27	49.27

Requested New Positions for Fiscal Year 2014-15		
Position Title	# of Positions	Explanation
Customer Service Representative	1	This position is needed for the Water Utility Customer Service department. There are currently 4 existing positions that do not adequately meet the work demand volumes. This position would be funded 50% in the Water Fund and 50% in the Sewer Fund to enhance level of customer service.
Technician	1	Position will interact with field crews and water desk to ensure field data entered into water billing system is complete and accurate. Additionally will make sure data pertaining to field operations is collected and recorded to comply with state and federal regulations.
Total New Positions Requested	2	

STUDY SESSION – MAY 13, 2014
SPECIAL REVENUE, CAPITAL PROJECTS, ENTERPRISE, & INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

WATER FUND 611 (Continued) -

Water Supervision (611-2310)								
	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	%	2015-16	%
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Revised	Proposed	Change	Projected	Change
Sources of Funds:								
Charges for Services	23,187,035	24,873,435	24,951,116	24,966,116	22,864,791	-8% ¹	22,953,856	0%
Investment Income	170,197	110,546	125,000	175,000	75,000	-57%	25,000	-67%
Other	19,879	5,225	7,000	7,000	7,420	0%	7,717	0%
Total Source of Funds	23,377,111	24,989,206	25,083,116	25,148,116	22,947,211	-9%	22,986,573	0%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	669,263	694,184	989,375	848,405	1,026,925	21% ²	1,064,278	4%
Services & Supplies	438,862	469,009	605,883	548,998	650,880	19%	686,692	6%
Transfers Out	487,269	476,760	518,268	511,890	644,857	26% ³	574,009	-11%
Internal Services	1,159,253	697,937	796,176	775,303	816,263	5%	814,777	0%
Total Use of Funds	2,754,647	2,337,890	2,909,702	2,684,596	3,138,925	17%	3,139,756	0%
Funded FTE's	6.01	6.01	6.01	6.01	6.17		6.17	

¹VARIANCE: Although a 6% rate increase is accounted for, projections have been reduced for drought reduction measures.

²VARIANCE: Assumes all positions filled. Vacancy savings in FY14.

³VARIANCE: \$100,000 transfer out in FY15 to Gas Tax Fund for Country Hills project.

Water Production (611-2320)								
	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	%	2015-16	%
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Revised	Proposed	Change	Projected	Change
Sources of Funds:								
Charges for Services	-15,499	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Other	0	0	0	48,276	0	-100%	0	
Total Source of Funds	-15,499	0	0	48,276	0	-100%	0	0%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	1,201,361	1,197,756	1,371,115	1,353,115	1,593,540	18% ²	1,746,895	10%
Services & Supplies	9,676,871	11,050,657	12,993,268	16,005,235	16,567,668	4%	17,127,898	3%
Total Use of Funds	10,878,232	12,248,413	14,364,383	17,358,350	18,161,208	5%	18,874,793	4%
Funded FTE's	11.00	11.00	11.00	11.00	11.00		12.00	

STUDY SESSION – MAY 13, 2014
SPECIAL REVENUE, CAPITAL PROJECTS, ENTERPRISE, & INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

WATER FUND 611 (Continued) -

Water Distribution (611-2330)								
	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Revised	2014-15 Proposed	% Change	2015-16 Projected	% Change
Source of Funds:								
Charges for Services	15,851	20,887	5,000	110,815	5,000	-95%	5,000	0%
Total Source of Funds	15,851	20,887	5,000	110,815	5,000	-95%	5,000	0%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	1,635,910	1,777,431	2,378,934	1,991,130	2,668,585	34%	2,775,890	4%
Services & Supplies	7,183,368	3,074,840	3,449,059	3,340,677	3,086,231	-8%	3,182,007	3%
Total Use of Funds	8,819,278	4,852,271	5,827,993	5,331,807	5,754,816	8%	5,957,897	4%
Funded FTE's	22.00	25.25	25.25	25.25	26.75		26.75	

¹VARIANCE: Vacancy savings in FY14. Assumes all positions filled in FY15 plus includes funding for .55 of one additional Customer Service Rep in the water department and 1 Technician.

Water Meter Reading (611-2340)								
	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Revised	2014-15 Proposed	% Change	2015-16 Projected	% Change
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	155,911	169,915	185,685	170,530	193,660	14%	198,675	3%
Services & Supplies	349,350	111,615	229,209	231,914	222,824	-4%	223,308	0%
Total Use of Funds	505,261	281,530	414,894	402,444	416,484	3%	421,983	1%
Funded FTE's	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00		2.00	

STUDY SESSION – MAY 13, 2014
SPECIAL REVENUE, CAPITAL PROJECTS, ENTERPRISE, & INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

WATER FUND 611 (Continued) -

Warehouse & Central Stores (611-2620)								
	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Revised	2014-15 Proposed	% Change	2015-16 Projected	% Change
Source of Funds:								
Charges for Services	205,993	234,252	200,000	200,000	250,000	25%	250,000	0%
Total Source of Funds	205,993	234,252	200,000	200,000	250,000	25%	250,000	0%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	136,572	137,338	152,915	150,255	148,215	-1%	152,260	3%
Services & Supplies	213,984	247,443	214,638	213,619	278,559	30%	278,589	0%
Internal Services	33,618	34,311	36,125	36,305	37,689	4%	37,451	-1%
Total Use of Funds	384,174	419,092	403,678	400,179	464,463	16%	468,300	1%
Funded FTE's	1.60	1.60	1.60	1.60	1.60		1.60	

STUDY SESSION – MAY 13, 2014
SPECIAL REVENUE, CAPITAL PROJECTS, ENTERPRISE, & INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

WATER FUND 611 (Continued) –

Water Public Buildings and Facilities – CIP (611-2550)								
	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	%	2015-16	%
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Revised	Proposed	Change	Projected	Change
Source of Funds:								
Grant Reimbursements	0	107,665	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Charges for Service	0	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Other	35,274	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Total Source of Funds	35,274	107,665	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	18,163	18,051	114,205	64,830	120,100	85%	123,390	3%
Monitoring Wells	0	68,602	95,148	100,000	40,000	-60%	0	-100%
Recycle/Reclaimed Water Pipelines	50,919	32,678	0	8,520	0	-100%	0	0%
Water Model Conversion Study	11,122	289,547	270,000	200,000	150,000	-25%	50,000	-67%
Water Plant Solids Handling Improv.	0	0	700,000	100,000	450,000	350%	450,000	0%
Raw Water Supply	13,712	194	60,000	90,000	0	-100%	0	0%
WTP Drainage Capture	0	0	0	0	0	0%	100,000	100%
Canal Pump No 4 Improvements	0	0	200,000	50,000	550,000	1000%	0	-100%
Chemical Tank Replacements	0	0	70,000	40,000	0	-100%	0	0%
Inspection/assess 39 in raw wtr pipe	0	0	500,000	0	500,000	100%	250,000	100%
WTP Improvements	101,001	670,932	325,000	550,000	125,000	-77%	435,000	248%
Hillcrest Pump Station Rehab	0	0	0	0	50,000	100%	500,000	100%
Reservoir Tower Sluice Gate	0	0	100,000	0	0	100%	0	0%
Cambridge Tank Expansion	588	145,275	654,725	950,000	0	-100%	0	0%
Water Treatment Plant Renovation	0	0	530,000	400,000	0	-100%	0	100%
Reservoir Rehabilitation	10,756	986,162	163,837	100,000	300,000	200%	275,000	-8%
Sunset Booster Pump Station	0	0	50,000	50,000	500,000	900%	0	-100%
River Pumping Station Rehab	0	0	60,000	1,000	0	-100%	0	0%
Wilbur Avenue Booster Pumps	0	0	25,000	0	0	0%	0	0%
WTP Electrical Upgrade & Study	0	0	0	0	100,000	100%	700,000	100%
Wireless Communication Upgrade	0	0	0	0	0	0%	50,000	100%
Direct Raw Water Connection w/Scada	0	0	0	0	30,000	100%	220,000	100%
Total Use of Funds	206,261	2,211,441	3,917,915	2,704,350	2,915,100	8%	3,153,390	8%
Funded FTE's	1.50	1.75	0.75	0.75	0.75		0.75	

STUDY SESSION – MAY 13, 2014
SPECIAL REVENUE, CAPITAL PROJECTS, ENTERPRISE, & INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

WATER LINE EXPANSION FUND 612 – This fund accounts for the fees collected from developers to fund offsite or oversize facilities in three areas: water storage, plant expansion and other facilities including oversized mains.

WATER LINE EXPANSION (Fund 612)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Net Position								
	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	%	2015-16	%
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Revised	Proposed	Change	Projected	Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$4,137,426	\$3,664,535	\$3,892,975	\$3,892,975	\$3,730,084		\$3,256,457	
Revenue Source:								
Current Service Charges	940,645	1,220,351	1,145,347	968,220	500,000	-48%	510,000	2%
Investment Income & Other	31,357	18,621	30,000	30,000	35,000	17%	20,000	-43%
Transfers In	0	0	648,964	648,964	0	-100% ¹	0	0%
Total Revenues	972,002	1,238,972	1,824,311	1,647,184	535,000	-68%	530,000	-1%
Expenditures:								
Services & Supplies	8,202	8,409	7,000	8,500	7,000	-18%	7,000	0%
Water Main Replacement	555,918	327,596	1,722,404	1,800,000	1,000,000	-44%	1,000,000	0%
Transfers Out	866,748	672,916	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Internal Services	14,025	1,611	9,633	1,575	1,627	3%	1,614	-1%
Total Expenditures	1,444,893	1,010,532	1,739,037	1,810,075	1,008,627	-44%	1,008,614	0%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$3,664,535	\$3,892,975	\$3,978,249	\$3,730,084	\$3,256,457		\$2,777,843	

¹VARIANCE: Fund transferred from 2003 Water Revenue Bonds debt service fund. Bonds paid off in July 2013. Monies held in reserve with fiscal agent were transferred to this fund once debt fund closed out.

STUDY SESSION – MAY 13, 2014
SPECIAL REVENUE, CAPITAL PROJECTS, ENTERPRISE, & INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

SEWER FUND 621 – The Sewer Fund is a Public Works Enterprise Fund that accounts for the revenues and expenditures related to providing wastewater collection, storm drain and channel maintenance services for the City.

SEWER FUND SUMMARY (Fund 621)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Net Position								
	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	%	2015-16	%
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Revised	Proposed	Change	Projected	Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$8,691,886	\$10,405,134	\$11,916,450	\$11,916,450	\$11,759,576		\$11,234,742	
Revenue Source:								
Investment Income	79,688	56,914	50,000	55,000	40,000	-27%	30,000	-25%
Charges for Services	4,452,983	4,523,207	4,670,040	4,671,822	4,856,842	4%	4,856,842	0%
Other	4,560	30,233	1,000	37,000	1,000	-97%	1,000	0%
Total Revenues	4,537,231	4,610,354	4,721,040	4,763,822	4,897,842	3%	4,887,842	0%
Expenditures:								
Personnel	974,934	1,305,985	1,982,570	1,740,200	2,563,663	47%	2,769,700	8%
Services & Supplies	615,155	999,574	1,510,578	1,494,837	1,622,684	9%	1,644,260	1%
Capital Projects	661,801	228,948	1,761,052	1,040,000	440,000	-58%	550,000	25%
Transfers Out	445,571	434,912	506,291	499,913	632,750	27%	561,771	-11%
Internal Services	126,522	129,619	153,992	145,746	163,579	12%	163,766	0%
Total Expenditures	2,823,983	3,099,038	5,914,483	4,920,696	5,422,676	10%	5,689,497	5%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$10,405,134	\$11,916,450	\$10,723,007	\$11,759,576	\$11,234,742		\$10,433,087	

STUDY SESSION – MAY 13, 2014
SPECIAL REVENUE, CAPITAL PROJECTS, ENTERPRISE, & INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

SEWER FUND 621 (Continued) -

	Funded 2013-14	Funded 2014-15	Funded 2015-16
Funded FTE's:			
Wastewater Supervision	2.22	3.39	3.39
Wastewater Collection	16.64	21.14	22.14
Wastewater CIP	0.75	0.75	0.75
Total Funded FTE's:	19.61	25.28	26.28

Requested New Positions for Fiscal Year 2014-15		
Position Title	# of Positions	Explanation
Customer Service Representative	1	This position is needed for the Water Utility Customer Service department. There are currently 4 existing positions that do not adequately meet the work demand volumes. This position would be funded 50% in the Water Fund and 50% in the Sewer Fund to enhance level of customer service.
Equipment Operator	1	Position required to maintain compliance with SSMP.
Lead Collections System Worker	1	Position will be responsible for dig crew and lateral program and maintaining compliance with SSMP.
Technician	1	Position will ensure data in CMMS database is complete and accurate and will perform community outreach.
Total New Positions Requested	4	

STUDY SESSION – MAY 13, 2014
SPECIAL REVENUE, CAPITAL PROJECTS, ENTERPRISE, & INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

SEWER FUND 621 (Continued) -

Sewer-Wastewater Supervision (621-2210)								
	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15		2015-16	%
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Revised	Proposed		Projected	Change
Source of Funds:								
Investment Income	79,688	56,914	50,000	55,000	40,000	-27%	30,000	-25%
Charges for Services	4,452,983	4,523,207	4,670,040	4,671,822	4,856,842	4%	4,856,842	0%
Transfers In	0	16,490	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Total Source of Funds	4,532,671	4,596,611	4,720,040	4,726,822	4,896,842	4%	4,886,842	0%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	121,845	206,057	339,995	313,385	484,521	55% ¹	509,455	5%
Services & Supplies	206,082	141,966	193,179	218,920	246,603	13%	251,256	2%
Transfers Out	445,571	434,912	506,291	499,913	632,750	27% ²	561,771	-11%
Internal Services	126,522	129,619	153,992	145,746	163,579	12%	163,766	0%
Total Use of Funds	900,020	912,554	1,193,457	1,177,964	1,527,453	30%	1,486,248	-3%
Funded FTE's	1.82	1.82	2.22	2.22	3.39		3.39	

¹VARIANCE: Funding 1.17 more positions than prior fiscal year.

²VARIANCE: \$100,000 transfer out to Gas Tax Fund for Country Hills project.

Sewer-Wastewater Collection (621-2220)								
	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	%	2015-16	%
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Revised	Proposed	Change	Projected	Change
Source of Funds:								
Other	4,560	13,743	1,000	37,000	1,000	-97%	1,000	0%
Total Source of Funds	4,560	13,743	1,000	37,000	1,000	-97%	1,000	0%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	841,037	1,090,587	1,528,570	1,365,975	1,959,042	43% ³	2,136,855	9%
Services & Supplies	409,073	857,608	1,317,399	1,275,917	1,376,081	8%	1,393,004	1%
Total Use of Funds	1,250,110	1,948,195	2,845,969	2,641,892	3,335,123	26%	3,529,859	6%
Funded FTE's	13.14	16.39	16.64	16.64	21.14		22.14	

³VARIANCE: FY15 includes 1 new Equipment Operator, 1 new Lead Collections System Worker, 1 new Technician and .50 funding for additional Customer Service Representative.

STUDY SESSION – MAY 13, 2014
SPECIAL REVENUE, CAPITAL PROJECTS, ENTERPRISE, & INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

SEWER FUND 621 (Continued) -

Sewer-Wastewater Capital Projects (621-2570)								
	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Revised	2014-15 Proposed	% Change	2015-16 Projected	% Change
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	12,052	9,341	114,005	60,840	120,100	97%	123,390	3%
Monitoring Wells	0	0	40,000	40,000	40,000	0%	0	-100%
Rehab Trunk Line	605,322	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Country Hills Sewer Main Rep.	0	0	800,000	1,000,000	0	-100%	0	0%
L Street Sewer Main Replacement	0	0	500,000	0	0	0%	0	0%
Trenchless Rehabilitation	0	0	300,000	0	300,000	100%	300,000	0%
Corrosion Rehab	56,479	228,948	121,052	0	100,000	100%	250,000	150%
Total Use of Funds	673,853	238,289	1,875,057	1,100,840	560,100	-49%	673,390	20%
Funded FTE's	0.50	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75		0.75	

STUDY SESSION – MAY 13, 2014
SPECIAL REVENUE, CAPITAL PROJECTS, ENTERPRISE, & INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

SEWER FACILITY EXPANSION FUND 622 – This fund accounts for fees collected from developers to fund offsite or to oversize facilities and replace inadequate sewers.

SEWER FACILITY EXPANSION (FUND 622)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Net Position								
	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	%	2015-16	%
	Actual	Actual	Proposed	Revised	Proposed	Change	Projected	Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$2,782,267	\$3,139,754	\$3,389,458	\$3,389,458	\$2,410,877		\$2,117,927	
Revenue Source:								
Current Service Charges	393,341	524,677	535,000	535,000	600,000	12%	600,000	0%
Investment Income	25,604	17,409	10,000	22,000	15,000	-32%	27,000	80%
Total Revenues	418,945	542,086	545,000	557,000	615,000	10%	627,000	2%
Expenditures:								
Personnel	0	8,995	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Services & Supplies	7,743	172,152	235,913	235,913	6,791	-97% ¹	6,791	0%
NE Annexation Sewer	0	0	0	498,580	100,000	-80%	0	-100%
Sewer Main Replacement	32,780	110,163	800,000	800,000	800,000	0%	0	-100%
Internal Services	20,935	1,072	1,895	1,088	1,159	7%	1,139	-2%
Total Expenditures	61,458	292,382	1,037,808	1,535,581	907,950	-41%	7,930	-99%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$3,139,754	\$3,389,458	\$2,896,650	\$2,410,877	\$2,117,927		\$2,736,997	

¹VARIANCE: Budgeted expenditures in FY14 for sewer master plan update.

STUDY SESSION – MAY 13, 2014
SPECIAL REVENUE, CAPITAL PROJECTS, ENTERPRISE, & INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

MARINA FUND 631 – The Marina Fund accounts for the revenues and expenditures related to operating and maintaining a Marina for the City.

MARINA FUND SUMMARY (Fund 631)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Net Position								
	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Revised	2014-15 Proposed	%	2015-16 Projected	%
						Change		Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$1,025,564	\$811,987	\$1,017,564	\$1,017,564	\$315,220		\$31,295	
Revenue Source:								
Investment Income	7,886	833	250	3,000	250	100%	250	0%
Charges for Services	700,477	661,341	641,552	556,775	599,400	8%	625,000	4%
Revenue from Other Agencies	999,878	746,501	56,624	304,429	279,000	-8%	484,000	0%
Other	7,945	21,165	7,000	7,000	7,000	0%	7,000	0%
Transfers In	250,000	284,122	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Total Revenues	1,966,186	1,713,962	705,426	871,204	885,650	2%	1,116,250	26%
Expenses:								
Personnel	210,036	191,070	210,720	148,667	179,318	21%	178,966	0%
Services & Supplies	580,027	541,853	1,328,758	1,348,941	575,380	-57%	576,164	0%
Capital Projects	1,340,386	722,927	56,314	15,318	354,000	2211%	484,000	0%
Transfers Out	1,659	1,681	1,699	1,699	1,717	1%	1,736	1%
Internal Services	47,655	50,854	57,039	58,923	59,160	0%	59,323	0%
Total Expenses	2,179,763	1,508,385	1,654,530	1,573,548	1,169,575	-26%	1,300,189	11%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$811,987	\$1,017,564	\$68,460	\$315,220	\$31,295		-\$152,644	

Funded FTE's:	Funded 2013-14	Funded 2014-15	Funded 2015-16
Marina Administration	1.10	1.10	1.10
Marina Maintenance	0.85	0.85	0.85
Marina Boat Launch	0.30	0.30	0.30
Total Funded FTE's:	2.25	2.25	2.25

STUDY SESSION – MAY 13, 2014
SPECIAL REVENUE, CAPITAL PROJECTS, ENTERPRISE, & INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

MARINA FUND 631 (Continued) –

Marina Administration (631-2410)								
	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	%	2015-16	%
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Revised	Proposed	Change	Projected	Change
Sources of Funds:								
Investment Income	7,886	833	250	3,000	250	-92%	250	0%
Charges for Service	700,477	647,301	621,552	539,775	580,900	8%	605,000	4%
Other	6,617	21,165	7,000	7,115	7,000	-2%	7,000	0%
Transfer in from General Fund	0	284,122	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Transfer In from ADA	250,000	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Total Source of Funds	964,980	953,421	628,802	549,890	588,150	7%	612,250	4%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	120,508	106,746	114,030	57,409	45,435	-21%	39,180	-14%
Services & Supplies	513,365	488,270	1,283,148	1,284,801	518,630	-60% ¹	519,414	0%
Transfers Out	1,659	1,681	1,699	1,699	1,717	1%	1,736	1%
Internal Services	47,655	50,854	57,039	58,923	59,160	0%	59,323	0%
Total Use of Funds	683,187	647,551	1,455,916	1,402,832	624,942	-55%	619,653	-1%
Funded FTE's	1.10	1.10	1.10	1.10	1.10		1.10	

¹VARIANCE: The Dept. of Finance has ordered the return of \$768,958 redevelopment monies transferred to the Marina Fund since January 1, 2011. This is included in FY14 services & supplies budget.

Marina Maintenance (631-2420)								
	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	%	2015-16	%
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Revised	Proposed	Change	Projected	Change
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	89,528	76,062	76,885	82,174	120,295	46% ²	125,390	4%
Services & Supplies	66,662	52,389	40,250	58,840	51,450	-13%	51,450	0%
Total Use of Funds	156,190	128,451	117,135	141,014	171,745	22%	176,840	3%
Funded FTE's	1.075	1.075	0.925	0.925	0.925		0.925	

¹VARIANCE: Vacancy savings in FY14

STUDY SESSION – MAY 13, 2014
SPECIAL REVENUE, CAPITAL PROJECTS, ENTERPRISE, & INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

MARINA FUND 631 (Continued) –

Marina Boat Launch (631-2425)								
	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	%	2015-16	%
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Revised	Proposed	Change	Projected	Change
Source of Funds:								
Charges for Services	0	14,040	20,000	17,000	18,500	9%	20,000	8%
Total Source of Funds	0	14,040	20,000	17,000	18,500	9%	20,000	8%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	0	8,262	19,805	9,084	13,588	50% ¹	14,396	6%
Services & Supplies	0	1,194	5,360	5,300	5,300	0%	5,300	0%
Total Use of Funds	0	9,456	25,165	14,384	18,888	31%	19,696	4%
Funded FTE's	0.00	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.30		0.30	

¹VARIANCE: Vacancy savings in FY14.

Marina Capital Projects (631-2510)								
	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	%	2015-16	%
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Revised	Proposed	Change	Projected	Change
Source of Funds:								
Revenue from Other Agencies	999,878	746,501	56,624	304,429	279,000	-8%	484,000	73%
Total Source of Funds	999,878	746,501	56,624	304,429	279,000	-8%	484,000	73%
Use of Funds:								
Marina Launch Ramp	1,339,346	676,686	3,314	318	0	-100%	0	0%
Marina Launch Ramp Phase II	1,040	46,241	3,000	15,000	202,000	1247%	0	-100%
Marina Launch Ramp Restroom	0	0	0	0	62,000	100%	484,000	681%
Passive Fuel System	0	0	0	0	90,000	100%	0	-100%
Surveillance Cameras	0	0	50,000	0	0	100%	0	0%
Total Use of Funds	1,340,386	722,927	56,314	15,318	354,000	2211%	484,000	37%

STUDY SESSION – MAY 13, 2014
SPECIAL REVENUE, CAPITAL PROJECTS, ENTERPRISE, & INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

VEHICLE EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE FUND 570 – Vehicle repair and maintenance is included in the Vehicle Equipment Maintenance Fund. The fund accounts for the maintenance and repair of vehicles and equipment used by all City departments. The source of revenue for this is rental fees charged to the various departments.

EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE (Fund 570)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Net Position								
	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	%	2015-16	%
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Revised	Proposed	Change	Projected	Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$425,993	\$113,605	\$223,520	\$223,520	\$3,356		\$4,907	
Revenue Source:								
Investment Income	1,609	426	800	800	800	0%	800	0%
Current Service Charges	878,234	1,476,127	1,702,000	1,402,000	1,662,000	19%	1,664,000	0%
Other	12,462	13,561	1,000	8,863	1,000	-89%	1,000	0%
Total Revenues	892,305	1,490,114	1,703,800	1,411,663	1,663,800	18%	1,665,800	0%
Expenditures:								
Personnel	320,837	372,019	429,975	381,981	453,655	19% ¹	450,018	-1%
Services & Supplies	784,174	899,898	1,203,945	1,132,000	1,082,101	-4%	1,085,988	0%
Internal Services	99,682	108,282	116,657	117,846	126,493	7%	124,091	-2%
Total Expenditures	1,204,693	1,380,199	1,750,577	1,631,827	1,662,249	2%	1,660,097	0%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$113,605	\$223,520	\$176,743	\$3,356	\$4,907		\$10,610	

	Funded	Funded	Funded
	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16
Funded FTE's:	3.62	3.62	3.62

¹VARIANCE: Vacancy savings in FY14.

STUDY SESSION – MAY 13, 2014
SPECIAL REVENUE, CAPITAL PROJECTS, ENTERPRISE, & INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

VEHICLE EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT FUND 569 – Vehicle replacement is included in the Vehicle Equipment Replacement Fund. The fund accounts for the replacement of vehicles and equipment used by all City departments. The source of revenue for this is replacement fees charged to the various departments.

VEHICLE REPLACEMENT (FUND 569)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Net Position								
	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	%	2015-16	%
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Revised	Proposed	Change	Projected	Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$1,223,786	\$1,267,908	\$509,554	\$509,554	\$866,660		\$1,031,300	
Revenue Source:								
Investment Income	8,562	2,435	5,000	5,000	7,000	40%	7,000	0%
Current Service Charges	233,810	402,700	616,640	616,640	450,640	-27%	450,640	0%
Other	121,242	98,789	10,000	37,466	10,000	-73%	10,000	0%
Transfer in from General Fund ¹	0	0	0	200,000	200,000	0%	200,000	0%
Total Revenues	363,614	503,924	631,640	859,106	667,640	-22%	667,640	0%
Expenditures:								
Services & Supplies	319,492	1,262,278	478,000	502,000	503,000	0%	504,000	0%
Total Expenditures	319,492	1,262,278	478,000	502,000	503,000	0%	504,000	0%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$1,267,908	\$509,554	\$663,194	\$866,660	\$1,031,300		\$1,194,940	

¹NOTE: Repayment of \$1M loan from replacement fund in 2010.

STUDY SESSION – MAY 13, 2014
SPECIAL REVENUE, CAPITAL PROJECTS, ENTERPRISE, & INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

INFORMATION SYSTEMS FUND (573) – The Information Systems Department serves as an internal service provider to all City Departments. The department encompasses the City’s computer technology and telecommunications systems. The balance in the account is maintained for office equipment replacement.

INFORMATION SYSTEMS (Fund 573)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Net Position								
	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	%	2015-16	%
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Revised	Proposed	Change	Projected	Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$899,528	\$1,021,852	\$1,259,695	\$1,259,695	\$1,363,787		\$1,383,891	
Revenue Source:								
Investment Income	7,729	5,125	10,000	10,000	10,000	0%	10,000	0%
Current Service Charges	1,202,971	1,339,534	1,340,898	1,341,398	1,347,397	0%	1,351,455	0%
Other	124	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Transfers In	246,142	247,824	265,772	369,016	389,500	6%	403,542	4%
Total Revenues	1,456,966	1,592,483	1,616,670	1,720,414	1,746,897	2%	1,764,997	1%
Expenditures:								
Personnel	696,598	706,496	756,729	778,647	824,611	6%	862,787	5%
Services & Supplies	512,303	513,072	690,345	684,519	745,369	9%	687,559	-8%
Internal Services	125,741	135,072	148,272	153,156	156,813	2%	155,114	-1%
Total Expenditures	1,334,642	1,354,640	1,595,346	1,616,322	1,726,793	7%	1,705,460	-1%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$1,021,852	\$1,259,695	\$1,281,019	\$1,363,787	\$1,383,891		\$1,443,428	

Funded FTE's:	Funded	Funded	Funded
	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16
Information Services	1.10	1.10	1.10
Network Support & PCs	2.75	2.75	2.75
Telephone System	0.15	0.15	0.15
GIS Support	3.00	3.00	3.00
Total Funded FTE's	7.00	7.00	7.00

STUDY SESSION – MAY 13, 2014
SPECIAL REVENUE, CAPITAL PROJECTS, ENTERPRISE, & INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

INFORMATION SYSTEMS FUND 573 (Continued) –

Information Services Administration (573-1410)								
	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Revised	2014-15 Proposed	%	2015-16 Projected	%
						Change		Change
Source of Funds:								
Investment Income	7,729	5,125	10,000	10,000	10,000	0%	10,000	0%
Billings to Dept. Computer	239,000	340,000	340,000	340,000	340,000	0%	340,000	0%
Total Source of Funds	246,729	345,125	350,000	350,000	350,000	0%	350,000	0%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	185,235	179,192	183,160	188,143	197,445	5%	210,400	7%
Services & Supplies	60,738	72,878	79,858	79,989	81,615	2%	82,540	1%
Internal Services	70,044	75,162	80,520	81,742	86,861	6%	85,287	-2%
Total Use of Funds	316,017	327,232	343,538	349,874	365,921	5%	378,227	3%
Funded FTE's	1.10	1.10	1.10	1.10	1.10		1.10	

Information Services - Network Support & PC's (573-1420)								
	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Revised	2014-15 Budget	%	2015-16 Projected	%
						Change		Change
Source of Funds:								
Billings to Departments	506,000	523,000	523,000	523,000	523,000	0%	523,000	0%
Total Source of Funds	506,000	523,000	523,000	523,000	523,000	0%	523,000	0%
Expenditures:								
Personnel	251,664	274,885	288,166	300,552	316,113	5%	326,355	3%
Services & Supplies	202,442	224,774	257,815	256,821	256,910	0%	258,125	0%
Internal Services	33,843	36,601	41,915	44,353	43,401	-2%	43,344	0%
Total Expenditures	487,949	536,260	587,896	601,726	616,424	2%	627,824	2%
Funded FTE'S	2.75	2.75	2.75	2.75	2.75		2.75	

STUDY SESSION – MAY 13, 2014
SPECIAL REVENUE, CAPITAL PROJECTS, ENTERPRISE, & INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

INFORMATION SYSTEMS FUND 573 (Continued) –

Information Systems - Telephone System (573-1430)								
	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	%	2015-16	%
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Revised	Budget	Change	Projected	Change
Revenue Source:								
Billings to Departments	151,182	168,516	170,000	170,500	170,000	0%	170,000	0%
Total Revenues	151,182	168,516	170,000	170,500	170,000	0%	170,000	0%
Expenditures:								
Personnel	14,817	18,490	19,630	20,936	21,552	3%	22,490	4%
Services & Supplies	82,777	109,997	142,573	136,388	136,463	0%	136,553	0%
Internal Services	8,665	9,380	10,729	11,340	11,047	-3%	11,022	0%
Total Expenditures	106,259	137,867	172,932	168,664	169,062	0%	170,065	1%
Funded FTE'S	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15		0.15	

Information Services - GIS Support Services (573-1435)								
	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	%	2015-16	%
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Revised	Budget	Change	Projected	Change
Revenue Source:								
Current Service Charges	65,435	63,120	63,000	63,000	63,000	0%	63,000	0%
Transfers In	246,142	247,824	265,772	269,016	289,500	8%	303,542	5%
Total Revenues	311,577	310,944	328,772	332,016	352,500	6%	366,542	4%
Expenditures:								
Personnel	244,882	233,929	265,773	269,016	289,501	8%	303,542	5%
Services & Supplies	51,365	51,659	60,099	61,321	70,381	15% ¹	60,341	-14%
Internal Services	8,720	9,490	10,879	11,492	11,227	-2%	11,197	0%
Total Expenditures	304,967	295,078	336,751	341,829	371,109	9%	375,080	1%
Funded FTE'S	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00		3.00	

¹VARIANCE: Purchase of replacement GPS unit.

STUDY SESSION – MAY 13, 2014
SPECIAL REVENUE, CAPITAL PROJECTS, ENTERPRISE, & INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

INFORMATION SYSTEMS FUND 573 (Continued) –

Information Services - Office Equipment Replacement (573-1440)								
	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	%	2015-16	%
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Revised	Proposed	Change	Projected	Change
Revenue Source:								
Current Service Charges	241,354	244,898	244,898	244,898	251,397	3%	255,455	2%
Transfer in from General Fund ¹	0	0	0	100,000	100,000	0%	100,000	0%
Total Revenues	241,354	244,898	244,898	344,898	351,397	2%	355,455	1%
Expenditures:								
Services & Supplies	114,981	53,764	150,000	150,000	200,000	33% ²	150,000	-25%
Internal Services	4,469	4,439	4,229	4,229	4,277	1%	4,264	0%
Total Expenditures	119,450	58,203	154,229	154,229	204,277	32%	154,264	-24%

¹NOTE: Repayment of \$500K loan to General Fund in 2010.

²VARIANCE: Increase due to replacement of police patrol car data modems.

STUDY SESSION – MAY 13, 2014
SPECIAL REVENUE, CAPITAL PROJECTS, ENTERPRISE, & INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

LOSS CONTROL FUND 580 – The Loss Control Program provides consultation services to City departments in the area of workers’ compensation claim cost control and compliance with California OSHA requirements. Staff in this fund is also responsible for assisting departments in maintaining a safe workplace for employees by managing an aggressive health and safety program.

LOSS CONTROL (Fund 580)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Net Position								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	(\$11,759)	\$478,910	(\$15,023)	(\$15,023)	\$13,296		\$9,428	
Revenue Source:								
Investment Income	3,412	(354)	250	250	250	0%	250	0%
Current Service Charges	736,381	665,276	1,326,000	1,353,620	1,584,334	17%	1,740,609	10%
Other	926	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Total Revenue	740,719	664,922	1,326,250	1,353,870	1,584,584	17%	1,740,859	10%
Expenditures:								
Personnel	11,365	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Services & Supplies	218,722	1,136,720	1,284,323	1,301,525	1,563,077	20% ¹	1,717,397	10%
Internal Services	19,963	22,135	23,713	24,026	25,375	6%	25,057	-1%
Total Expenditures	250,050	1,158,855	1,308,036	1,325,551	1,588,452	20%	1,742,454	10%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$478,910	(\$15,023)	\$3,191	\$13,296	\$9,428		\$7,833	
				Funded 2013-14	Funded 2014-15		Funded 2015-16	
Funded FTE's:				0.00	0.00		0.00	

¹VARIANCE: Increase in workers compensation premium.

Equipment Replacement Control Sheet - Police

DESCRIPTION	Fund	Dept	Veh	Service	Balance
			ID#	Date	
2007 CHEVY IMPALA	100	3110	733	11/22/2006 0:00	18,626
2013 FORD TAURUS	100	3110	800	9/13/2012 0:00	-8,156
2013 FORD TAURUS	100	3110	801	11/26/2012 0:00	-15,372
2013 FORD TAURUS	100	3110	802	11/26/2012 0:00	-14,833
FORD TAURUS	100	3110	795	4/1/2003 0:00	-2,719
Total P.D Administration	100	3110			
91 HOMEMADE TRAILER-SWAT TEAM	100	3150	485	8/1/1991 0:00	0
2008 FORD CROWN VICTORIA	100	3150	737	7/1/2009 0:00	-24,615
2008 FORD CROWN VICTORIA	100	3150	738	7/1/2009 0:00	-27,588
2008 FORD CROWN VICTORIA	100	3150	740	7/1/2009 0:00	-27,588
2008 FORD CROWN VICTORIA	100	3150	744	7/1/2009 0:00	-27,163
2008 FORD CROWN VICTORIA	100	3150	745	7/1/2009 0:00	-29,640
2008 FORD CROWN VICTORIA	100	3150	747	7/1/2009 0:00	-27,588
2006 FORD CROWN VICTORIA	100	3150	754	11/1/2005 0:00	13,862
2006 FORD CROWN VICTORIA	100	3150	757	11/1/2005 0:00	7,495
2007 FORD CROWN VICTORIA	100	3150	782	6/1/2007 0:00	776
2007 FORD CROWN VICTORIA	100	3150	784	6/1/2007 0:00	6,268
2007 FORD CROWN VICTORIA	100	3150	785	6/1/2007 0:00	5,509
2008 FORD CROWN VICTORIA	100	3150	787	7/1/2009 0:00	-24,615
2007 FORD CROWN VICTORIA	100	3150	789	6/1/2007 0:00	3,166
2007 FORD CROWN VICTORIA	100	3150	791	6/1/2007 0:00	-7,632
2006 FORD EXPEDITION	100	3150	793	6/1/2006 0:00	-3,934
2007 FORD F150	100	3150	63	7/1/2007 0:00	23,546
2009 FORD CROWN VICTORIA	100	3150	1322	8/20/2009 0:00	-23,922
2009 FORD CROWN VICTORIA	100	3150	1324	8/20/2009 0:00	-16,668
2011 FORD CROWN VICTORIA	100	3150	1325	2/1/2011 0:00	-28,992
2011 FORD CROWN VICTORIA	100	3150	1326	2/1/2011 0:00	-25,550
2011 FORD CROWN VICTORIA	100	3150	1328	2/1/2011 0:00	-15,370
2011 FORD CROWN VICTORIA	100	3150	1329	2/1/2011 0:00	-8,528
2011 FORD CROWN VICTORIA	100	3150	1330	5/25/2011 0:00	-630
2011 FORD CROWN VICTORIA	100	3150	1331	5/25/2011 0:00	-49,707
2011 FORD CROWN VICTORIA	100	3150	1332	5/25/2011 0:00	-5,743
2011 FORD CROWN VICTORIA	100	3150	1333	5/25/2011 0:00	-14,674
2011 FORD CROWN VICTORIA	100	3150	1334	5/25/2011 0:00	-15,482
2011 FORD CROWN VICTORIA	100	3150	1335	5/25/2011 0:00	-24,695
2011 FORD CROWN VICTORIA	100	3150	1336	5/25/2011 0:00	-28,663
2011 FORD CROWN VICTORIA	100	3150	1337	5/25/2011 0:00	-52,556
2011 FORD CROWN VICTORIA	100	3150	1340	1/3/2013 0:00	-51,879
2011 FORD CROWN VICTORIA	100	3150	1341	1/3/2013 0:00	-28,251
2011 FORD CROWN VICTORIA	100	3150	1342	1/3/2013 0:00	-25,237
2011 FORD CROWN VICTORIA	100	3150	1343	1/3/2013 0:00	-25,237
2011 FORD CROWN VICTORIA	100	3150	1344	1/3/2013 0:00	-15,443
2011 FORD CROWN VICTORIA	100	3150	1345	1/3/2013 0:00	-51,104
2011 FORD CROWN VICTORIA	100	3150	1346	1/3/2013 0:00	-25,237
2011 FORD CROWN VICTORIA	100	3150	1347	1/3/2013 0:00	-5,306
2011 FORD CROWN VICTORIA	100	3150	1348	1/3/2013 0:00	-52,310
2011 FORD CROWN VICTORIA	100	3150	1349	1/3/2013 0:00	-16,536
2011 FORD CROWN VICTORIA	100	3150	1350	1/3/2013 0:00	-25,237

DESCRIPTION	Fund	Dept	Veh ID#	Service Date	Balance
2011 FORD CROWN VICTORIA	100	3150	1351	1/3/2013 0:00	-25,237
2011 FORD CROWN VICTORIA	100	3150	1352	1/3/2013 0:00	-25,237
2011 FORD CROWN VICTORIA	100	3150	1353	1/3/2013 0:00	-25,237
2011 FORD CROWN VICTORIA	100	3150	1354	1/3/2013 0:00	-25,237
2011 FORD CROWN VICTORIA	100	3150	1355	1/3/2013 0:00	-25,237
2011 FORD CROWN VICTORIA	100	3150	1356	1/3/2013 0:00	-25,237
2011 FORD CROWN VICTORIA	100	3150	1357	1/3/2013 0:00	-25,237
2011 FORD CROWN VICTORIA	100	3150	1358	1/3/2013 0:00	-25,237
2011 FORD CROWN VICTORIA	100	3150	1359	1/3/2013 0:00	-25,237
2014 Chevrolet Caprice	100	3150		3/1/2014 0:00	-19,690
2002 FORD CROWN VICTORIA	100	3150	799	11/1/2002 0:00	15,155
CARGO VAN - 1 TON	100	3150	1315	1/1/2003 0:00	-21,305
Total P.D Community Policing	100	3150			
04 HARLEY MOTORCYCLE	100	3160	1320	7/1/2004 0:00	-498
04 HARLEY MOTORCYCLE	100	3160	1321	7/1/2004 0:00	-498
04 F350 FOR PICKUP	100	3160	1319	7/1/2004 0:00	25,220
06 HARLEY MOTORCYCLE	100	3160	746	7/1/2006 0:00	-13,000
MOTORCYCLE	100	3160	797	7/1/2007 0:00	-126
D.U.I. TRAILER	100	3160	1318	2/1/2004 0:00	2,384
Total P.D Traffic	100	3160			
2006 CHEVY IMPALA	100	3170	734	11/22/2006 0:00	-2,788
2008 FORD TAURUS	100	3170	731	9/1/2008 0:00	-20,197
2007 CHEVY IMPALA	100	3170	732	11/22/2006 0:00	-3,218
2007 CHEVY IMPALA	100	3170	735	11/22/2006 0:00	-4,688
2000 FORD TAURUS	100	3170	766	1/13/2000 0:00	11,760
2000 FORD TAURUS	100	3170	773	4/1/2000 0:00	20,901
FORD TAURUS	100	3170	774	5/1/2001 0:00	1,972
2002 FORD TAURUS	100	3170	794	2/1/2002 0:00	8,701
2002 FORD EXPLORER	100	3170	1302	12/1/2002 0:00	-5,418
2002 FORD CROWN VICTORIA	100	3170	1303	12/1/2002 0:00	-3,783
Total P.D Investigation	100	3170			
CARGO VAN	100	3175	767	5/1/2000 0:00	44,729
2000 FORD TAURUS	100	3175	772	4/1/2000 0:00	7,126
Total P.D Narcotics	100	3175			
FORD TAURUS	100	3195	775	5/1/2001 0:00	16,680
FORD TAURUS	100	3195	776	5/1/2001 0:00	16,679
Total Volunteer\Chaplincy	100	3195			
TOTAL POLICE VEHICLES DEFICIT					(946,187)

PENDING PURCHASES:

Elk Grove Dodge- 2014 Chevrolet Impala replace vehicle #774	PO140322	(20,190)
Winner Chevrolet - 2014 Chevrolet Tahoe	PO140380	(30,712)

TOTAL DEFICIT WITH PENDING PURCHASES \$ (997,089)

CITY OF ANTIOCH 5 YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM 2014–2019

DRAFT MAY 13, 2014

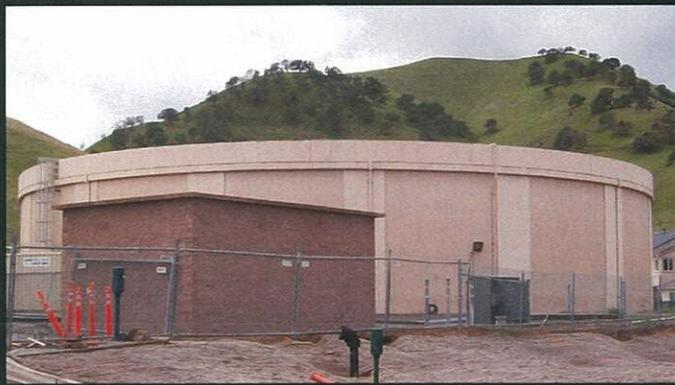


TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION I: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- Capital Improvement Program Overview.....I-1 to I-6
- Completed Projects in 2013/2014.....I-7
- Projects in Progress.....I-8 to I-9
- Projects Added to 2014/2019.....I-10
- Projected Capital Expenditures.....I-11

SECTION II: PROGRAM CATEGORIES

- Community Facilities..... II-1
- Parks and Trails..... II-2
- Roadway Improvements II-3 to II-4
- Traffic Signals.....II-5
- Wastewater & Storm Drain System.....II-6
- Water System..... II-7 to II-8

SECTION III: PROJECT DETAILS..... III-1 to III-46

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY
PROGRAM OVERVIEW

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM OVERVIEW

1. PROGRAM OBJECTIVE

The primary objectives of the City of Antioch's Capital Improvement Program (CIP) are:

- To provide professional and technical engineering services and support to all City Departments related to facility expansions and improvements, infrastructure rehabilitation and development.
- To provide leadership in implementing Federal, State and Local programs.

The CIP relates the City's annual capital expenditures to a long-range plan for public improvements. California Government Code Section 66002 requires local agencies that have developed a fee program to provide the approximate location, size and timing of projects, in addition to an estimate for the cost of all facilities or improvements to be financed by fees. This is frequently done by the adoption of a CIP and is the process Antioch uses to meet this requirement.

The Capital Improvement Budget document is different from the Operating Budget document, but the two budgets are closely linked. The Capital Improvement Budget, as distinguished from the Operating Budget, is used as a planning tool by the City to identify specific Capital Improvement needs consistent with the financing and timing of those needs in a way that assures the most responsible and efficient use of resources.

Projects within the City's CIP are allocated over five years using both existing and projected revenue sources. The CIP staff:

- In consultation with other departments, determines upcoming capital needs.
- Prepares bid packages (plans, specifications, and estimates) for the needed projects or prepares procurement documents, as needed.
- Provides project management and oversight during and after construction.

The CIP is a five-year plan to guide the construction or acquisition of capital improvements, and includes the capital budget for the upcoming fiscal years, which is a one-year authorization from the City Council to expend dedicated revenues for specified projects. Prior to adoption by the City Council each year, the CIP is reviewed by the City's Planning Commission to assure its consistency with the City's current General Plan.

The five-year CIP is reviewed annually to enable the City Council to reassess projects in the program. Staff continues to prioritize the five-year CIP projects taking into account the City's continued reductions of incoming revenues for several project categories. Project expenditures for outlying years beyond the one-year approval are provided in the CIP for planning purposes only and do not reflect a Council commitment of funds.

CIP Division Personnel:

Ron Bernal	Director of Public Works/City Engineer
Lynne Filson	Assistant City Engineer
Ahmed Abu-Aly	Associate Engineer
Scott Buenting	Associate Engineer
Sal Rodriguez	Senior Engineering Technician
Lori Medeiros	Administrator

2. CIP PROCESS

The CIP is developed as a coordinated effort between the CIP staff, including the Director of Public Works/City Engineer, and the Director of Finance.

The annual CIP process begins with a memo and a CIP Project Request form sent out to all City departments and City Council members requesting proposals for capital projects. New CIP project requests are evaluated and prioritized based on goals and objectives of the City Council, as well as available funding, consequences of not completing the project, and the impacts on the operating budget. Some projects have specified funding sources, such as assessment districts, Federal and State grants or special fees.

The draft CIP is prepared by Capital Improvement staff and reviewed by the Finance Department before being circulated and presented to the Planning Commission, the Parks & Recreation Commission, the Economic Development Commission and the City Council as part of the annual review. The final CIP budget is presented to the City Council in June and is adopted concurrently with the annual operating budget.

3. CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM CATEGORIES

The program is divided into six major categories:

- **Community Facilities**
This category includes new and renovated public buildings as well as the Marina. The majority of the projects in this category are located in the City's former redevelopment areas.
- **Parks & Trails**
This category includes improvements and renovations for local and community parks, open space, and trails in the City.
- **Roadway Improvements**
This category includes new streets, street widening, street rehabilitation, grade separations, bridges, the overlay program, sidewalk repair program, and the City's Pavement Management System.
- **Traffic Signals**
This category includes new traffic signals and signal modifications throughout the City.
- **Wastewater and Storm Drain Systems**
This category includes extensions, replacements, rehabilitations and reroutes of the sewer and storm drain system.
- **Water Systems**
This category includes projects related to the Water Treatment Plant, new water lines, and repairs to existing lines.

4. READING THE CIP PROGRAM

In order to facilitate the use of the CIP binder, it is divided into categories. The following category references are of special interest:

- “Program Categories” contains a summary of each project by category and contains a project number, project name and funding source. It also provides a subtotal of expenditures for each category.
- “Project Details” lists projects sorted by project number in numerical order and contains detailed information for each project, such as project location, project description, project justification, expenditures and source of funding.

5. SOURCE OF FUNDING FOR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS

Many of the CIP projects are funded from restricted funding sources.

5.1 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND

This fund was established to set aside money from the General Fund for any Capital Improvement project not provided for in one of the other funds, such as parks and community facilities improvement projects. Revenue sources for this fund are annexation fees and the proceeds of sales of surplus properties. The City may transfer General Fund dollars to the Capital Improvement Fund as funding becomes available. Decisions to transfer funds from various funding sources to the Capital Improvement Fund are made annually by the City Council.

5.2 GAS TAX FUND

The City receives gas tax funds from the State of California, as provided by the State Street and Highways Code. The gas tax funds are limited to research, planning, construction, improvement, maintenance, and operation of public streets. The city also uses these funds to pay for maintenance and operation of streetlights.

5.3 LOW AND MODERATE INCOME HOUSING FUND

This fund was for the Redevelopment tax increment, which no longer exists, due to the dissolution of Redevelopment.

5.4 MARINA FUND

This fund accounts for the operation, including capital improvements, of the City's Marina and the Fulton Shipyard Boat Ramp. Funds are collected from lease agreements, berth rentals and launch fees.

5.5 MEASURE “J” RETURN TO SOURCE

The source of money for this fund is the voter approved one-half cent sales tax. Provided the City has complied with the Growth Management Program, each year the City receives return to

source funding from the Contra Costa Transportation Authority to be used for transportation improvement and maintenance projects.

5.7 TRAFFIC SIGNAL FUND

Fees are collected from developers to fund offsite traffic signals.

5.8 WATER & SEWER RELATED RESERVE FUNDS

The City collects user fees and developer fees to fund offsite water and sewer facility improvements. The fees are placed into one of the following four funds:

Water Fund

Sewer Fund

Water Facilities Expansion Fund

Sewer Facilities Expansion Fund

5.9 NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM FUND

NPDES – The National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System was mandated by the Clean Water Act of 1987 to reduce storm water related pollution. The program is funded by a parcel assessment.

6. GRANTS FUNDING OPPORTUNITIES

CMAQ – Congestion Mitigation Air Quality funds are federal funds used to reduce emission from vehicle travel and provide alternatives to driving alone. Signal timing is another example of emission reduction.

HBRR - Highway Bridges Repair and Replacement. This money is for renovation and replacement of substandard bridges only.

CDBG - Community Development Block Grant Fund. This fund accounts for grant funds received from the Federal Government for the purpose of developing community programs and urban renewal projects.

HES - Hazard Elimination Safety. These funds are available for upgrading high accident locations on major arterial.

TEA 21-Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century is a six-year program that provides the state and the local governments funding for transportation improvement and roadway rehabilitation projects.

RTSOP - Regional Traffic Signalization and Operations Program provides funds for traffic signal system projects. The purpose of the program is to support projects that reduce congestion and automobile emissions.

TDA - Transportation Development Act provides state funding, from sales taxes, to each county and city, for transit operations and bicycle facilities.

TFCA- Transportation Fund for Clean Air. Funding under this program is intended to support projects contributing to a reduction in vehicle emissions. Local governments are eligible to apply for TFCA-Regional funds from the Bay Area Air Quality Management District.

BTA - The Bicycle Transportation Account (BTA) provides state funds for city and county projects that improve safety and convenience for bicycle commuters.

SRTS - Safe Routes to School. The program provides funding for construction projects near schools, with the intent of increasing pedestrian and bicyclist safety and improving the environment for non-motorized transportation to and from school.

STP – Surface Transportation Program. The program provides funding for construction projects to help preserve local streets and roads by way of rehabilitation, resurfacing, restoration and roadway improvements.

PASS - Program for Arterial System Synchronization. MTC provides consultant services to jurisdictions to optimize signal coordination plans in response to changes in travel patterns and volume, as well as recent changes to California signal timing policy guidelines.

Measure WW Park Bond Funding - The East Bay Regional Park District has enacted Measure WW. This Park Bond Measure provides funds for the acquisition, renovation and development of neighborhood, community, regional parks and recreation lands and facilities. These fund allocations are available to municipalities over the next 10 years. The City of Antioch's share of allocations is approximately \$4.5 million.

Proposition 1B - As approved by the voters in the November 2006 general elections, Proposition 1B enacts the Highway Safety, Traffic Reduction, Air Quality, and Port Security Bond Act of 2006 to authorize \$19.925 billion of state general obligation bonds for specified purposes, including high-priority transportation corridor improvements, State Route 99 corridor enhancements, trade infrastructure and port security projects, school bus retrofit and replacement purposes, state transportation improvement program augmentation, transit and passenger rail improvements, state-local partnership transportation projects, transit security projects, local bridge seismic retrofit projects, highway-railroad grade separation and crossing improvement projects, state highway safety and rehabilitation projects, local street and road improvement, congestion relief and traffic safety.

DBW Grant - State Department of Parks and Recreation, Division of Boating and Waterways (DBW) may grant funds to a county, city, district, or other public agency for the construction and development of small craft launching facilities.

Proposition 1E Storm Water Flood Management Grant - The storm water management portion of Proposition 1E is designed for projects that manage storm water runoff to reduce flooding and are ready, or nearly ready to proceed to implementation. The Storm Water Flood Management Grants are being disbursed to local agencies through the Integrated Regional Water Management (IRWM) Grant program and provides a 50 percent cost match for the project.

7. ROADWAY MAINTENANCE PROJECTS

The City of Antioch has approximately 314.22 centerline miles of roadway or 669.85 Lane Miles within City limits.

As part of the City Pavement Management System Program, the City of Antioch selected a pavement management consultant to perform a Pavement Management Update for the City by inspecting the pavement conditions of arterial, collector and residential streets.

The 2014 Pavement Management System Report rated the City's overall network condition as a 68 PCI (Pavement Condition Index). The PCI is a value on a rating scale from zero to 100 (where 100 is equivalent to a new street). Approximately 62.5% of City streets have a PCI of 70 or greater ("Very Good"). According to the 2014 Pavement Management System Report, the City's current backlog (deferred maintenance) is \$49.1 million. Backlog is defined as the unfunded needs to bring the overall network condition to optimum levels (81-82 PCI).

In addition to the City's Capital Improvement Program funds allocated to roadway improvements projects, the City's Street Maintenance Division also contributes to roadway improvements each fiscal year by using gas tax revenue to resurface neighborhood streets, and repairing or paving utility service cuts and utility trenches.

The work is performed using a combination of City public work forces and private contractors as part of the City's local street and utility maintenance programs.

8. DEVELOPMENT IMPACT FEES AND PARK-IN-LIEU FEES PROJECTS

On March 25, 2014, City Council adopted the Development Impact Fees and Quimby Act/Parkland In-Lieu Fees, which become effective June 24, 2014. These fees are one-time charges on new development that are collected and used by the City to cover the cost of capital facilities and infrastructure that are required to serve new growth. Implementation of these future projects is based on the rate of growth, timing of fee collection, and full project funding. The following projects will occur beyond the five-year term of this document:

EXPENDITURES	COST ESTIMATE	FUNDING SOURCES	
		Development Impact Fees	FUTURE CIP (UNFUNDED)
General Administration Capital Facilities Needs			
City Hall	\$4,978,000	\$4,978,000	\$-
Land Purchase	\$124,000	\$124,000	\$-
Vehicles	\$161,000	\$161,000	\$-
Information Technology	\$237,000	\$237,000	\$-
Total	\$5,500,000	\$5,500,000	\$-
Public Works Capital Improvements Needs			
Maintenance Yard Area	\$914,000	\$914,000	\$-
Building Space	\$2,568,000	\$2,568,000	\$-
Garbage Ramps	\$102,000	\$102,000	\$-
PW Vehicles	\$1,777,000	\$1,731,000	\$46,000
Total	\$5,361,000	\$5,315,000	\$46,000
Police Capital Improvement Needs			
PD Facility	\$11,923,000	\$11,923,000	\$-
Vehicles	\$1,129,000	\$1,052,000	\$77,000
Other	\$1,529,250	\$1,260,000	\$269,250
Total	\$14,581,250	\$14,235,000	\$346,250
Parks & Recreation Capital Facility Needs			
Facilities	\$35,773,000	\$7,286,000	\$28,487,000
New Community Center	\$17,761,000	\$14,498,000	\$3,263,000
New Library	\$31,872,000	\$6,492,000	\$25,380,000
Total	\$85,406,000	\$28,276,000	\$57,130,000
GRAND TOTAL	\$110,848,250	\$53,326,000	\$57,522,250

PROJECTS COMPLETED IN FISCAL YEAR 13/14

Community Facilities

❖	Prewett Park Filter Replacement and Resurfacing	\$698,000
❖	Council Chambers A/V System Renovation	\$200,000
❖	Community Park Synthetic Turf Soccer Field	\$3,014,000
❖	Tot Lot Playground Replacement at City Park	\$175,000
❖	Surveillance Cameras Citywide, Phase I	\$300,000
	Total:	\$4,387,000

Roadway Improvements

❖	2013 Pavement Maintenance – Rubberized Cape Seal	\$950,000
❖	Wilbur Avenue Bridge	\$14,400,000
❖	Lone Tree Way Intersection Improvements	\$1,700,000
❖	Deer Valley/Davison/Sunset Pavement Rehabilitation	\$2,080,000
	Total:	\$19,130,000

Wastewater & Storm Drain System

❖	Sewer Master Plan Study	\$300,000
	Total:	\$300,000

Water System

❖	Cambridge Tank Expansion	\$800,000
❖	Water Master Plan Study	\$500,000
❖	Wilbur Avenue Booster Pumps	\$125,000
❖	2013 Water Main Replacement	\$1,400,000
	Total:	\$2,825,000

Completed Projects Grand Total: \$26,642,000

PROJECTS IN PROGRESS IN FISCAL YEAR 14/15

Roadway Improvements

❖	Ninth Street Roadway Improvements	\$925,000
❖	Transportation Impact Fee Study	\$150,000
❖	Sidewalk, Handicap Ramps and Pedestrian Improvements	\$520,000
❖	Country Hills Roadway Pavement Rehabilitation	\$1,000,000
❖	CDBG Downtown Roadway Pavement Rehabilitation	\$405,000
❖	2 nd Street Pavement Rehabilitation	\$250,000
❖	L Street Improvements Study	\$50,000
❖	Hillcrest Left Turn at Wild Horse	\$250,000
❖	2014 Pavement Maintenance Program	\$700,000
❖	Cavallo Road Pavement Rehabilitation	\$810,000
	Total:	\$5,060,000

Water System

❖	Sunset Booster Pumping Station	\$550,000
❖	2014 Water Main Replacement Program	\$1,000,000
❖	Water Studies and Planning	\$150,000
❖	Reservoir Rehabilitation	\$300,000
❖	Water Treatment Plant Improvements	\$125,000
❖	Water Treatment Plant Solids Handling Improvements	\$450,000
❖	Canal Pump Nos. 2 & 4 Improvements	\$550,000
❖	Inspection/Assessment of Raw Water Pipelines	\$500,000
	Total:	\$3,625,000

PROJECTS IN PROGRESS IN FISCAL YEAR 14/15 (CONT'D)

Wastewater & Storm Drain System

❖	Country Hills Drive Sewer Main Rehabilitation	\$1,000,000
❖	West Antioch Creek Channel Improvements	\$12,100,000
❖	2014 Sewer Main Replacement Improvements	\$800,000
❖	Sewer Main Trenchless Rehabilitation	\$300,000
❖	Northeast Annexation Infrastructure Improvements	\$100,000
	Total:	\$14,300,000

Parks and Trails

❖	Mira Vista Park Playground	\$100,000
	Total:	\$100,000

Community Facilities

❖	Fishing Pier Pavilion	\$60,000
❖	Marina Boarding Float	\$202,000
❖	Marina Passive Fuel System	\$90,000
❖	Fulton Shipyard Boat Ramp	\$70,000
	Total:	\$422,000

Traffic Signals

❖	Interconnect Progression Timing	\$470,000
	Total:	\$470,000

Projects in Progress Grand Total: \$23,977,000

**PROJECTS ADDED
TO 2014-2019 CIP**

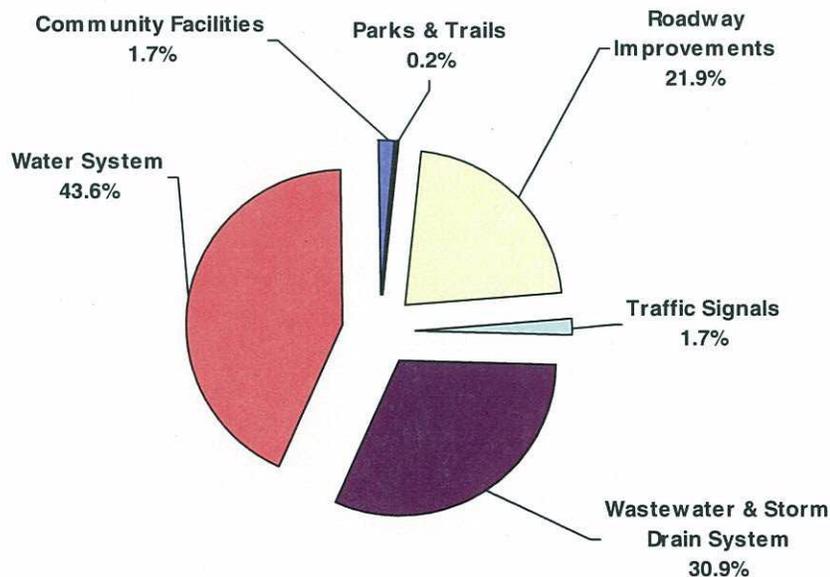
Project No.		Project Estimate	Projected Completion Date
7017	Mira Vista Park Playground Replacement	\$100,000	FY 14/15
7449	Interconnect Progression Timing	\$470,000	FY 15/16
7745	Northeast Annexation Infrastructure Improvements	\$100,000	FY 14/15

2014-2019 CIP

Projected Capital Expenditures

(\$ in thousands)

Program Category	Prior FY	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	Total
Community Facilities	\$21	\$484	\$484	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$968
Parks & Trails	\$0	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100
Roadway Improvements	\$1,406	\$5,340	\$1,915	\$1,215	\$2,865	\$1,165	\$12,500
Traffic Signals	\$0	\$235	\$485	\$250	\$0	\$0	\$970
Wastewater & Storm Drain System	\$3,900	\$9,500	\$4,350	\$1,350	\$1,350	\$1,100	\$17,650
Water System	\$3,340	\$3,755	\$4,030	\$8,295	\$7,090	\$1,732	\$24,902
Total	\$8,667	\$19,414	\$11,264	\$11,110	\$11,305	\$3,997	\$57,090



PROGRAM CATEGORIES

Community Facilities

\$ in thousands

<i>Project No</i>	<i>Project Title</i>	<i>Source of Funding</i>	<i>Revised FY 13/14</i>	<i>FY 14/15</i>	<i>FY 15/16</i>	<i>FY 16/17</i>	<i>FY 17/18</i>	<i>FY 18/19</i>
<input type="checkbox"/>	7015 Marina Launch Ramp Restroom Facility	DBAW Grant	\$0	\$62	\$484	\$0	\$0	\$0
Project Status: Planning/Design Stage			\$0	\$62	\$484	\$0	\$0	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/>	7016 Marina Launch Ramp Boarding Float	DBAW Grant	\$15	\$202	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Project Status: Planning/Design Stage			\$15	\$202	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/>	7610 Fishing Pier Pavilion	Measure WW	\$6	\$60	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Project Status: Planning/Design Stage			\$6	\$60	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/>	7921 Marina Passive Fuel System	Marina Fund	\$0	\$90	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Project Status: Not Initiated			\$0	\$90	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/>	7922 Fulton Shipyard Boat Ramp	Tidelands Fund	\$0	\$20	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
		Marina Fund	\$0	\$50	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Project Status: Not Initiated			\$0	\$70	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	Community Facilities		\$21	\$484	\$484	\$0	\$0	\$0

= New Project

Parks & Trails

\$ in thousands

<i>Project No</i>	<i>Project Title</i>	<i>Source of Funding</i>	<i>Revised FY 13/14</i>	<i>FY 14/15</i>	<i>FY 15/16</i>	<i>FY 16/17</i>	<i>FY 17/18</i>	<i>FY 18/19</i>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 7017	<i>Mira Vista Park Playground</i>							
		Park in Lieu	\$0	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<i>Project Status:</i> Not Initiated			\$0	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<i>Total</i>	Parks & Trails		\$0	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

= *New Project*

Roadway Improvements

\$ in thousands

Project No	Project Title	Source of Funding	Revised FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18	FY 18/19
<input type="checkbox"/>	7355 Sidewalk and Pedestrian Improvements	SRTS Grant	\$0	\$330	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
		Measure J	\$50	\$140	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Project Status: Planning/Design Stage			\$50	\$470	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/>	7358 Sidewalk Repair Program	Sewer Fund	\$108	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100
		Water Fund	\$108	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100
		Gas Tax	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100
Project Status: Ongoing Program			\$316	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300
<input type="checkbox"/>	7359 Pavement Management System Program	Gas Tax	\$25	\$30	\$30	\$30	\$30	\$30
Project Status: Ongoing Program			\$25	\$30	\$30	\$30	\$30	\$30
<input type="checkbox"/>	7361 Ninth Street Roadway Improvements	STP Grant	\$0	\$672	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
		Measure J	\$45	\$253	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Project Status: Planning/Design Stage			\$45	\$925	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/>	7362 Pavement Preventative Maintenance Program	Gas Tax	\$950	\$700	\$700	\$700	\$700	\$700
Project Status: Ongoing			\$950	\$700	\$700	\$700	\$700	\$700
<input type="checkbox"/>	7363 Hillcrest Ave. Left Turn at Wild Horse Road	Hillcrest AD 26	\$0	\$250	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Project Status: Not Initiated			\$0	\$250	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/>	7448 Transportation Impact Fee Study	Measure J	\$0	\$150	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Project Status: Planning/Design Stage			\$0	\$150	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/>	7746 CDBG Downtown Roadway Rehabilitation Program	CDBG Fund	\$0	\$405	\$135	\$135	\$135	\$135
Project Status: Ongoing			\$0	\$405	\$135	\$135	\$135	\$135
<input type="checkbox"/>	7748 Country Hills Drive Pavement Rehabilitation	Gas Tax	\$0	\$1,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Project Status: Planning/Design Stage			\$0	\$1,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

= New Project

Roadway Improvements

\$ in thousands

<i>Project No</i>	<i>Project Title</i>	<i>Source of Funding</i>	<i>Revised FY 13/14</i>	<i>FY 14/15</i>	<i>FY 15/16</i>	<i>FY 16/17</i>	<i>FY 17/18</i>	<i>FY 18/19</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> 7751	<i>Lone Tree Way Pavement Overlay</i>	Measure J	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50	\$1,300	\$0
<i>Project Status:</i> Not Initiated			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50	\$1,300	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/> 7910	<i>Cavallo Road Pavement Rehabilitation</i>	Gas Tax	\$20	\$810	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<i>Project Status:</i> Not Initiated			\$20	\$810	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/> 7912	<i>Golf Course Road Pavement Rehabilitation</i>	Measure J	\$0	\$0	\$750	\$0	\$0	\$0
<i>Project Status:</i> Not Initiated			\$0	\$0	\$750	\$0	\$0	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/> 7915	<i>2nd Street Pavement Rehabilitation</i>	Gas Tax	\$0	\$250	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<i>Project Status:</i> Not Initiated			\$0	\$250	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/> 7920	<i>Hillcrest Avenue Median Landscape</i>	Measure J	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$400	\$0
<i>Project Status:</i> Not Initiated			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$400	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/> 7925	<i>"L" Street Improvement Study</i>	Measure J	\$0	\$50	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<i>Project Status:</i> Not Initiated			\$0	\$50	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<i>Total</i>	<i>Roadway Improvements</i>		<i>\$1,406</i>	<i>\$5,340</i>	<i>\$1,915</i>	<i>\$1,215</i>	<i>\$2,865</i>	<i>\$1,165</i>

= New Project

Traffic Signals

\$ in thousands

<i>Project No</i>	<i>Project Title</i>	<i>Source of Funding</i>	<i>Revised FY 13/14</i>	<i>FY 14/15</i>	<i>FY 15/16</i>	<i>FY 16/17</i>	<i>FY 17/18</i>	<i>FY 18/19</i>
<input type="checkbox"/>	7447	<i>New Traffic Signals-James Donlon Blvd.</i>						
		Traffic Signal Fund	\$0	\$0	\$250	\$250	\$0	\$0
Project Status: Not Initiated			\$0	\$0	\$250	\$250	\$0	\$0
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	7449	<i>Interconnect Progression Timing</i>						
		Traffic Signal Fund	\$0	\$35	\$35	\$0	\$0	\$0
		PASS Grant	\$0	\$200	\$200	\$0	\$0	\$0
Project Status: Not Initiated			\$0	\$235	\$235	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	Traffic Signals		\$0	\$235	\$485	\$250	\$0	\$0

= New Project

Wastewater & Storm Drain System

\$ in thousands

<i>Project No</i>	<i>Project Title</i>	<i>Source of Funding</i>	<i>Revised FY 13/14</i>	<i>FY 14/15</i>	<i>FY 15/16</i>	<i>FY 16/17</i>	<i>FY 17/18</i>	<i>FY 18/19</i>
<input type="checkbox"/>	7724 Sewer Main Improvements Program	Sewer Facility Expansion Fund	\$2,000	\$800	\$800	\$800	\$800	\$800
Project Status: Planning/Design Stage			\$2,000	\$800	\$800	\$800	\$800	\$800
<input type="checkbox"/>	7736 Sewer Line Corrosion Rehabilitation Program	Sewer Fund	\$0	\$100	\$250	\$250	\$250	\$0
Project Status: Ongoing Program			\$0	\$100	\$250	\$250	\$250	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/>	7737 West Antioch Creek Channel Improvements	AD 27/31	\$500	\$600	\$600	\$0	\$0	\$0
		Prop 1E Grant	\$0	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$0	\$0	\$0
		Flood Dist Drainage Area Fund	\$0	\$900	\$900	\$0	\$0	\$0
		NPDES	\$400	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
		Unfunded	\$0	\$5,200	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Project Status: Planning/Design Stage			\$900	\$8,200	\$3,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/>	7738 Country Hills Sewer Main Rehabilitation	Sewer Fund	\$1,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Project Status: Planning/Design Stage			\$1,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	7745 North East Antioch Annexation Infrastructure Improvement	Sewer Expansion	\$0	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Project Status: Not Initiated			\$0	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/>	7923 Sewer Main Trenchless Rehabilitation	Sewer Fund	\$0	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300
Project Status: Not Initiated			\$0	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300
Total	Wastewater & Storm Drain System		\$3,900	\$9,500	\$4,350	\$1,350	\$1,350	\$1,100

= New Project

Water System

\$ in thousands

<i>Project No</i>	<i>Project Title</i>	<i>Source of Funding</i>	<i>Revised FY 13/14</i>	<i>FY 14/15</i>	<i>FY 15/16</i>	<i>FY 16/17</i>	<i>FY 17/18</i>	<i>FY 18/19</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> 7628	Water Main Replacement Program	Water Line Expansion Fund	\$1,800	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
Project Status: Ongoing Program			\$1,800	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
<input type="checkbox"/> 7665	River Pumping Station Rehabilitation	Water Fund	\$90	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$400	\$0
Project Status: Not Initiated			\$90	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$400	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/> 7670	Water Treatment Plant Operations	Water Fund	\$400	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$530
Project Status: Ongoing Program			\$400	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$530
<input type="checkbox"/> 7672	Water Studies and Planning	Water Fund	\$200	\$150	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$50
Project Status: Ongoing			\$200	\$150	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$50
<input type="checkbox"/> 7674	Reservoir Rehabilitation	Water Fund	\$100	\$300	\$275	\$100	\$100	\$0
Project Status: Not Initiated			\$100	\$300	\$275	\$100	\$100	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/> 7675	Water Treatment Plant Improvements	Water Fund	\$550	\$125	\$435	\$320	\$310	\$152
Project Status: Ongoing Program			\$550	\$125	\$435	\$320	\$310	\$152
<input type="checkbox"/> 7676	James Donlon Pump Station Upgrades	Water Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$25	\$200	\$0
Project Status: Not Initiated			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$25	\$200	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/> 7677	Hillcrest Pump Station Rehabilitation	Water Fund	\$0	\$50	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0
Project Status: Not Initiated			\$0	\$50	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/> 7682	Water Treatment Plant Solids Handling Improvements	Water Fund	\$100	\$450	\$450	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$0
Project Status: Not Initiated			\$100	\$450	\$450	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/> 7684	Water Treatment Plant Drainage Capture	Water Fund	\$0	\$0	\$100	\$1,500	\$0	\$0
Project Status: Not Initiated			\$0	\$0	\$100	\$1,500	\$0	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/> 7685	Canal Pump Nos. 2 & 4 Improvements	Water Fund	\$50	\$550	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

= New Project

Water System

\$ in thousands

<i>Project No</i>	<i>Project Title</i>	<i>Source of Funding</i>	<i>Revised FY 13/14</i>	<i>FY 14/15</i>	<i>FY 15/16</i>	<i>FY 16/17</i>	<i>FY 17/18</i>	<i>FY 18/19</i>
<i>Project Status:</i> Not Initiated			\$50	\$550	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/>	7686	Direct Raw Water Connection to Water Treatment Plant						
		Water Fund	\$0	\$30	\$220	\$0	\$0	\$0
<i>Project Status:</i> Not Initiated			\$0	\$30	\$220	\$0	\$0	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/>	7692	Inspection/Assessment of the Raw Water Pipelines						
		Water Fund	\$0	\$500	\$250	\$0	\$0	\$0
<i>Project Status:</i> Not Initiated			\$0	\$500	\$250	\$0	\$0	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/>	7693	Sunset Pump Station						
		Water Fund	\$50	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<i>Project Status:</i> Not Initiated			\$50	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/>	7694	Wireless Communication Upgrade						
		Water Fund	\$0	\$0	\$50	\$300	\$0	\$0
<i>Project Status:</i> Not Initiated			\$0	\$0	\$50	\$300	\$0	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/>	7695	Zone 1 Booster Pump Station						
		Water Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$30	\$0
<i>Project Status:</i> Not Initiated			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$30	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/>	7697	Water Treatment Plant Electrical Upgrade						
		Water Fund	\$0	\$100	\$700	\$0	\$0	\$0
<i>Project Status:</i> Not Initiated			\$0	\$100	\$700	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	Water System		\$3,340	\$3,755	\$4,030	\$8,295	\$7,090	\$1,732

= New Project

PROJECT DETAILS

Location: Antioch Marina at the foot of "L" Street

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: 2015

Project Cost Estimate:

Planning and Design	\$50,000
R/W Acquisition/Permits	\$12,000
Construction Management	\$34,000
Construction	\$450,000
	\$546,000



Project Description: The project will construct a new restroom facility at the new Marina Launch Ramp.

Justification: The anticipated DBAW grant funding will provide funding for the new restroom facility.

Project Expenditures (\$ in thousands)

Expenditures	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15 Exp	FY 15/16 Exp	FY 16/17 Exp	FY 17/18 Exp	FY 18/19 Exp
Planning and Design	\$0	\$50	\$450	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction Management	\$0	\$0	\$34	\$0	\$0	\$0
RW and Permits	\$0	\$12	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL	\$0	\$62	\$484	\$0	\$0	\$0

Project Funding (\$ in thousands)

Source of Fund	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18	FY 18/19
DBAW Grant	\$0	\$62	\$484	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$62	\$484	\$0	\$0	\$0

Comments:

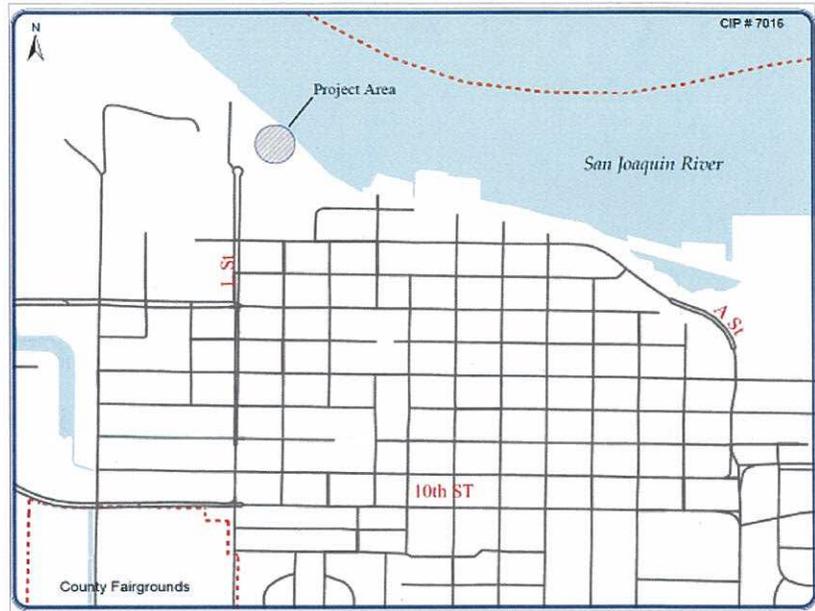
Location: Antioch Marina at the foot of "L" Street

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: 2014

Project Cost Estimate:

Planning and Design	\$15,000
R/W Acquisition/Permits	
Construction Management	\$10,000
Construction	\$192,000
	\$217,000



Project Description: The project will construct the third boarding float at the new Marina Launch Ramp.

Justification: DBAW grant funding will provide funding for the additional boarding float.

Project Expenditures (\$ in thousands)

Expenditures	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15 Exp	FY 15/16 Exp	FY 16/17 Exp	FY 17/18 Exp	FY 18/19 Exp
Planning and Design	\$15	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$0	\$192	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction Management	\$0	\$10	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL	\$15	\$202	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Project Funding (\$ in thousands)

Source of Fund	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18	FY 18/19
DBAW Grant	\$15	\$202	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$15	\$202	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Comments:

Location: South Francisco Way and Hacienda Way

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: 2014

Project Cost Estimate:

Planning and Design	
R/W Acquisition/Permits	
Construction Management	\$10,000
Construction	\$90,000
	\$100,000



Project Description: Replace the playground equipment and install rubberized matting

Justification: The playground equipment is deteriorating and is not ADA compliant. It will be replaced to meet State standards for safety and structural integrity

Project Expenditures (\$ in thousands)

Expenditures	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15 Exp	FY 15/16 Exp	FY 16/17 Exp	FY 17/18 Exp	FY 18/19 Exp
Construction	\$0	\$90	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction Management	\$0	\$10	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL	\$0	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Project Funding (\$ in thousands)

Source of Fund	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18	FY 18/19
Park in Lieu	\$0	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Comments:

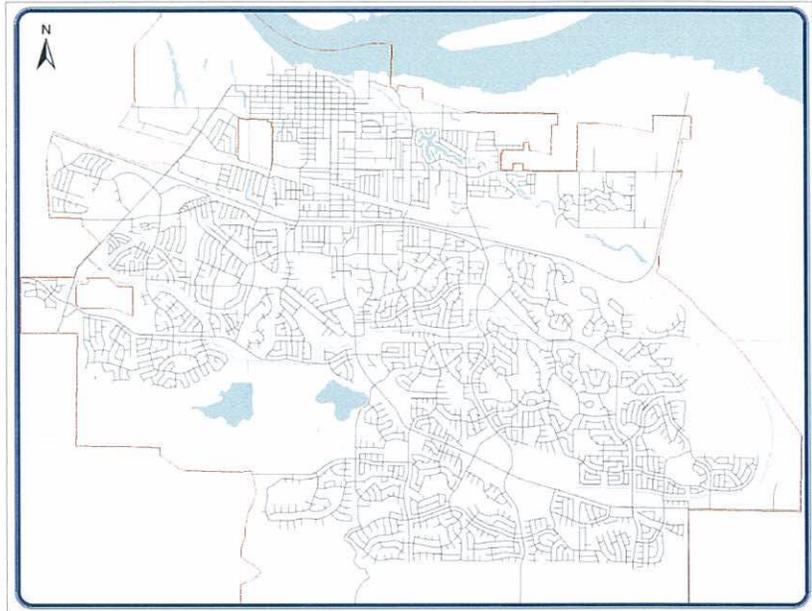
Location: Cavallo/Garrow Ave. from Wilbur Ave to Davison Drive, Drake St. from "A" to "G", E Tregallas from Lone Tree Way to Hillcrest Ave.

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: 2014

Project Cost Estimate:

Planning and Design	\$20,000
R/W Acquisition/Permits	
Construction Management	\$25,000
Construction	\$475,000
	\$520,000



Project Description: The project will construct new crosswalks, replace damaged sidewalks, widen existing sidewalks and install new handicap ramps and detectable warning surfaces at each intersection.

Justification: The project will improve pedestrian access to nearby schools and provide new curb ramps to meet ADA standards

Project Expenditures (\$ in thousands)

Expenditures	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15 Exp	FY 15/16 Exp	FY 16/17 Exp	FY 17/18 Exp	FY 18/19 Exp
Planning and Design	\$50	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$0	\$445	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction Management	\$0	\$25	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL	\$50	\$470	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Project Funding (\$ in thousands)

Source of Fund	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18	FY 18/19
Measure J	\$50	\$140	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
SRTS Grant	\$0	\$330	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$50	\$470	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Comments:

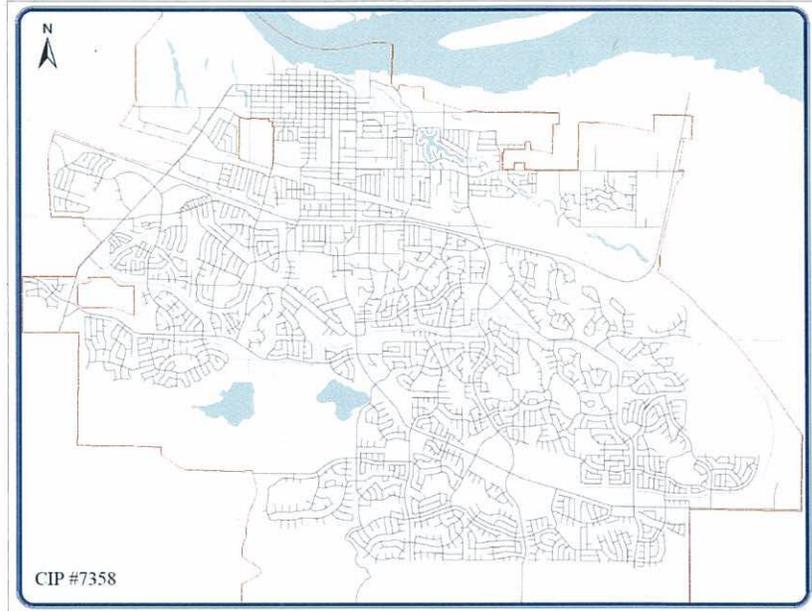
Location: Citywide

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: On-going Program

Project Cost Estimate:

Planning and Design	
R/W Acquisition/Permits	
Construction Management	\$30,000
Construction	\$270,000
	\$300,000



Project Description: The program contracts with a concrete contractor to remove and replace sidewalks that have been damaged or raised due to tree roots or due to utility service repair work. The program installs new curb ramps to bring the city in compliance with ADA .

Justification: Problems arising from age and landscape impacts have caused sections of curb and sidewalk to uplift, creating a pedestrian hazard. The program removes and replaces existing non ADA compliant sidewalk at curb returns.

Project Expenditures (\$ in thousands)

Expenditures	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15 Exp	FY 15/16 Exp	FY 16/17 Exp	FY 17/18 Exp	FY 18/19 Exp
Planning and design	\$10	\$10	\$10	\$10	\$10	\$10
Construction Management	\$30	\$30	\$30	\$30	\$30	\$30
Construction	\$276	\$260	\$260	\$260	\$260	\$260
TOTAL	\$316	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300

Project Funding (\$ in thousands)

Source of Fund	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18	FY 18/19
Sewer Fund	\$108	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100
Water Fund	\$108	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100
Gas Tax	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100
Total	\$316	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300

Comments: Funds are allocated to the program from the appropriate sources in addition to the property owner's contributions to the cost of repair.

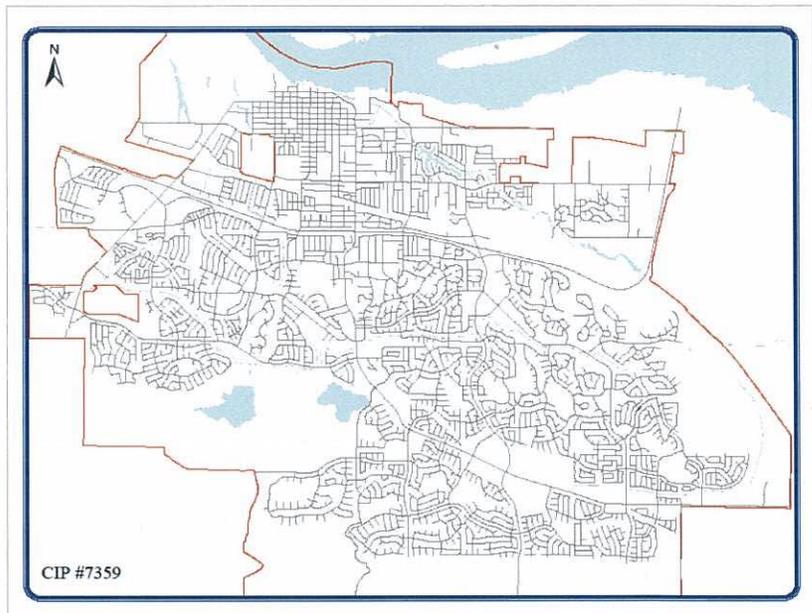
Location: Citywide

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: On-going Program

Project Cost Estimate:

Planning and Design	\$30,000
R/W Acquisition/Permits	
Construction Management	
Construction	
	\$30,000



Project Description: The Pavement Management System program evaluates all the streets based on the pavement conditions and recommends pavement repair options.

Justification: A Pavement Management Plan is required as a condition of Measure "J" funding for streets.

Project Expenditures (\$ in thousands)

Expenditures	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15 Exp	FY 15/16 Exp	FY 16/17 Exp	FY 17/18 Exp	FY 18/19 Exp
Planning and Design	\$25	\$30	\$30	\$30	\$30	\$30
TOTAL	\$25	\$30	\$30	\$30	\$30	\$30

Project Funding (\$ in thousands)

Source of Fund	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18	FY 18/19
Gas Tax	\$25	\$30	\$30	\$30	\$30	\$30
Total	\$25	\$30	\$30	\$30	\$30	\$30

Comments:

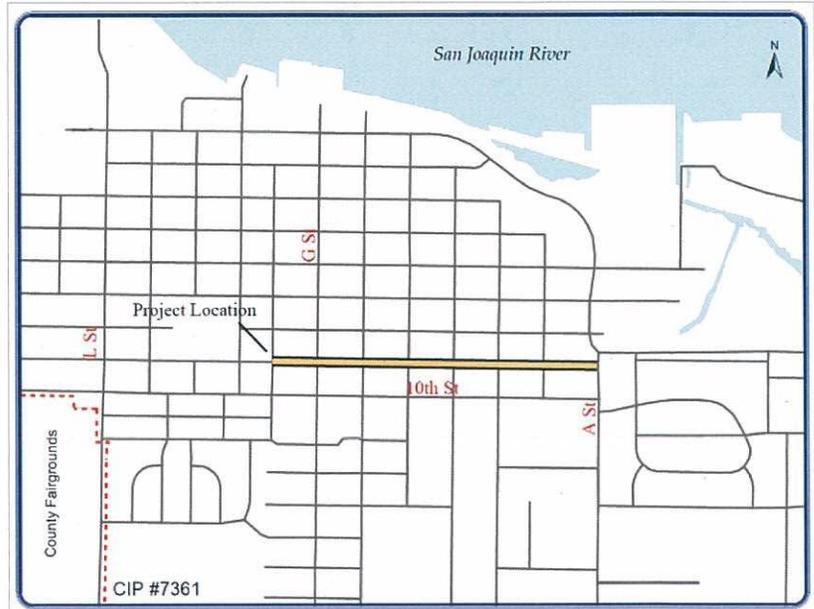
Location: Ninth Street from "H" to "A" Street

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: 2014

Project Cost Estimate:

Planning and Design	\$45,000
R/W Acquisition/Permits	
Construction Management	\$20,000
Construction	\$905,000
	\$970,000



Project Description: The project includes roadway rehabilitation, replacement of damaged sidewalk, curb and gutter, installation of new curb ramps and storm drain system modifications.

Justification: Existing pavement has deteriorated due to age and is in need of rehabilitation. The project will improve the crown on the pavement profile and replace curb ramps to meet ADA standards.

Project Expenditures (\$ in thousands)

Expenditures	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15 Exp	FY 15/16 Exp	FY 16/17 Exp	FY 17/18 Exp	FY 18/19 Exp
Planning and Design	\$45	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$0	\$905	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction Management	\$0	\$20	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL	\$45	\$925	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Project Funding (\$ in thousands)

Source of Fund	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18	FY 18/19
STP Grant	\$0	\$672	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Measure J	\$45	\$253	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$45	\$925	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Comments:

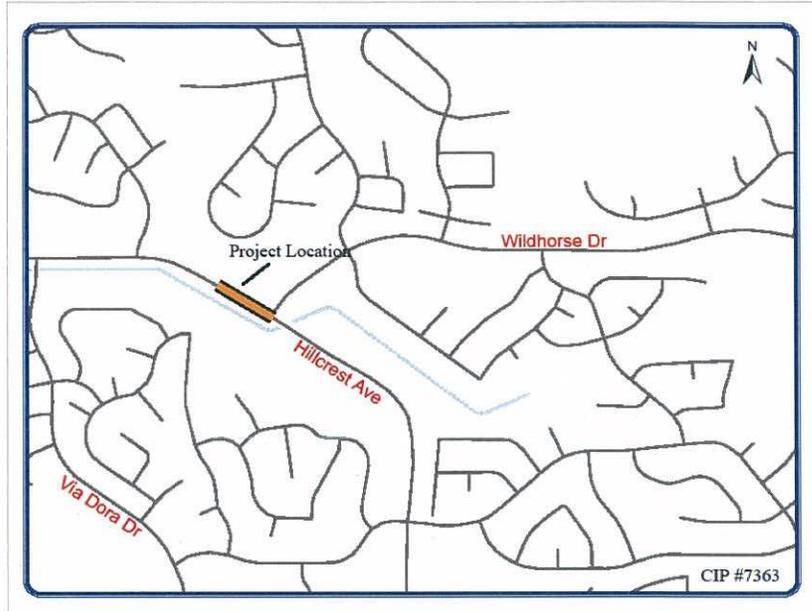
Location: Citywide

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: On-going Program

Project Cost Estimate:

Planning and Design	\$10,000
R/W Acquisition/Permits	
Construction Management	\$20,000
Construction	\$670,000
	\$700,000



Project Description: The City Pavement Preventative Maintenance Program provides pavement preservation treatments such as cape seal, slurry seal and other preventative maintenance treatments to extend the road's life expectancy.

Justification: The program implements the Pavement Management System program and recommendations.

Project Expenditures (\$ in thousands)

Expenditures	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15 Exp	FY 15/16 Exp	FY 16/17 Exp	FY 17/18 Exp	FY 18/19 Exp
Planning and Design	\$20	\$10	\$10	\$10	\$10	\$10
Construction	\$910	\$670	\$670	\$670	\$670	\$670
Construction Management	\$20	\$20	\$20	\$20	\$20	\$20
TOTAL	\$950	\$700	\$700	\$700	\$700	\$700

Project Funding (\$ in thousands)

Source of Fund	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18	FY 18/19
Gas Tax	\$950	\$700	\$700	\$700	\$700	\$700
Total	\$950	\$700	\$700	\$700	\$700	\$700

Comments: The program includes yearly maintenance construction contracts such as slurry seal, crack seal and other preventative maintenance projects.

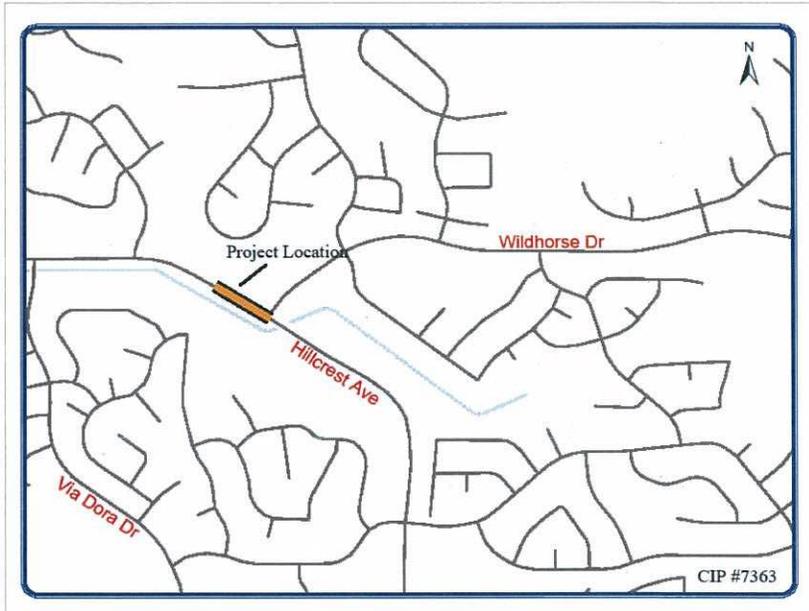
Location: Hillcrest Avenue at Wild Horse Road

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: 2015

Project Cost Estimate:

Planning and Design	\$40,000
R/W Acquisition/Permits	
Construction Management	\$20,000
Construction	\$190,000
	\$250,000



Project Description: Extend the Hillcrest Avenue left turn pocket at Wild Horse Road.

Justification: Additional capacity is necessary for build out of the development to the east and future extension of Wild Horse Road to Slatten Ranch Road

Project Expenditures (\$ in thousands)

Expenditures	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15 Exp	FY 15/16 Exp	FY 16/17 Exp	FY 17/18 Exp	FY 18/19 Exp
Planning and Design	\$0	\$40	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$0	\$190	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction Management	\$0	\$20	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL	\$0	\$250	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Project Funding (\$ in thousands)

Source of Fund	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18	FY 18/19
Hillcrest AD 26	\$0	\$250	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$250	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Comments:

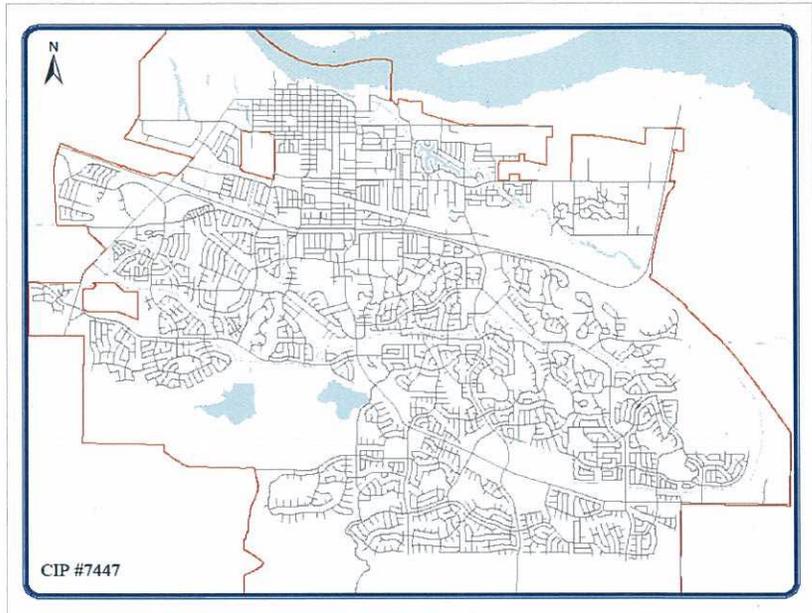
Location: James Donlon Blvd west of Somersville Road

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: 2017

Project Cost Estimate:

Planning and Design	\$50,000
R/W Acquisition/Permits	
Construction Management	\$20,000
Construction	\$430,000
	\$500,000



Project Description: Install new traffic signals and interconnect system on James Donlon Blvd west of Somersville Road

Justification: Developer has contributed to the City \$500,000 funding for construction of two traffic signals on James Donlon Blvd

Project Expenditures (\$ in thousands)

Expenditures	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15 Exp	FY 15/16 Exp	FY 16/17 Exp	FY 17/18 Exp	FY 18/19 Exp
Construction Management	\$0	\$0	\$10	\$10	\$0	\$0
Planning and Design	\$0	\$0	\$25	\$25	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$0	\$0	\$215	\$215	\$0	\$0
TOTAL	\$0	\$0	\$250	\$250	\$0	\$0

Project Funding (\$ in thousands)

Source of Fund	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18	FY 18/19
Traffic Signal Fund	\$0	\$0	\$250	\$250	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$0	\$250	\$250	\$0	\$0

Comments:

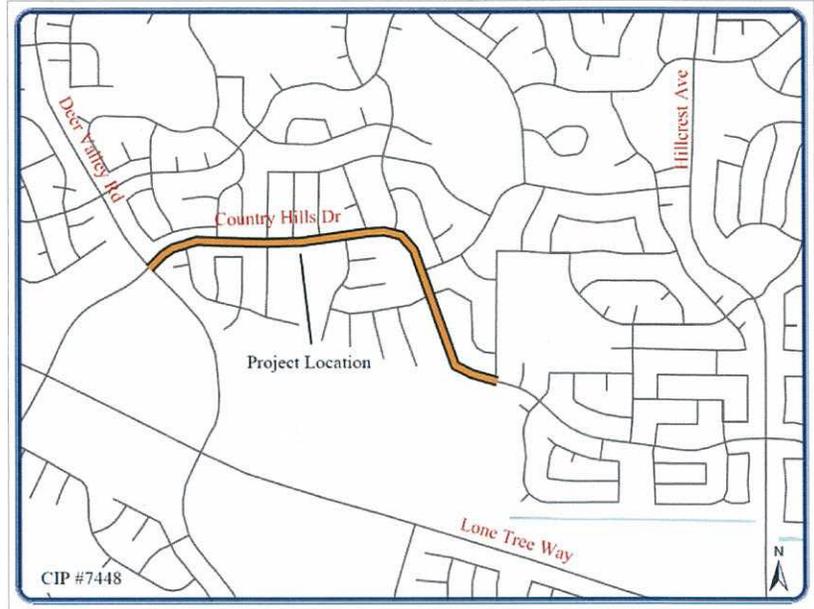
Location: Citywide

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: 2015

Project Cost Estimate:

Planning and Design	\$150,000
R/W Acquisition/Permits	
Construction Management	
Construction	
	\$150,000



Project Description: The study will update the current traffic impact fee program.

Justification: The existing traffic signal fee program is used to finance the construction of traffic signal improvements. The new study will be expanded to include other transportation improvements needed to support new developments throughout the City.

Project Expenditures (\$ in thousands)

Expenditures	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15 Exp	FY 15/16 Exp	FY 16/17 Exp	FY 17/18 Exp	FY 18/19 Exp
Planning and Design	\$0	\$150	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL	\$0	\$150	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Project Funding (\$ in thousands)

Source of Fund	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18	FY 18/19
Measure J	\$0	\$150	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$150	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Comments:

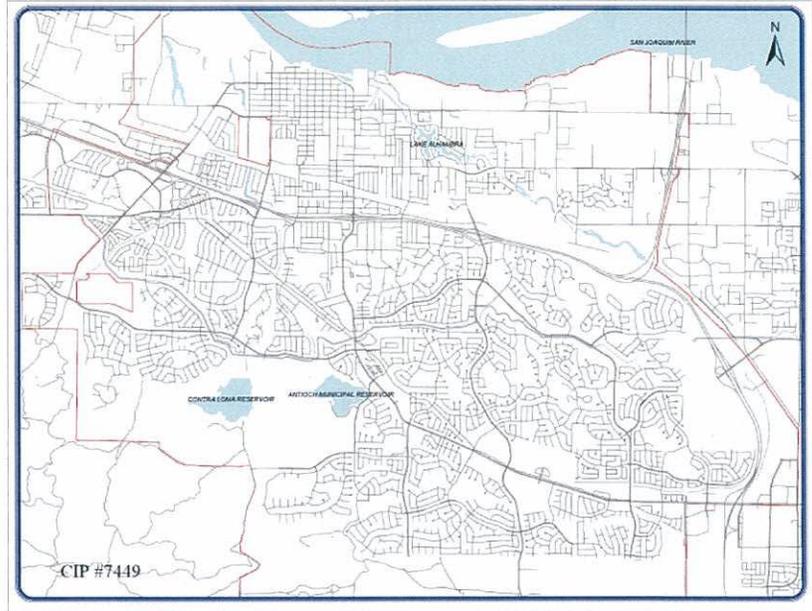
Location: Major arterial streets such as Somersville Road, Lone Tree Way, and Hillcrest Avenue

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: 2016

Project Cost Estimate:

Planning and Design	\$400,000
R/W Acquisition/Permits	
Construction Management	\$20,000
Construction	\$50,000
	\$470,000



Project Description: Update equipment. Retime interconnect systems as improvements on various arterial streets affected by the Highway 4 improvements are completed.

Justification: Intersection spacing and geometric configurations have changed due to the SR 4 widening. Progression timing needs to be updated along these arterials.

Project Expenditures (\$ in thousands)

Expenditures	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15 Exp	FY 15/16 Exp	FY 16/17 Exp	FY 17/18 Exp	FY 18/19 Exp
Planning and Design	\$0	\$200	\$200	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$0	\$25	\$25	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction Management	\$0	\$10	\$10	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL	\$0	\$235	\$235	\$0	\$0	\$0

Project Funding (\$ in thousands)

Source of Fund	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18	FY 18/19
PASS Grant	\$0	\$200	\$200	\$0	\$0	\$0
Traffic Signal Fund	\$0	\$35	\$35	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$235	\$235	\$0	\$0	\$0

Comments:

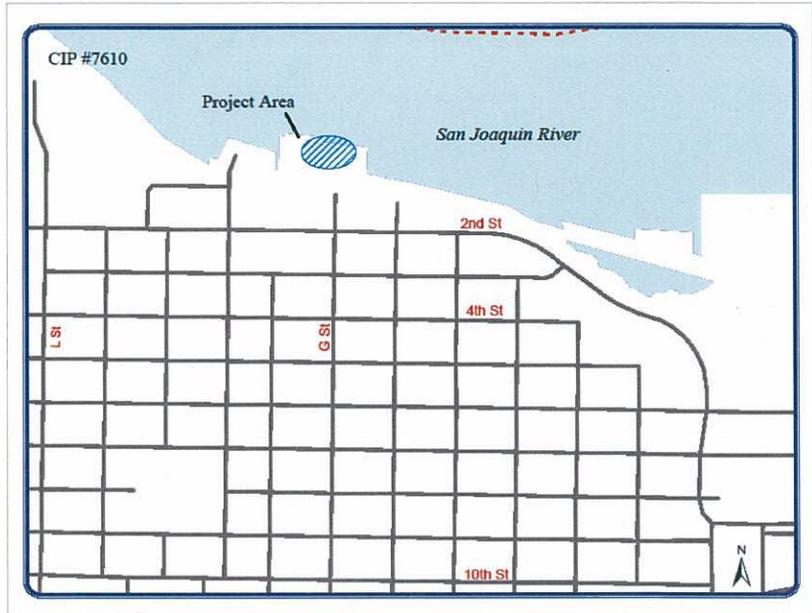
Location: Fishing Pier east of the foot of I Street

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: 2014

Project Cost Estimate:

Planning and Design	\$4,000
R/W Acquisition/Permits	
Construction Management	
Construction	\$62,000
	\$66,000



Project Description: Remove the existing restroom structure on Antioch's fishing pier to construct a shade structure pavilion.

Justification: The restroom has been closed because it is not functional and fails to meet the public's needs.

Project Expenditures (\$ in thousands)

Expenditures	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15 Exp	FY 15/16 Exp	FY 16/17 Exp	FY 17/18 Exp	FY 18/19 Exp
Planning and Design	\$6	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$0	\$60	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL	\$6	\$60	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Project Funding (\$ in thousands)

Source of Fund	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18	FY 18/19
Measure WW	\$6	\$60	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$6	\$60	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Comments: This will provide covered shelter from sun and rain on the pier and will create an open covered pavilion.

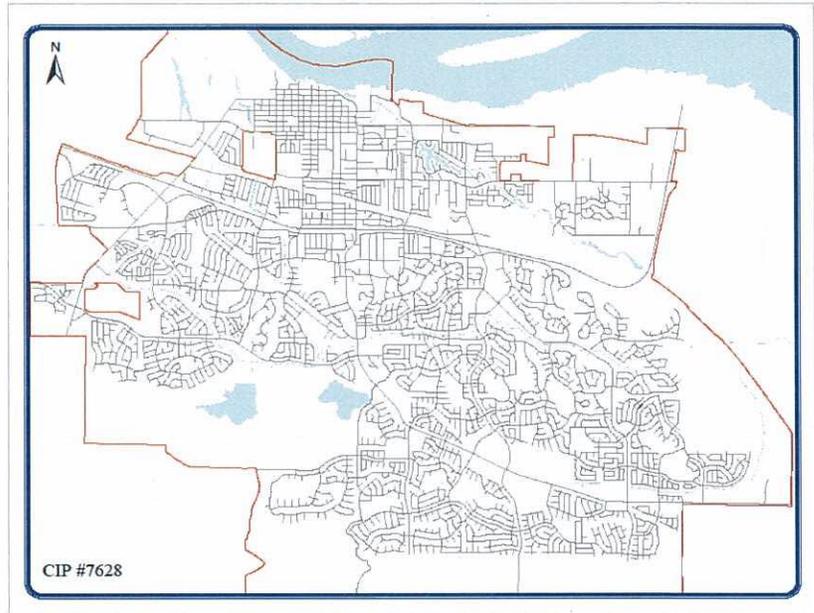
Location: Citywide

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: On-going Program

Project Cost Estimate:

Planning and Design	\$20,000
R/W Acquisition/Permits	
Construction Management	\$30,000
Construction	\$950,000
	\$1,000,000



Project Description: The projects consists of replacing the existing water facilities as defined in the Water System Master Plan and as requested by Public Works Dept. to improve efficiency in the existing system.

Justification: Portions of the existing water system are aging and/or have experienced failures due to deterioration and are in need of replacement and upgrades.

Project Expenditures (\$ in thousands)

Expenditures	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15 Exp	FY 15/16 Exp	FY 16/17 Exp	FY 17/18 Exp	FY 18/19 Exp
Planning and Design	\$20	\$40	\$40	\$40	\$40	\$40
Construction	\$1,720	\$900	\$900	\$900	\$900	\$900
Construction Management	\$60	\$60	\$60	\$60	\$60	\$60
TOTAL	\$1,800	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000

Project Funding (\$ in thousands)

Source of Fund	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18	FY 18/19
Water Line Expansion Fund	\$1,800	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
Total	\$1,800	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000

Comments: The next project area will include Williamson Ranch Plaza area.

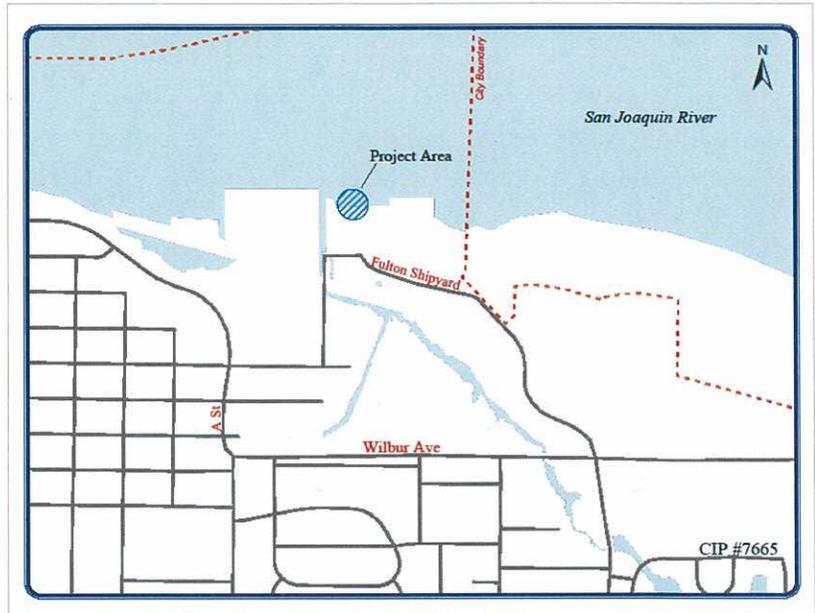
Location: Raw water pumping station at Fulton Shipyard Road Boat Ramp

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: 2019

Project Cost Estimate:

Planning and Design	\$40,000
R/W Acquisition/Permits	
Construction Management	\$20,000
Construction	\$430,000
	\$490,000



Project Description: The project will include rehabilitation of the pumping facility, improving surge control and building ventilation, replacing the pump control system and the discharge pipeline.

Justification: The existing raw water pumping facility is aging and in need of rehabilitation to continue operating efficiently.

Project Expenditures (\$ in thousands)

Expenditures	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15 Exp	FY 15/16 Exp	FY 16/17 Exp	FY 17/18 Exp	FY 18/19 Exp
Planning and Design	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$40
Construction	\$90	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$340
Construction Management	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$20
TOTAL	\$90	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$400

Project Funding (\$ in thousands)

Source of Fund	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18	FY 18/19
Water Fund	\$90	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$400	\$0
Total	\$90	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$400	\$0

Comments:

Location: Water Treatment Plant on "D" Street

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: On-going Improvements

Project Cost Estimate:

Planning and Design	\$60,000
R/W Acquisition/Permits	
Construction Management	
Construction	\$870,000
	\$930,000



Project Description: Replacement of granular activated carbon (GAC) filters of both "A" and "B" Plants at the Water Treatment Plant.

Justification: The GAC filters must be replaced every four to five years to perform efficiently.

Project Expenditures (\$ in thousands)

Expenditures	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15 Exp	FY 15/16 Exp	FY 16/17 Exp	FY 17/18 Exp	FY 18/19 Exp
Planning and Design	\$10	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50
Construction	\$390	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$480
TOTAL	\$400	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$530

Project Funding (\$ in thousands)

Source of Fund	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18	FY 18/19
Water Fund	\$400	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$530
Total	\$400	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$530

Comments:

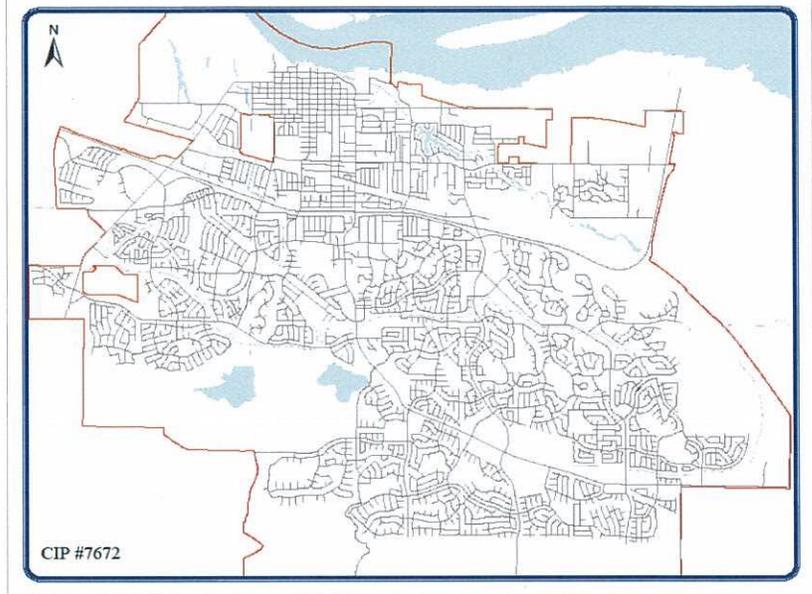
Location: Citywide

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: On-going Studies

Project Cost Estimate:

Planning and Design	\$550,000
R/W Acquisition/Permits	
Construction Management	
Construction	
	\$550,000



Project Description: Prepare the following studies: Water Master Plan Update, Urban Water Management Plan Update, Watershed Sanitary Survey Update, Water Rate Study and Structural Evaluation of the WTP .

Justification: Provide updated information and direction regarding various water related topics including water rate establishment.

Project Expenditures (\$ in thousands)

Expenditures	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15 Exp	FY 15/16 Exp	FY 16/17 Exp	FY 17/18 Exp	FY 18/19 Exp
Planning and Design	\$200	\$150	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$50
TOTAL	\$200	\$150	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$50

Project Funding (\$ in thousands)

Source of Fund	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18	FY 18/19
Water Fund	\$200	\$150	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$50
Total	\$200	\$150	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$50

Comments:

Location: Citywide

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: On-going Improvements

Project Cost Estimate:

Planning and Design	\$85,000
R/W Acquisition/Permits	
Construction Management	\$40,000
Construction	\$750,000
	\$875,000



Project Description: The project will include a report study, seismic upgrade and the installation of four (4) mixers and a sampling station.

Justification:

Project Expenditures (\$ in thousands)

Expenditures	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15 Exp	FY 15/16 Exp	FY 16/17 Exp	FY 17/18 Exp	FY 18/19 Exp
Construction Management	\$10	\$30	\$25	\$10	\$10	\$10
Planning and Design	\$5	\$15	\$10	\$5	\$5	\$5
Construction	\$85	\$255	\$240	\$85	\$85	\$85
TOTAL	\$100	\$300	\$275	\$100	\$100	\$100

Project Funding (\$ in thousands)

Source of Fund	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18	FY 18/19
Water Fund	\$100	\$300	\$275	\$100	\$100	\$0
Total	\$100	\$300	\$275	\$100	\$100	\$0

Comments: Inspections and repairs of City's facilities are mandated by the State Department of Public Health.

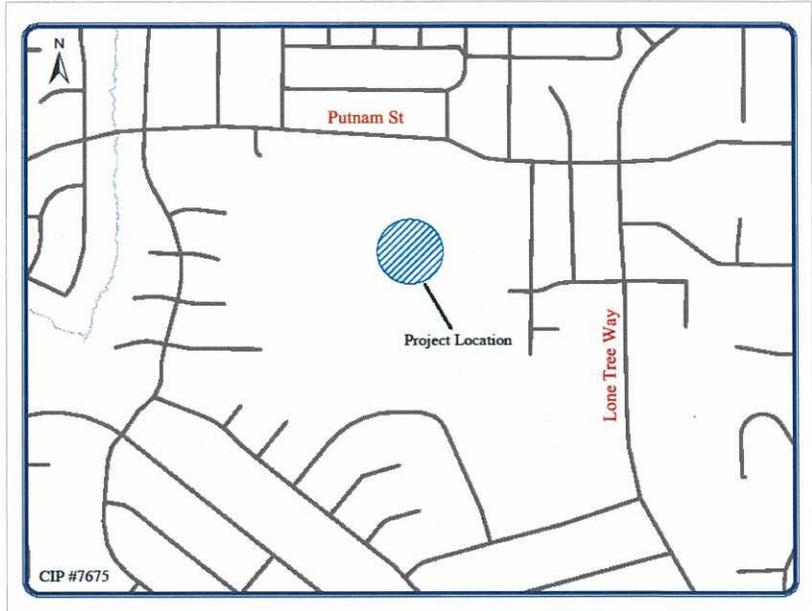
Location: Water Treatment Plant on "D" Street

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: On-going Improvements

Project Cost Estimate:

Planning and Design
R/W Acquisition/Permits
Construction Management
Construction



Project Description: Replacement of deteriorating equipment, design and construction of new facilities, review study of channel settlement along westside filter, seismic review of the plant, geotech study of the slope above backwash area to control falling rocks.

Justification: Upgrades to the plant are required to maintain and/or improve the efficiency of the facility.

Project Expenditures (\$ in thousands)

Expenditures	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15 Exp	FY 15/16 Exp	FY 16/17 Exp	FY 17/18 Exp	FY 18/19 Exp
Planning and Design	\$100	\$125	\$40	\$30	\$30	\$15
Construction	\$450	\$0	\$395	\$290	\$280	\$137
TOTAL	\$550	\$125	\$435	\$320	\$310	\$152

Project Funding (\$ in thousands)

Source of Fund	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18	FY 18/19
Water Fund	\$550	\$125	\$435	\$320	\$310	\$152
Total	\$550	\$125	\$435	\$320	\$310	\$152

Comments: The improvements incl. replacing Zone II flow meters @ Plant A, Structural Inspection of WTP, Install roadway hatch covers at Plant A Fire Escape, Upgrade SCADA, Computerized Maintenance Management System, Plant A & B Clearwell Improvements.

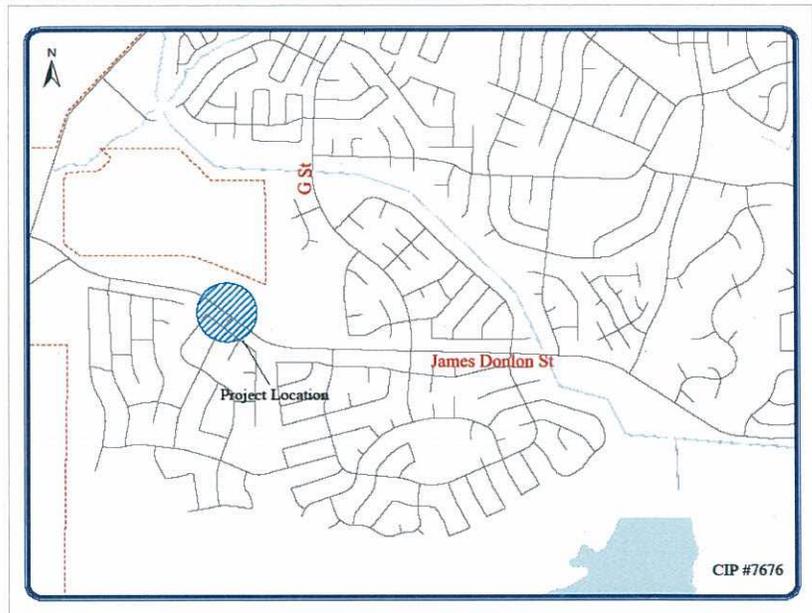
Location: James Donlon Boulevard

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: 2018

Project Cost Estimate:

Planning and Design	\$25,000
R/W Acquisition/Permits	
Construction Management	\$10,000
Construction	\$190,000
	\$225,000



Project Description: This project will replace the water pumps and motors at this facility.

Justification: The pumps and motors at this pump station are aging and require replacement to improve reliability and efficiency.

Project Expenditures (\$ in thousands)

Expenditures	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15 Exp	FY 15/16 Exp	FY 16/17 Exp	FY 17/18 Exp	FY 18/19 Exp
Construction Management	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$10	\$0
Planning and Design	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$25	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$190	\$0
TOTAL	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$25	\$200	\$0

Project Funding (\$ in thousands)

Source of Fund	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18	FY 18/19
Water Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$25	\$200	\$0
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$25	\$200	\$0

Comments:

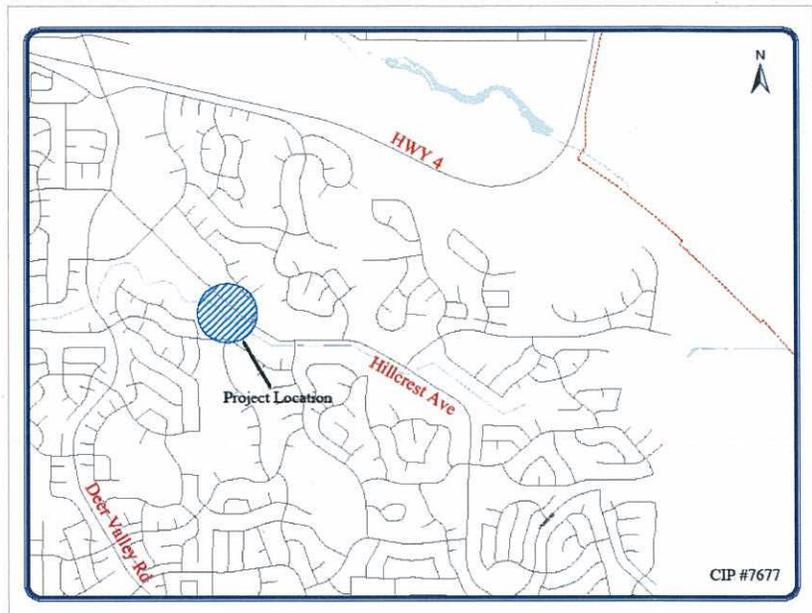
Location: Hillcrest Avenue

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: 2016

Project Cost Estimate:

Planning and Design	\$50,000
R/W Acquisition/Permits	
Construction Management	\$30,000
Construction	\$470,000
	\$550,000



Project Description: Replace outdated electrical panels, pumps, motors, control valves and install a new mag meter.

Justification: Facility is aging and requires improvements for reliability and efficiency.

Project Expenditures (\$ in thousands)

Expenditures	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15 Exp	FY 15/16 Exp	FY 16/17 Exp	FY 17/18 Exp	FY 18/19 Exp
Construction Management	\$0	\$0	\$30	\$0	\$0	\$0
Planning and Design	\$0	\$50	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$0	\$0	\$470	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL	\$0	\$50	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0

Project Funding (\$ in thousands)

Source of Fund	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18	FY 18/19
Water Fund	\$0	\$50	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$50	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0

Comments:

Project Title: Water Treatment Plant Solids Handling Improvements

Project No: 7682

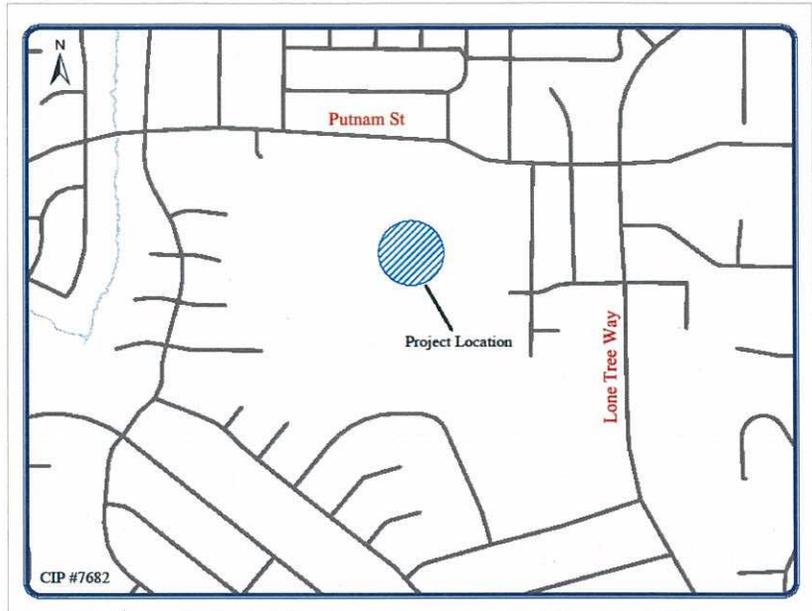
Location: Water Treatment Plant on "D" Street

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: 2018

Project Cost Estimate:

Planning and Design	\$1,100,000
R/W Acquisition/Permits	
Construction Management	\$550,000
Construction	\$9,350,000
	\$11,000,000



Project Description: Design and construct a permanent solids thickening and dewatering system.

Justification: The existing rented system is being utilized until the permanent system is operable.

Project Expenditures (\$ in thousands)

Expenditures	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15 Exp	FY 15/16 Exp	FY 16/17 Exp	FY 17/18 Exp	FY 18/19 Exp
Planning and Design	\$100	\$450	\$450	\$100	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,700	\$4,700	\$0
Construction Management	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$200	\$300	\$0
TOTAL	\$100	\$450	\$450	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$0

Project Funding (\$ in thousands)

Source of Fund	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18	FY 18/19
Water Fund	\$100	\$450	\$450	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$0
Total	\$100	\$450	\$450	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$0

Comments:

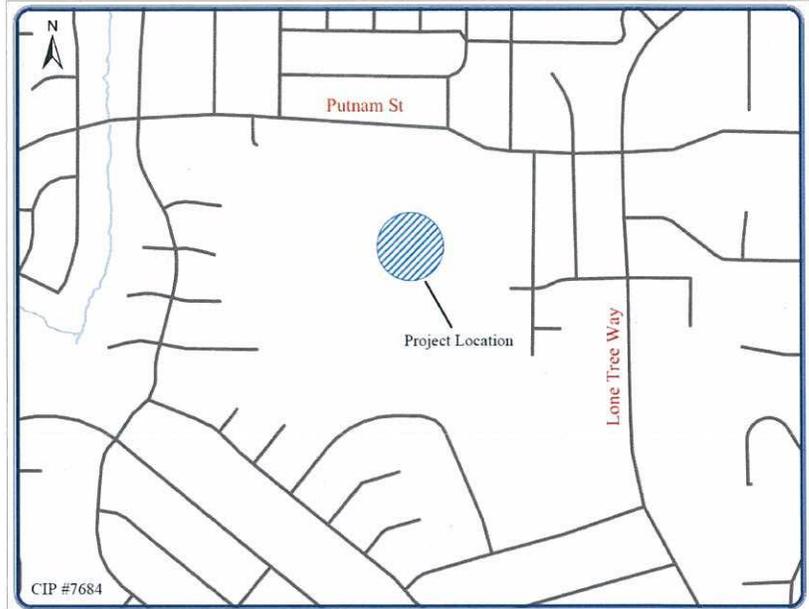
Location: Water Treatment Plant on "D" Street

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: 2017

Project Cost Estimate:

Planning and Design	\$160,000
R/W Acquisition/Permits	
Construction Management	\$80,000
Construction	\$1,360,000
	\$1,600,000



Project Description: Upgrade existing sludge lagoon including removal of accumulated solids, stabilization of banks and installation of decant/disposal system.

Justification: The City requires additional capacity to accommodate emptying the clarifiers for routine or special maintenance.

Project Expenditures (\$ in thousands)

Expenditures	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15 Exp	FY 15/16 Exp	FY 16/17 Exp	FY 17/18 Exp	FY 18/19 Exp
Planning and Design	\$0	\$0	\$100	\$60	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,360	\$0	\$0
Construction Management	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$80	\$0	\$0
TOTAL	\$0	\$0	\$100	\$1,500	\$0	\$0

Project Funding (\$ in thousands)

Source of Fund	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18	FY 18/19
Water Fund	\$0	\$0	\$100	\$1,500	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$0	\$100	\$1,500	\$0	\$0

Comments:

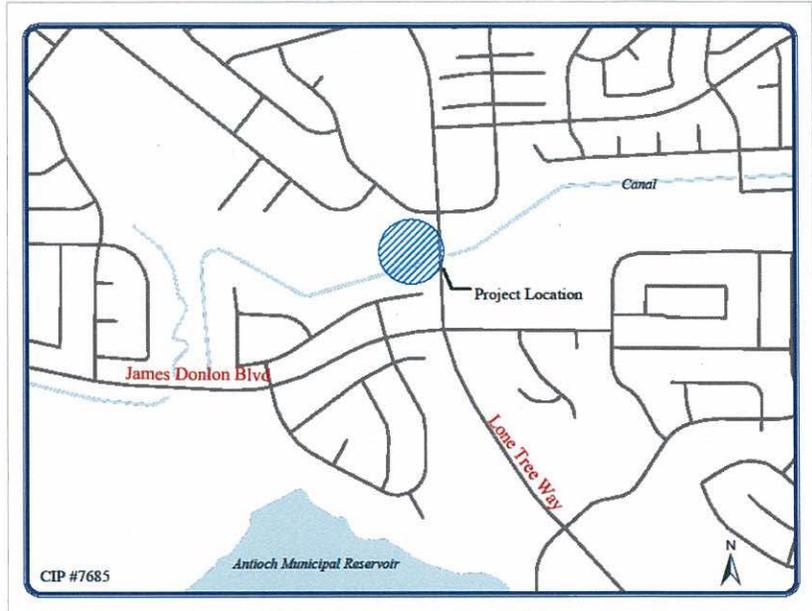
Location: Eastern Canal Pumping Station

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: 2015

Project Cost Estimate:

<i>Planning and Design</i>	\$60,000
<i>R/W Acquisition/Permits</i>	
<i>Construction Management</i>	\$30,000
<i>Construction</i>	\$510,000
	\$600,000



Project Description: Replacement of piping and valves at canal pumps no 2 and 4.

Justification: Current valves and piping are failing and need to be replaced and reconfigured.

Project Expenditures (\$ in thousands)

Expenditures	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15 Exp	FY 15/16 Exp	FY 16/17 Exp	FY 17/18 Exp	FY 18/19 Exp
Planning and Design	\$50	\$10	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$0	\$510	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction Management	\$0	\$30	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL	\$50	\$550	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Project Funding (\$ in thousands)

Source of Fund	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18	FY 18/19
Water Fund	\$50	\$550	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$50	\$550	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Comments:

Project Title: Direct Raw Water Connection to Water Treatment Plant Project No: 7686
Plant

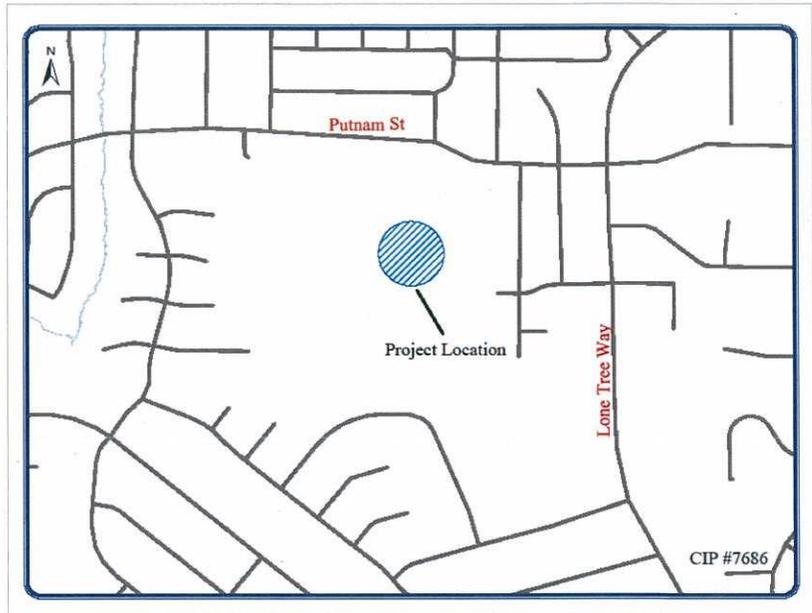
Location: Water Treatment Plant on "D" Street

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: 2016

Project Cost Estimate:

Planning and Design	\$30,000
R/W Acquisition/Permits	
Construction Management	\$10,000
Construction	\$210,000
	\$250,000



Project Description: The project will include design study of the direct feed from the river pump to WTP and construction of control valves, piping and fittings.

Justification: The project would allow direct pumping from the river to the water treatment plant which would save energy.

Project Expenditures (\$ in thousands)

Expenditures	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15 Exp	FY 15/16 Exp	FY 16/17 Exp	FY 17/18 Exp	FY 18/19 Exp
Planning and Design	\$0	\$30	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$0	\$0	\$210	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction Management	\$0	\$0	\$10	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL	\$0	\$30	\$220	\$0	\$0	\$0

Project Funding (\$ in thousands)

Source of Fund	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18	FY 18/19
Water Fund	\$0	\$30	\$220	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$30	\$220	\$0	\$0	\$0

Comments:

Project Title: Inspection/Assessment of the Raw Water Pipelines Project No: 7692

Location: Water Treatment Plant on "D" Street

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: 2016

Project Cost Estimate:

Planning and Design	\$400,000
R/W Acquisition/Permits	
Construction Management	\$25,000
Construction	\$325,000
	\$750,000



Project Description: First phase will include internal inspection of the existing raw water pipeline and potential cleaning of the line. Second phase will include feasibility study and preliminary planning/design of parallel pipeline.

Justification: Friction calculations suggest that the pipeline is partially filled with debris. Access points are needed for internal inspection and potential cleaning.

Project Expenditures (\$ in thousands)

Expenditures	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15 Exp	FY 15/16 Exp	FY 16/17 Exp	FY 17/18 Exp	FY 18/19 Exp
Planning and Design	\$0	\$400	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$0	\$100	\$225	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction Management	\$0	\$0	\$25	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL	\$0	\$500	\$250	\$0	\$0	\$0

Project Funding (\$ in thousands)

Source of Fund	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18	FY 18/19
Water Fund	\$0	\$500	\$250	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$500	\$250	\$0	\$0	\$0

Comments:

Location: Sunset Lane

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: 2015

Project Cost Estimate:

Planning and Design	\$55,000
R/W Acquisition/Permits	
Construction Management	\$25,000
Construction	\$470,000
	\$550,000



Project Description: Demolition of existing underground booster pumping station and installation of a new booster pump station (BPS) with two smaller pumps to supply up to peak hour flow. New facilities will be housed in a one-story building

Justification: The existing BPS was installed in 1970's and has reached the end of its useful life. The existing pumping equipment is located below grade in vaults that require confined space entry procedures and have inadequate space for proper maintenance access.

Project Expenditures (\$ in thousands)

Expenditures	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15 Exp	FY 15/16 Exp	FY 16/17 Exp	FY 17/18 Exp	FY 18/19 Exp
Planning and Design	\$50	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$0	\$470	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction Management	\$0	\$30	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL	\$50	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Project Funding (\$ in thousands)

Source of Fund	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18	FY 18/19
Water Fund	\$50	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$50	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Comments:

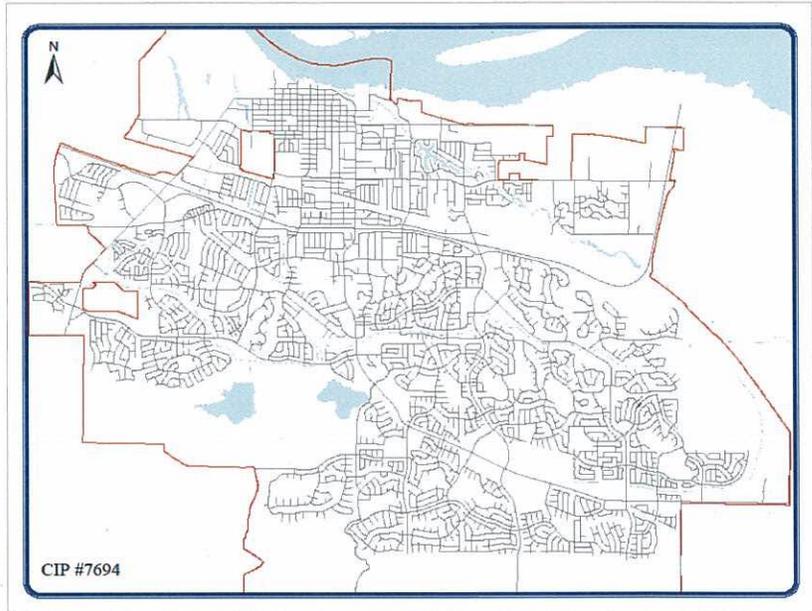
Location: Citywide

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: 2017

Project Cost Estimate:

Planning and Design	\$50,000
R/W Acquisition/Permits	
Construction Management	
Construction	\$300,000
	\$350,000



Project Description: Study and implementation of improvements to the Water System Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) System

Justification: The current equipment used for communications among the water facilities is obsolete, unreliable and incomplete and requires additional staff effort for manual inspection. The new equipment would also improve system security.

Project Expenditures (\$ in thousands)

Expenditures	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15 Exp	FY 15/16 Exp	FY 16/17 Exp	FY 17/18 Exp	FY 18/19 Exp
Construction	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$300	\$0	\$0
Planning and Design	\$0	\$0	\$50	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL	\$0	\$0	\$50	\$300	\$0	\$0

Project Funding (\$ in thousands)

Source of Fund	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18	FY 18/19
Water Fund	\$0	\$0	\$50	\$300	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$0	\$50	\$300	\$0	\$0

Comments:

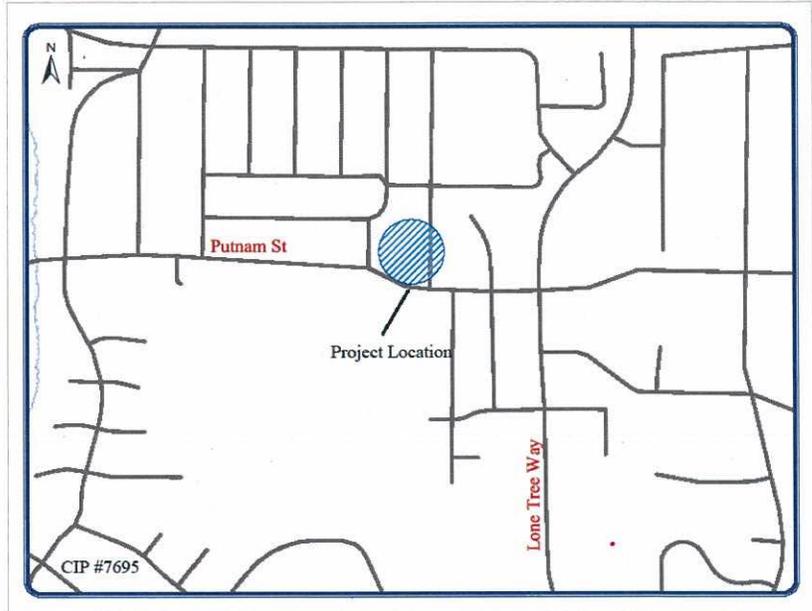
Location: "D" Street and Putnam Street

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: 2018

Project Cost Estimate:

Planning and Design	
R/W Acquisition/Permits	
Construction Management	
Construction	\$30,000
	\$30,000



Project Description: Decommissioning of the Zone 1 Booster Pumping Station including removing the existing pumps, motor, hydraulic variable speed drives, and electrical equipment and sealing piping connections.

Justification: The BPS was constructed when increased flow and pressure were needed to properly supply the City's industrial customers in Zone I. Since then, the City has decreased the size of Zone I boundaries and has no future needs to operate the Zone I BPS.

Project Expenditures (\$ in thousands)

Expenditures	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15 Exp	FY 15/16 Exp	FY 16/17 Exp	FY 17/18 Exp	FY 18/19 Exp
Construction	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$30	\$0
TOTAL	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$30	\$0

Project Funding (\$ in thousands)

Source of Fund	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18	FY 18/19
Water Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$30	\$0
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$30	\$0

Comments:

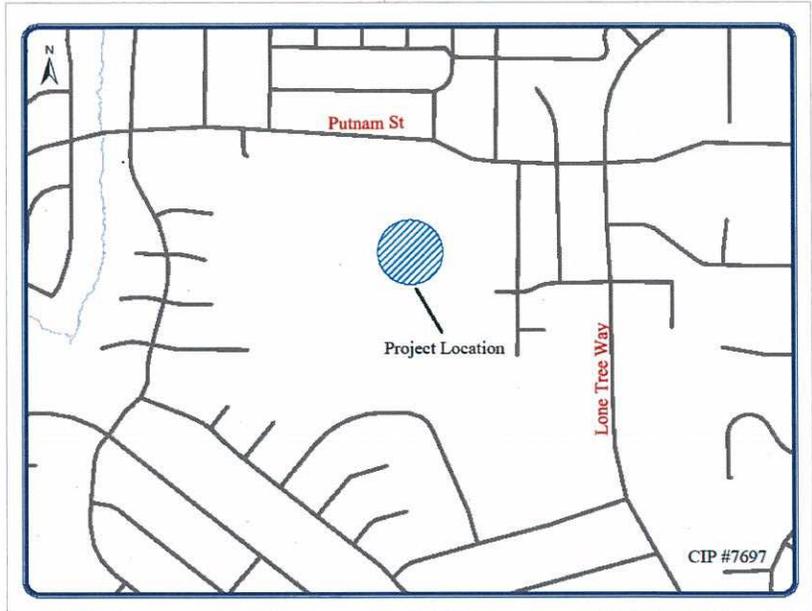
Location: Water Treatment Plant on "D" Street

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: 2016

Project Cost Estimate:

Planning and Design	\$100,000
R/W Acquisition/Permits	
Construction Management	
Construction	\$700,000
	\$800,000



Project Description: Electrical system study and improvements.

Justification: Electrical wiring to pumps and drive units need to be brought to code.

Project Expenditures (\$ in thousands)

Expenditures	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15 Exp	FY 15/16 Exp	FY 16/17 Exp	FY 17/18 Exp	FY 18/19 Exp
Planning and Design	\$0	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$0	\$0	\$700	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL	\$0	\$100	\$700	\$0	\$0	\$0

Project Funding (\$ in thousands)

Source of Fund	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18	FY 18/19
Water Fund	\$0	\$100	\$700	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$100	\$700	\$0	\$0	\$0

Comments:

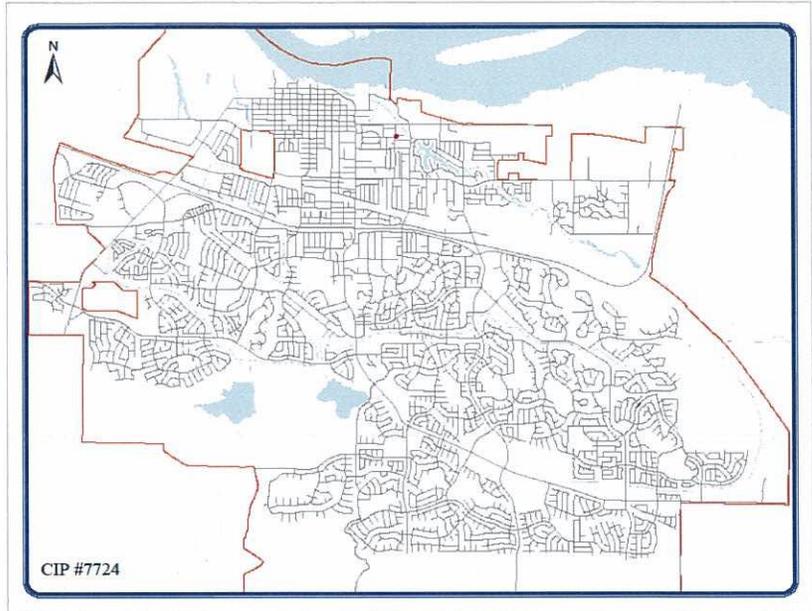
Location: Citywide

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: On-going Program

Project Cost Estimate:

Planning and Design	\$20,000
R/W Acquisition/Permits	
Construction Management	\$30,000
Construction	\$750,000
	\$800,000



Project Description: Improvement to the existing sanitary sewer collection system to renovate aging pipes or improve capacity.

Justification: The Wastewater System Collection Master Plan and the Public Works Dept. have identified existing sewer lines to be upgraded.

Project Expenditures (\$ in thousands)

Expenditures	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15 Exp	FY 15/16 Exp	FY 16/17 Exp	FY 17/18 Exp	FY 18/19 Exp
Construction Management	\$40	\$30	\$30	\$30	\$30	\$30
Planning and Design	\$60	\$20	\$20	\$20	\$20	\$20
Construction	\$1,900	\$750	\$750	\$750	\$750	\$750
TOTAL	\$2,000	\$800	\$800	\$800	\$800	\$800

Project Funding (\$ in thousands)

Source of Fund	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18	FY 18/19
Sewer Facility Expansion Fund	\$2,000	\$800	\$800	\$800	\$800	\$800
Total	\$2,000	\$800	\$800	\$800	\$800	\$800

Comments:

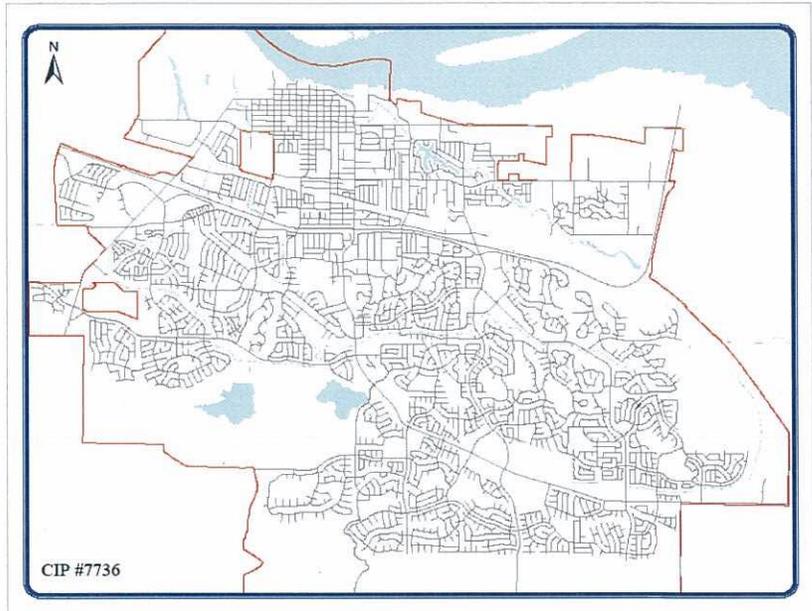
Location: Citywide

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: On-going Program

Project Cost Estimate:

Planning and Design
R/W Acquisition/Permits
Construction Management
Construction



Project Description: This work includes pipe lining, replacement and additional capacity upgrades due to detritions in the sewer lines.

Justification: These improvements reduce maintenance cost, prevent overflows and improve sewer flow capacity.

Project Expenditures (\$ in thousands)

Expenditures	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15 Exp	FY 15/16 Exp	FY 16/17 Exp	FY 17/18 Exp	FY 18/19 Exp
Construction Management	\$0	\$10	\$25	\$25	\$25	\$25
Planning and Design	\$0	\$10	\$25	\$25	\$25	\$25
Construction	\$0	\$80	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200
TOTAL	\$0	\$100	\$250	\$250	\$250	\$250

Project Funding (\$ in thousands)

Source of Fund	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18	FY 18/19
Sewer Fund	\$0	\$100	\$250	\$250	\$250	\$0
Total	\$0	\$100	\$250	\$250	\$250	\$0

Comments: The project list includes Belle Drive, Beede Park Area, "G" Street, and Dallas Ranch Road at Cache Peak Drive.

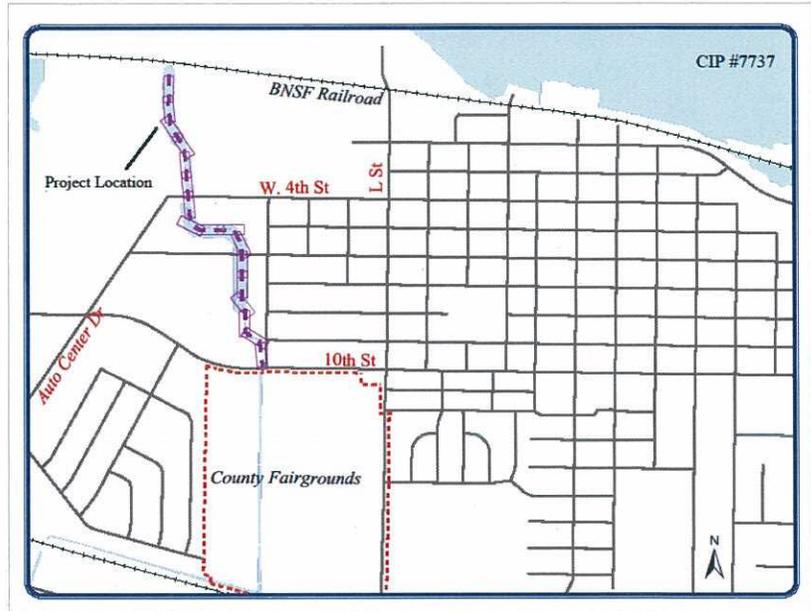
Location: West Antioch Creek from 10th Street to the railroad tracks.

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: 2016

Project Cost Estimate:

Planning and Design	\$1,300,000
R/W Acquisition/Permits	\$3,400,000
Construction Management	\$600,000
Construction	\$6,800,000
	\$12,100,000



Project Description: The Contra Costa County Flood Control is partnering with the City of Antioch to replace the undersized concrete ditch at 10th and O Streets with new box culverts and de-silting the West Antioch Creek from 8th Street to the BNSF railroad tracks.

Justification: This project will establish the 25-year storm flow capacity and flood protection level.

Project Expenditures (\$ in thousands)

Expenditures	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15 Exp	FY 15/16 Exp	FY 16/17 Exp	FY 17/18 Exp	FY 18/19 Exp
Construction Management	\$0	\$100	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0
Planning and Design	\$900	\$400	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
RW and Permits	\$0	\$3,400	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$0	\$4,300	\$2,500	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL	\$900	\$8,200	\$3,000	\$0	\$0	\$0

Project Funding (\$ in thousands)

Source of Fund	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18	FY 18/19
Flood Dist Drainage Area Fund	\$0	\$900	\$900	\$0	\$0	\$0
Unfunded	\$0	\$5,200	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
NPDES	\$400	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Prop 1E Grant	\$0	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$0	\$0	\$0
AD 27/31	\$500	\$600	\$600	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$900	\$8,200	\$3,000	\$0	\$0	\$0

Comments: Design and permit work is under way. Staff is pursuing grant funding opportunities and other funding sources to fund the project shortfall

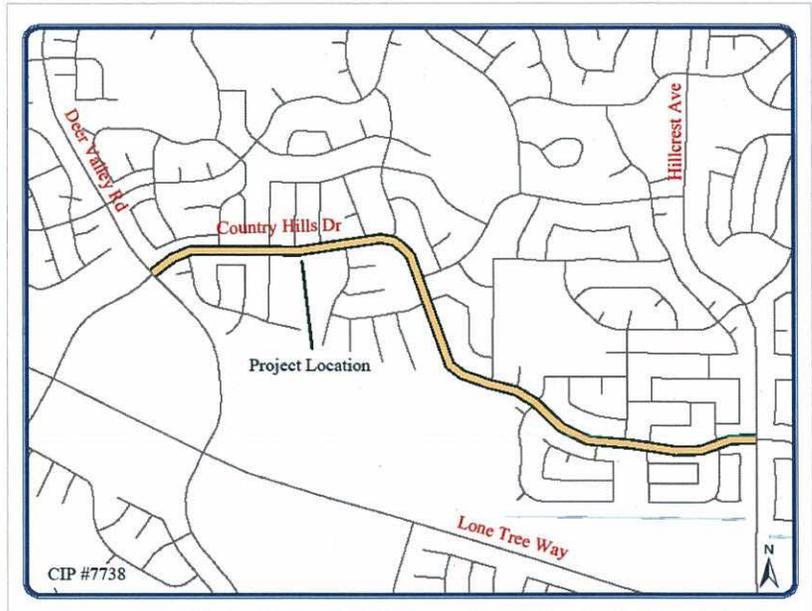
Location: Country Hills Drive from Deer Valley Road to Hillcrest Ave.

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: 2014

Project Cost Estimate:

Planning and Design	\$40,000
R/W Acquisition/Permits	
Construction Management	\$60,000
Construction	\$800,000
	\$900,000



Project Description: The project will rehab the existing 12" sewer main on Country Hills Drive using cure in place pipe method.

Justification: Portions of the existing 12" sewer main have deteriorated and are in need of rehabilitation

Project Expenditures (\$ in thousands)

Expenditures	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15 Exp	FY 15/16 Exp	FY 16/17 Exp	FY 17/18 Exp	FY 18/19 Exp
Planning and Design	\$40	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$900	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction Management	\$60	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL	\$1,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Project Funding (\$ in thousands)

Source of Fund	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18	FY 18/19
Sewer Fund	\$1,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$1,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Comments:

Project Title: North East Antioch Annexation Infrastructure Improvements

Project No: 7745

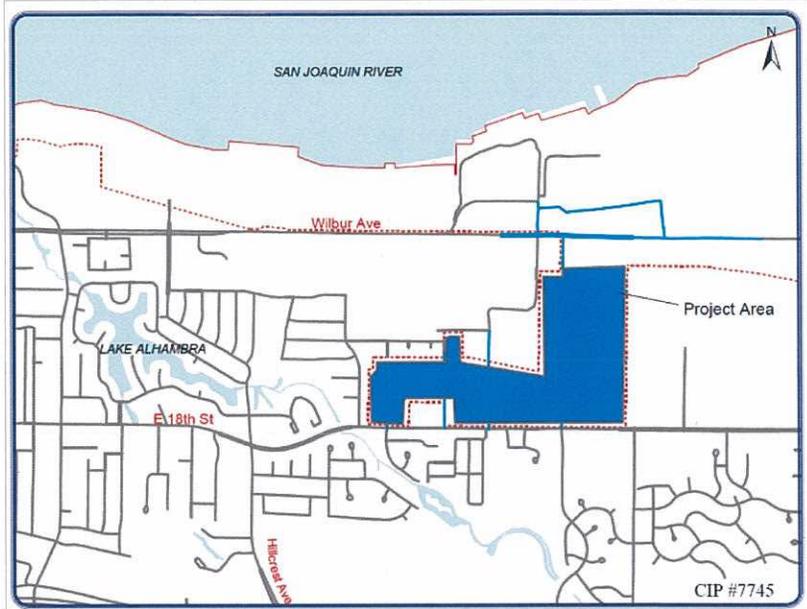
Location: Vera Avenue to Bridgehead Road

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: 2015

Project Cost Estimate:

Planning and Design	\$100,000
R/W Acquisition/Permits	
Construction Management	
Construction	
	\$100,000



Project Description: The project will initiate the engineering design for a new sewer system to serve the newly annexed area at the north east City limit

Justification: The project will provide the infrastructures needed in this area

Project Expenditures (\$ in thousands)

Expenditures	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15 Exp	FY 15/16 Exp	FY 16/17 Exp	FY 17/18 Exp	FY 18/19 Exp
Planning and Design	\$0	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL	\$0	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Project Funding (\$ in thousands)

Source of Fund	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18	FY 18/19
Sewer Expansion	\$0	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Comments:

Project Title: CDBG Downtown Roadway Rehabilitation Program

Project No: 7746

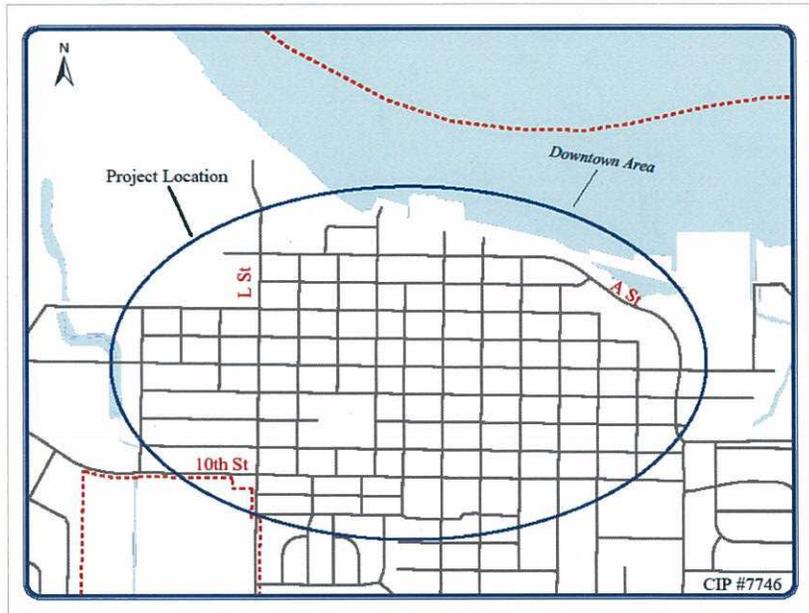
Location: Downtown area

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: On-going Program

Project Cost Estimate:

Planning and Design	\$5,000
R/W Acquisition/Permits	
Construction Management	\$5,000
Construction	\$125,000
	\$135,000



Project Description: The project includes roadway rehabilitation, replacement of damaged sidewalk, curb and gutter, installation of new curb ramps and storm drain system modifications.

Justification: Existing pavement has deteriorated due to age and is in need of rehabilitation. The project will remove and replace damaged sidewalk and install curb ramps to meet ADA standards.

Project Expenditures (\$ in thousands)

Expenditures	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15 Exp	FY 15/16 Exp	FY 16/17 Exp	FY 17/18 Exp	FY 18/19 Exp
Construction Management	\$0	\$20	\$10	\$10	\$10	\$10
Planning and Design	\$0	\$15	\$5	\$5	\$5	\$5
Construction	\$0	\$370	\$120	\$120	\$120	\$120
TOTAL	\$0	\$405	\$135	\$135	\$135	\$135

Project Funding (\$ in thousands)

Source of Fund	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18	FY 18/19
CDBG Fund	\$0	\$405	\$135	\$135	\$135	\$135
Total	\$0	\$405	\$135	\$135	\$135	\$135

Comments: The project areas include "I" Street from 2nd to 6th Streets and 3rd Street from H to L Street. Additional streets in the downtown area to be determined., FY 14/15 budget includes 3 years of roll over CDBG funding.

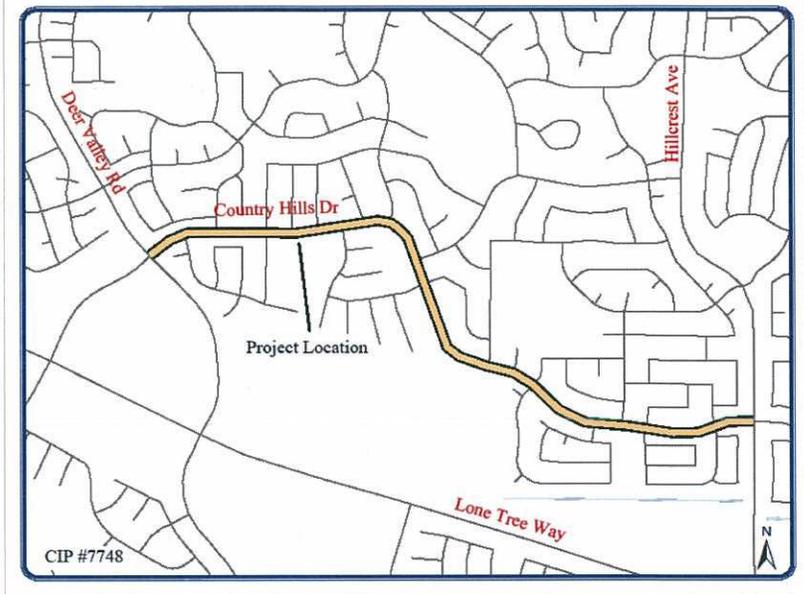
Location: Country Hills Drive between Deer Valley Road and Hillcrest Ave.

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: 2015

Project Cost Estimate:

Planning and Design	\$30,000
R/W Acquisition/Permits	
Construction Management	\$20,000
Construction	\$950,000
	\$1,000,000



Project Description: The project will repair deteriorated pavement areas due to base failures. These areas will be excavated and plugged with asphalt. After all the base failure areas have been repaired, a final pavement overlay will be placed over the entire road.

Justification: Existing pavement has deteriorated due to age and is in need of rehabilitation.

Project Expenditures (\$ in thousands)

Expenditures	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15 Exp	FY 15/16 Exp	FY 16/17 Exp	FY 17/18 Exp	FY 18/19 Exp
Construction Management	\$0	\$20	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Planning and Design	\$0	\$30	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$0	\$950	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL	\$0	\$1,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Project Funding (\$ in thousands)

Source of Fund	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18	FY 18/19
Gas Tax	\$0	\$1,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$1,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Comments:

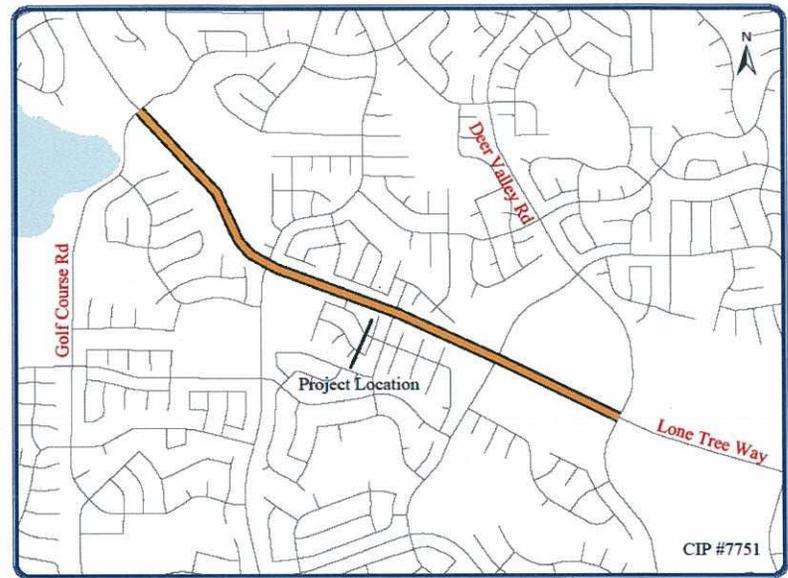
Location: Lone Tree Way from Golf Course Road to Deer Valley Road

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: 2018

Project Cost Estimate:

Planning and Design	\$50,000
R/W Acquisition/Permits	
Construction Management	\$30,000
Construction	\$1,270,000
	\$1,350,000



Project Description: The project will identify deteriorated pavement areas. These areas will be excavated and plugged with asphalt and a final pavement overlay will be placed over the entire road.

Justification: Without scheduled preventative maintenance for this major arterial, the pavement condition will deteriorate rapidly in just a few years, which would require a major repair and significantly increase the cost of the repair.

Project Expenditures (\$ in thousands)

Expenditures	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15 Exp	FY 15/16 Exp	FY 16/17 Exp	FY 17/18 Exp	FY 18/19 Exp
Construction Management	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$30	\$0
Planning and Design	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,270	\$0
TOTAL	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50	\$1,300	\$0

Project Funding (\$ in thousands)

Source of Fund	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18	FY 18/19
Measure J	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50	\$1,300	\$0
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50	\$1,300	\$0

Comments: The Pavement Management System has identified this section of the road to be scheduled for preventive maintenance work.

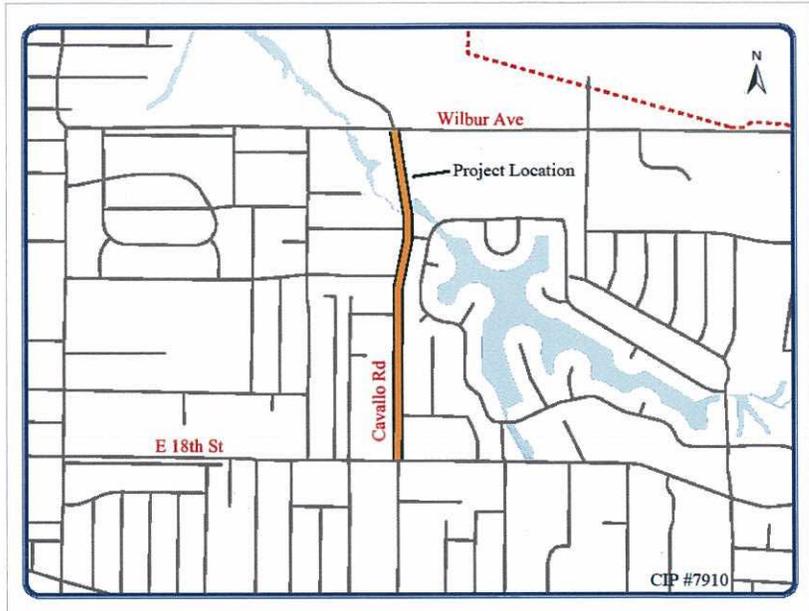
Location: Cavallo Road from Wilbur Avenue to East 18th Street

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: 2015

Project Cost Estimate:

Planning and Design	\$10,000
R/W Acquisition/Permits	
Construction Management	\$20,000
Construction	\$800,000
	\$830,000



Project Description: The project will identify deteriorated pavement areas. These areas will be excavated and plugged with asphalt and a final pavement overlay will be placed over the entire road.

Justification: Existing pavement has deteriorated due to age and is in need of rehabilitation.

Project Expenditures (\$ in thousands)

Expenditures	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15 Exp	FY 15/16 Exp	FY 16/17 Exp	FY 17/18 Exp	FY 18/19 Exp
Construction Management	\$0	\$10	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Planning and Design	\$20	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$0	\$800	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL	\$20	\$810	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Project Funding (\$ in thousands)

Source of Fund	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18	FY 18/19
Gas Tax	\$20	\$810	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$20	\$810	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Comments:

Location: Lone Tree Way to Mt. Hamilton Drive

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: 2016

Project Cost Estimate:

Planning and Design	\$20,000
R/W Acquisition/Permits	
Construction Management	\$30,000
Construction	\$700,000
	\$750,000



Project Description: The project will identify deteriorated pavement areas. These areas will be excavated and plugged with asphalt and a final pavement overlay will be placed over the entire road.

Justification: Existing pavement has deteriorated due to age and is in need of rehabilitation.

Project Expenditures (\$ in thousands)

Expenditures	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15 Exp	FY 15/16 Exp	FY 16/17 Exp	FY 17/18 Exp	FY 18/19 Exp
Planning and Design	\$0	\$0	\$20	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$0	\$0	\$700	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction Management	\$0	\$0	\$30	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL	\$0	\$0	\$750	\$0	\$0	\$0

Project Funding (\$ in thousands)

Source of Fund	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18	FY 18/19
Measure J	\$0	\$0	\$750	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$0	\$750	\$0	\$0	\$0

Comments:

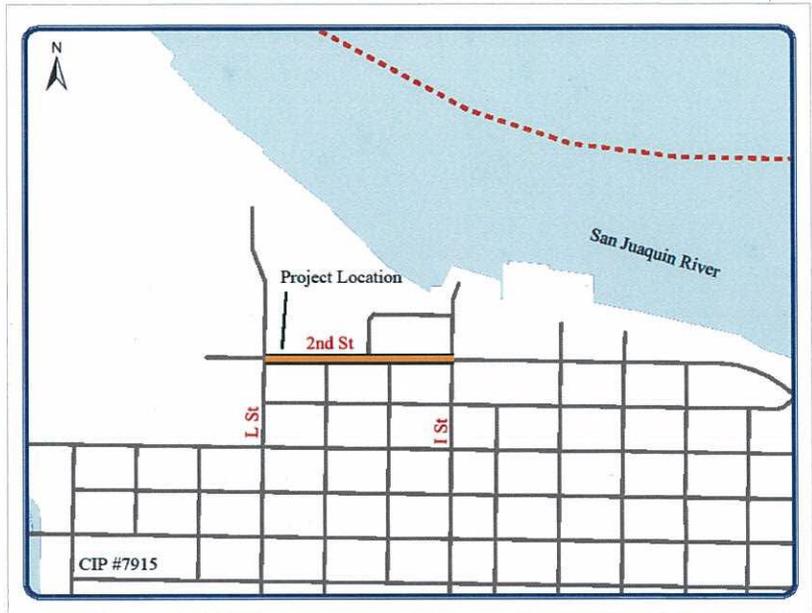
Location: L Street to I Street

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: 2015

Project Cost Estimate:

Planning and Design	\$10,000
R/W Acquisition/Permits	
Construction Management	\$20,000
Construction	\$220,000
	\$250,000



Project Description: The project will identify deteriorated pavement areas. These areas will be excavated and plugged with asphalt and a final pavement overlay will be placed over the entire road.

Justification: Existing pavement has deteriorated due to age and is in need of rehabilitation.

Project Expenditures (\$ in thousands)

Expenditures	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15 Exp	FY 15/16 Exp	FY 16/17 Exp	FY 17/18 Exp	FY 18/19 Exp
Planning and Design	\$0	\$10	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$0	\$220	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction Management	\$0	\$20	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL	\$0	\$250	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Project Funding (\$ in thousands)

Source of Fund	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18	FY 18/19
Gas Tax	\$0	\$250	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$250	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Comments:

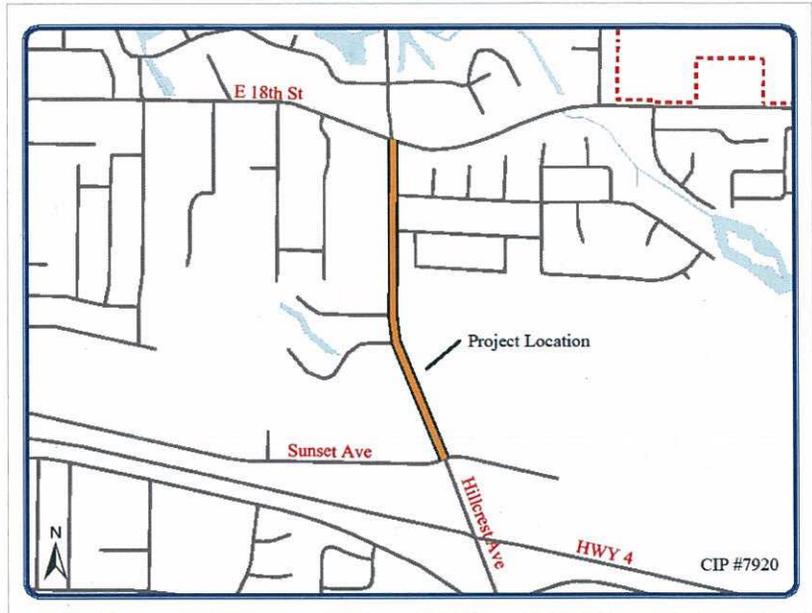
Location: Hillcrest Avenue from E 18th Street to Sunset Drive

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: 2018

Project Cost Estimate:

Planning and Design	\$20,000
R/W Acquisition/Permits	
Construction Management	\$30,000
Construction	\$350,000
	\$400,000



Project Description: The project will complete the Hillcrest Avenue Improvement Project by installing low maintenance landscape and stamped concrete.

Justification: Roadway Improvements were completed in 2011, with the exception of the median landscape.

Project Expenditures (\$ in thousands)

Expenditures	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15 Exp	FY 15/16 Exp	FY 16/17 Exp	FY 17/18 Exp	FY 18/19 Exp
Planning and Design	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$20	\$0
Construction	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$350	\$0
Construction Management	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$30	\$0
TOTAL	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$400	\$0

Project Funding (\$ in thousands)

Source of Fund	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18	FY 18/19
Measure J	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$400	\$0
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$400	\$0

Comments:

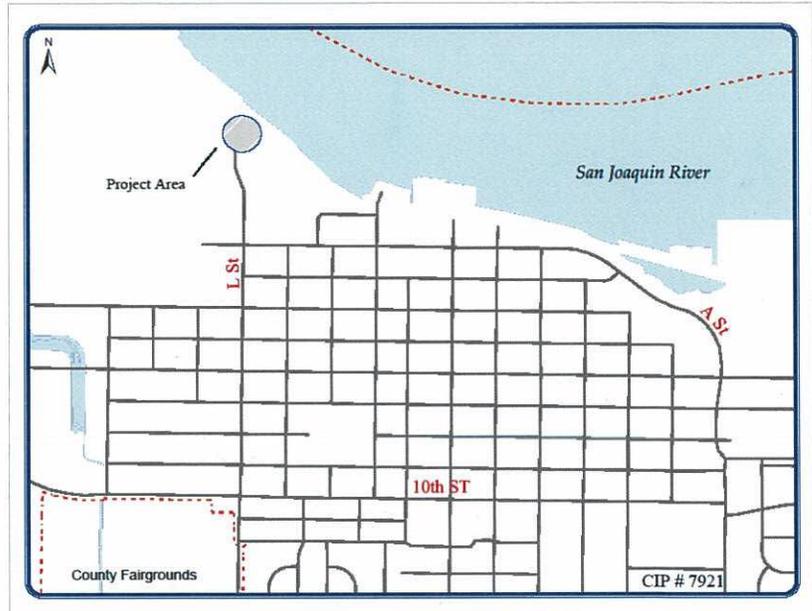
Location: Antioch Marina

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: 2014

Project Cost Estimate:

Planning and Design	
R/W Acquisition/Permits	
Construction Management	
Construction	\$90,000
	\$90,000



Project Description: Convert existing fuel pumping system from manual to an automated passive system.

Justification: To improve operational efficiency and convenience to berthers and boaters.

Project Expenditures (\$ in thousands)

Expenditures	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15 Exp	FY 15/16 Exp	FY 16/17 Exp	FY 17/18 Exp	FY 18/19 Exp
Construction	\$0	\$90	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL	\$0	\$90	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Project Funding (\$ in thousands)

Source of Fund	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18	FY 18/19
Marina Fund	\$0	\$90	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$90	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Comments:

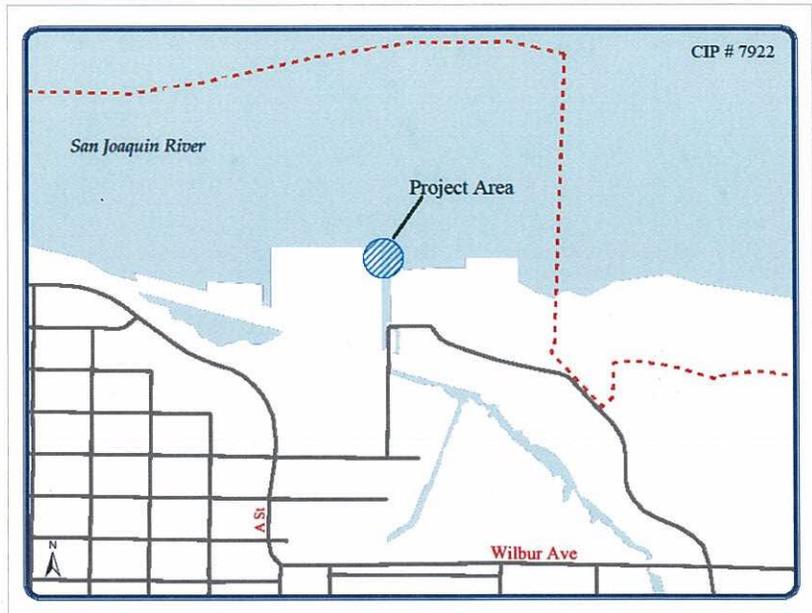
Location: Fulton Shipyard Boat Ramp on Fulton Shipyard Road

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: 2015

Project Cost Estimate:

Planning and Design	
R/W Acquisition/Permits	
Construction Management	
Construction	\$70,000
	\$70,000



Project Description: Replace existing handrail, repair gangway and boarding float, and install gate and fencing. Pavement surface treatment and restriping of parking area.

Justification: Public safety improvements.

Project Expenditures (\$ in thousands)

Expenditures	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15 Exp	FY 15/16 Exp	FY 16/17 Exp	FY 17/18 Exp	FY 18/19 Exp
Construction	\$0	\$70	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL	\$0	\$70	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Project Funding (\$ in thousands)

Source of Fund	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18	FY 18/19
Marina Fund	\$0	\$50	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Tidelands Fund	\$0	\$20	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$70	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Comments:

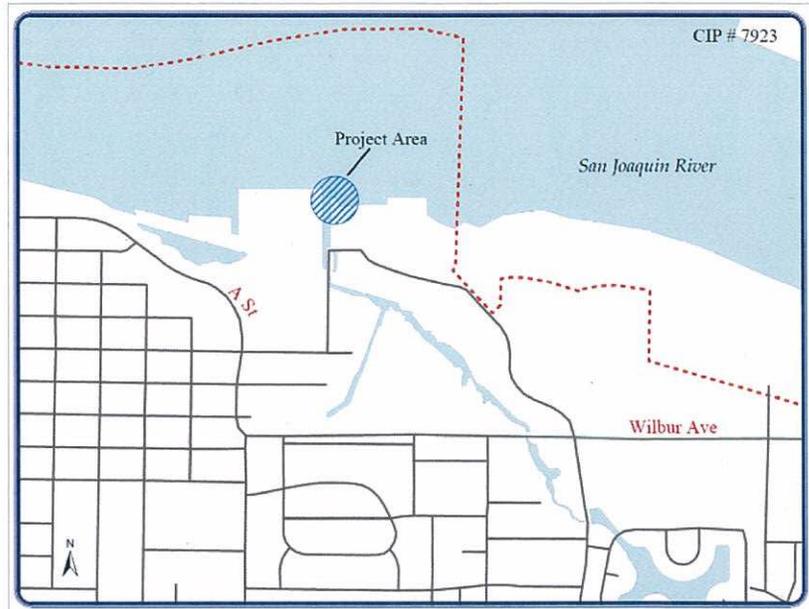
Location: Citywide

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: On-going Program

Project Cost Estimate:

Planning and Design	\$10,000
R/W Acquisition/Permits	
Construction Management	\$20,000
Construction	\$270,000
	\$300,000



Project Description: The Project will consist of pipe bursting and replacing the old lines through a trenchless sewer replacement method without impacting residents' yards and landscaping.

Justification: Cost saving: Trenchless sewer replacement is performed via small access points, which means that damage to the surface is minimized and the subsequent repairs to landscaping, porches, walkways, and driveways are avoided.

Project Expenditures (\$ in thousands)

Expenditures	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15 Exp	FY 15/16 Exp	FY 16/17 Exp	FY 17/18 Exp	FY 18/19 Exp
Planning and Design	\$0	\$10	\$10	\$10	\$10	\$10
Construction	\$0	\$270	\$270	\$270	\$270	\$270
Construction Management	\$0	\$20	\$20	\$20	\$20	\$20
TOTAL	\$0	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300

Project Funding (\$ in thousands)

Source of Fund	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18	FY 18/19
Sewer Fund	\$0	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300
Total	\$0	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300

Comments:

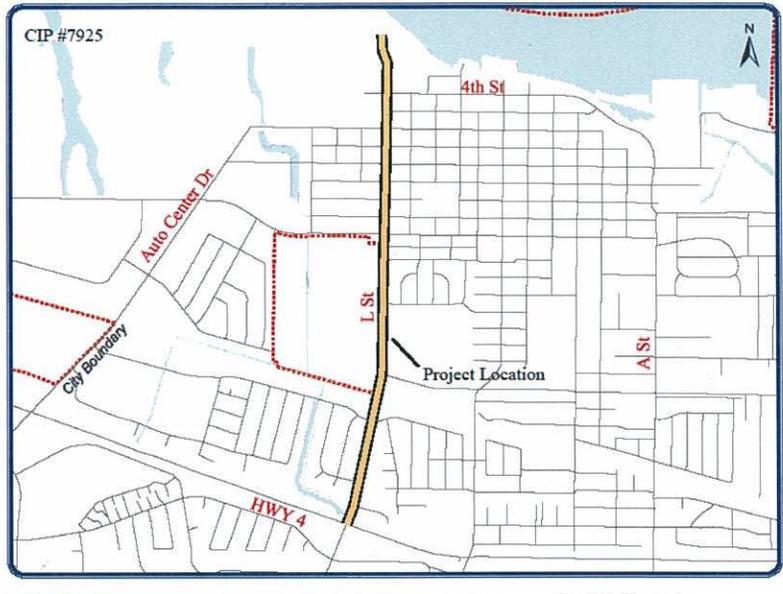
Location: "L" Street from HWY 4 to Antioch Marina

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: 2014

Project Cost Estimate:

Planning and Design	\$50,000
R/W Acquisition/Permits	
Construction Management	
Construction	
	\$50,000



Project Description: Initiate planning process of identifying plan line and right of way needs, overall project scope and beautification parameters.

Justification: Improve traffic flow and aesthetics from HWY 4 to the Marina and the Rivertown District.

Project Expenditures (\$ in thousands)

Expenditures	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15 Exp	FY 15/16 Exp	FY 16/17 Exp	FY 17/18 Exp	FY 18/19 Exp
Planning and Design	\$0	\$50	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL	\$0	\$50	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Project Funding (\$ in thousands)

Source of Fund	Rev FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18	FY 18/19
Measure J	\$0	\$50	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$50	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Comments:



**PROCLAMATION
Community Resilience Challenge East Bay**

WHEREAS,

the City of Antioch is concerned about the health and well-being of its residents, and seeks to create a healthy, sustainable and livable community; and

WHEREAS,

Sustainable Contra Costa, is a key partner, providing programs and services that educate residents, students, businesses, and community leaders about sustainable practices through program such as this third year of challenging the community to take action to be more sustainable; and

WHEREAS,

the 2013 Sustainability Challenge East Bay inspired citizens and organizations to collectively take over 2205 actions to grow food, save water, conserve energy, and build our community stronger, healthier, and more resilient; and

WHEREAS,

for 2014 Community Resilience Challenge East Bay goal is to inspire citizens and organizations to collectively take over 3000 actions in May to grow food, save water, conserve energy, and build our community stronger, healthier, and more resilient; and

WHEREAS,

climate change, economic challenges and resource depletion necessitate that individuals and organizations take action to build resilience through the actions outlined in the Community Resilience Challenge and available at www.eastbayresiliencechallenge.org; and

WHEREAS,

growing food, community gardens, water and energy conservation, waste reduction and other actions taken through Community Resilience Challenge will have the added benefits of also reducing greenhouse gas emissions, saving money and advancing community goals for health and safety, economic vitality, energy independence, and quality of life.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, MAYOR WADE HARPER, do hereby proclaim May 2014 as

Community Resilience Challenge Month

as we work together during these days of regional community action to build a stronger, healthier, and more sustainable City.

May 13, 2014

WADE HARPER, Mayor

2
5/13/14



NATIONAL WATER SAFETY MONTH

WHEREAS,

citizens of the City of Antioch recognize the vital role that swimming and aquatic-related activities relate to good physical and mental health and enhance the quality of life for all people; and

WHEREAS,

the citizens of the City of Antioch understand the essential role that education regarding the topic of Water Safety plays in preventing drowning and recreational water-related injuries; and

WHEREAS,

the City of Antioch is aware of the contributions made by the recreational water industry, as represented by the Association of Pool & Spa Professionals, the National Recreation & Park Association and the World Water Park Association in developing safe swimming facilities, aquatic programs, home pools and spas, and related activities providing healthy places to recreate, learn and grow, build self-esteem, confidence and sense of self-worth which contributes to the quality of life in our community; and

WHEREAS,

the citizens of the City of Antioch recognize the ongoing efforts and commitments to educate the public on pool and spa safety issues and initiatives by the pool, spa, water park, recreation and parks industries; and

WHEREAS,

the citizens of the City of Antioch recognize the ongoing efforts and commitments to educate the public on pool and spa safety issues and initiatives by the pool, spa, water park, recreation and parks industries; and

WHEREAS,

the citizens of the City of Antioch understand the vital importance of communicating Water Safety rules and programs to families and individuals of all ages, whether owners of private pools, users of public swimming facilities, or visitors to water parks;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, WADE HARPER,

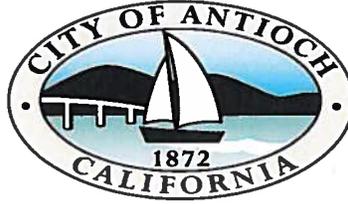
Mayor of the City of Antioch, do hereby proclaim the month of May as

"NATIONAL WATER SAFETY MONTH"

MAY 14, 2014

WADE HARPER, MAYOR

2
5/13/14



NATIONAL PUBLIC WORKS WEEK
MAY 18 - 24, 2014

WHEREAS,

Public Works services provided in our community are an integral part of our citizens' everyday lives; and

WHEREAS,

the support of an understanding and informed citizenry is vital to the efficient operation and of public works systems and programs such as water production and distribution, sewers, storm drains and channels, streets, parks, medians and open space, public buildings, marina, fleet and Geographic Information Services; and

WHEREAS,

the health, safety, and comfort of this community greatly depends on these facilities and services; and

WHEREAS,

the quality and effectiveness of the operation and maintenance of these facilities, as well as their planning, design, and construction is vitally dependent upon the efforts and skill of public works professionals; and

WHEREAS,

the efficiency of the qualified and dedicated personnel who staff public works departments is materially influenced by the people's attitude and understanding of the importance of the work they perform.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, WADE HARPER,

Mayor of the City of Antioch, do hereby proclaim May 18 - 24, 2014, as

"NATIONAL PUBLIC WORKS WEEK"

in the City of Antioch, and I call upon all citizens and civic organizations to acquaint themselves with the issues involved in providing our public works and to recognize the contributions which public works professionals make every day to our health, safety, comfort, and quality of life.

MAY 14, 2014

WADE HARPER, MAYOR

**CITY COUNCIL MEETING
INCLUDING THE ANTIOCH CITY COUNCIL
ACTING AS SUCCESSOR AGENCY/HOUSING SUCCESSOR
TO THE ANTIOCH DEVELOPMENT AGENCY AND
ANTIOCH PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY**

**Study Session/Regular Meeting
6:00 P.M.**

**April 22, 2014
Council Chambers**

5:30 P.M. - CLOSED SESSION

1. **CONFERENCE WITH LABOR NEGOTIATORS** – This Closed Section is authorized by California Government Code Section 54957.6. City designated representatives: Michelle Fitzer, Denise Haskett, and Glenn Berkheimer; Employee organizations: Management and Confidential Units
2. **CONFERENCE WITH REAL PROPERTY NEGOTIATORS** pursuant to California Government Code section 54956.8; Property – 1811 “C” Street (Bedford Center); Agency Negotiator – City Attorney and City Manager; Parties – Rehabilitation Services of Northern California
3. **CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL ANTICIPATED LITIGATION** – Initiation of Litigation pursuant to California Government Code §54956.9 (d)(4): one case

City Attorney Nerland reported the City Council had been in Closed Session and gave the following report: **#1 CONFERENCE WITH LABOR NEGOTIATORS**, Direction was given to the Labor Negotiator, **#2 CONFERENCE WITH REAL PROPERTY NEGOTIATORS**, Direction was given to staff; and **#3 CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL ANTICIPATED LITIGATION**, No action was taken.

Mayor Harper called the meeting to order at 6:15 P.M., and Minutes Clerk Eiden called the roll.

Present: Council Members Wilson, Rocha, Tiscareno, Agopian and Mayor Harper

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Mayor Pro Tem Rocha led the Council and audience in the Pledge of Allegiance.

Mayor Harper dedicated the meeting in memory of Ralph Garrow Sr.

STUDY SESSION – SPECIAL MEETING

1. **PRESENTATION AND DISCUSSION OF BUDGET DEVELOPMENT FOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS, DEBT SERVICE FUNDS, ANTIOCH PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY AND CITY OF ANTIOCH ACTING AS SUCCESSOR AGENCY/HOUSING SUCCESSOR FOR FISCAL YEARS 2014-15**

City Manager Duran introduced the Budget Study Session.

Finance Director Merchant presented the staff report dated April 7, 2014 recommending the City Council provide direction and feedback to staff.

Diane Gibson-Gray, reported the Arts and Cultural Foundation budget was \$80k and the least amount of money needed to sustain the program, for one operating year, would be \$70-75k.

Councilmember Rocha spoke to the value of the Arts and Cultural Foundation and suggested funds from the Child Care Fund (223) be moved into the Civic Arts Fund (215).

City Manager Duran explained one (1) year remained for the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) five (5) year consolidated plan. He noted if a qualifying children's program was developed and run under Arts and Cultural, it could potentially be a candidate for funding next year.

Finance Director Merchant clarified staff's recommendation was to keep the Child Care Fund balance at approximately \$100k, in the event maintenance would be required, for the facility. She noted it was Council's discretion to move the funds; however they would run the risk of costs for major repairs impacting the General Fund.

On motion by Councilmember Rocha, seconded by Councilmember Tiscareno, the Council directed staff to move \$25k from the Child Care Fund (223) into the Civic Arts Fund (215). The motion carried the following vote:

Ayes: Wilson, Rocha, Harper, Tiscareno

Noes: Agopian

Finance Director Merchant presented the Special Revenue Funds, Dept Service Funds, Antioch Public Financing Authority Funds and the Successor Agency Funds.

Mayor Harper requested staff check with Tri-Delta Transit to determine if a portion of the Senior Bus Fund (218) could be used for the youth.

Fred Hoskins, Antioch resident, urged the City Council to maintain the current budgets for the Arts and Cultural Foundation, Recreation Department and Library. He voiced his support for a business tax for rental properties dedicated for these purposes and Code Enforcement.

Mayor Harper declared a recess at 6:57 P.M. The meeting reconvened at 7:07 P.M. with all Councilmembers present.

PROCLAMATIONS

Arbor Day, April 25, 2014

Be Kind to Animals Week, May 4 – 10, 2014

On motion by Councilmember Rocha, seconded by Councilmember Wilson, the Council unanimously approved the Proclamations.

Councilmember Wilson presented the proclamation to members of the Antioch Riverview Garden Club who thanked the City for the proclamation and invited the community to attend the *Arbor Day* celebration at 3:00 P.M. on April 25, 2014 at Mira Vista Park. They presented the City Council with succulent gardens and invited them to the annual plant sale from 9:00 A.M. – 1:00 P.M. on May 10, 2014, at Prewett Park.

Mayor Harper thanked the Antioch Riverview Garden Club for their service.

Councilmember Tiscareno presented the proclamation to the Supervisor of Animal Services Monika Helgemo, staff, and volunteers of the Antioch Animal Shelter who thanked the City Council for the proclamation and announced the *Be Kind to Animals Week* celebration and birthday celebration for the resident dog Peaches, would be held from 11:00 A.M. - 2:00 P.M. on May 10, 2014.

ANNOUNCEMENTS OF CIVIC AND COMMUNITY EVENTS

Councilmember Rocha announced Brighter Beginning 30th Anniversary celebration and her retirement party would be held on May 10, 2014 at the Lone Tree Golf Course.

Barbara Sobalvarro, representing Friends of Animal Services, announced they were celebrating 35 years of service to the Animals at the Antioch Animal Shelter. She provided brochures to Council and stated they would be participating in *Be Kind to Animals Week* with an adoption promotion May 3 – 10, 2014. She announced a celebration would be held from 12:00 P.M. – 3:00 P.M. on May 10, 2014 at the Antioch Animal Shelter.

Rosie Poydras, Antioch resident, stated the Antioch Library was a important asset for residents and urged the Council to support increasing the hours of operation for the community.

Martha Parsons, representing the Keep Antioch Beautiful Day committee, announced the Citywide Cleanup event would take place from 8:30 A.M. – 11:00 A.M., April 26, 2014. Contact information was provided for anyone wishing to participate.

Mayor Harper suggested next year the event expand to an entire week of service.

Wayne Harrison, representing the Celebrate Antioch Foundation, announced they would be hosting the Rivertown 4th of July parade beginning at 11:00 A.M., from City Hall and leading to the Contra Costa County Fairgrounds where there will be a full day of festivities. Contact information was provided for anyone wishing to volunteer or make a donation.

ANNOUNCEMENTS OF BOARD AND COMMISSION OPENINGS

Mayor Harper announced the following Commission opening.

- *Planning Commission: One (1) vacancy; deadline date is April 24, 2014*

PUBLIC COMMENTS

Don Williams, representing the Diablo Valley Mustang Association, announced the 16th Annual Show 'n Shine Car Show would be held from 10:00 A.M. – 3:00 P.M. on May 3, 2014, at the Streets of Brentwood and all proceeds for the event to benefit the Food Bank of Contra Costa and Solano Counties. He expressed concern Prewett Park was not available this year, which made it necessary for them to move the event to Brentwood.

Mayor Harper stated they would have to discuss how to bring the car show back to Antioch.

Ed Judkins Merle Whitburn and Thelma Fields members of the Friends of the Antioch Library, expressed concern regarding the City cutting \$112k of maintenance funds from the budget, for the Library. They stated the Library was valuable resource for the community and urged Council to maintain the current level of funding.

Misti Montenegro, Debbie Toth CEO of Rehabilitation Services of Northern California, Ethan Louis, Peggy Dillon, Charles Crothers representing Rehabilitation Services of Northern California/Bedford Center, Carolyn Drake Pittsburg resident, Darryl Reynolds and Cindy Holland Antioch residents, Rick Smith speaking on behalf of Rehabilitation Services of Northern California/Bedford Center and John Barclay, speaking on behalf of the Contra Costa County and Contra Costa Health Plan, spoke in support of the Bedford Center and their plans to purchase the building from the City and expand their services in Antioch.

Hans Ho, Antioch resident, expressed concern regarding illegal activity occurring at the Deer Valley Plaza shopping center. He requested the Council assist in facilitating a meeting with the owner of the shopping center to improve security in the area.

Mayor Harper stated he would support meeting with Chief Cantando and the owner of the shopping center to make some recommendations for security measures.

Julie Young, Antioch resident, announced the California Education committee would be voting on Assembly Bill AB2307 to repeal Common Core. She voiced her opposition to Common Core standards and suggested residents call California Education Committee Member Joan Buchanan to voice their support of AB2307. She encouraged residents to opt out of testing for Common Core.

Bob Kratochvil, President of Los Medanos College, thanked the voters for the past support of the College. He announced Measure E would be on the June 3rd ballot and funds generated would be used for the expansion and modernization of school facilities.

Paul Narducci, Antioch resident, offered to purchase and install speed bumps free of charge, to the City, for his neighborhood. He stated he was willing to work with City staff to review installation practices and code requirements necessary, for their installation.

Kristy Osborn and Tami Riley, representing the Bedford Center, spoke in support of their efforts to purchase the building and expand their services in Antioch. They read letters from caregivers in support of their programs.

Rollie Katz representing Public Employees Local One, urged the Council to support funding maintenance at the library and submitted a petition from members of Public Employees Union Local 1, requesting Council assure the 2014-2015 budget included restoring a 40 hour work week. He informed Council he had accepted a position in another jurisdiction and this would be his last time appearing on behalf of Local 1. He thanked the city Council for their service to the community.

Mayor Harper thanked Mr. Katz for his service and the speakers who spoke in support of the Bedford Center.

City Attorney Nerland reported in Closed Session, Council directed the City Manager and City Attorney on property negotiations and they would be in contact with the representatives of the Bedford Center.

Councilmembers Tiscareno and Councilmember Agopian thanked Mr. Katz and wished him the best in his new position.

PRESENTATION

Police Statistics First Quarter 2014, presented by Chief Allan Cantando

Mayor Harper introduced Chief Cantando who recognized Bill and Lori Cook for their volunteerism and gave a presentation of the Police Statistics for Year 2013 including the following information:

- Part 1 Crime Statistics
- Bureau of Support Services
- Bureau of Field Services
- Current Staffing Levels

Chief Cantando reported the Antioch Police Department had put enforcements efforts toward Deer Valley Plaza, panhandling and the homeless issues in the rivertown area. He updated the

community on the status of investigations related to the three (3) homicides that occurred since the quarter ended.

Councilmember Tiscareno thanked Chief Cantando for the report.

Mayor Harper thanked Chief Cantando for the presentation and noted he was a cheerleader for Antioch and there are many positive things occurring in the City.

Councilmember Rocha acknowledged all the volunteers and the hours of service they had donated.

COUNCIL SUBCOMMITTEE REPORTS - None

MAYOR'S COMMENTS - None

1. **COUNCIL CONSENT CALENDAR for City /City as Successor Agency/Housing Successor to the Antioch Development Agency/Antioch Public Financing Authority**
- A. **APPROVAL OF COUNCIL MINUTES FOR MARCH 25, 2014 AND APRIL 8, 2014**
- B. **APPROVAL OF COUNCIL WARRANTS**
- C. **APPROVAL OF TREASURER'S REPORT FOR MARCH 2014**
- D. **ARBOR DAY CELEBRATION**
- E. **EDWARD BYRNE MEMORIAL JUSTICE ASSISTANCE GRANT (JAG) 2014**
- F. **RESOLUTION NO. 2014/33 APPROVING COMPREHENSIVE CLASSIFICATION PLAN UPDATES FOR THE ANTIOCH POLICE SWORN MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATION (AP SMA) BARGAINING UNIT**
- G. **RESOLUTION NO. 2014/34 APPROVING THE REMAINING LOCAL 1 CLASS SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTABLISHING A SALARY RANGE FOR METER SERVICE WORKER**
- H. **RESOLUTION NO. 2014/35 ACCEPTING WORK AND AUTHORIZING THE DIRECTOR OF INFORMATION SYSTEMS TO FILE A NOTICE OF COMPLETION FOR THE CITYWIDE WIRELESS SECURITY CAMERA SURVEILLANCE SYSTEM**
- I. **RESOLUTION NO. 2014/36 APPROVING CLASS SPECIFICATIONS FOR CITY MANAGER, CITY ATTORNEY, PARKS AND RECREATION DIRECTOR,**

**ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES DIRECTOR, AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
PROGRAM MANAGER**

J. APPROVAL OF SUCCESSOR AGENCY WARRANTS

K. APPROVAL OF HOUSING SUCCESSOR WARRANTS

On motion by Councilmember Rocha, seconded by Councilmember Agopian, the City Council unanimously approved the Council Consent Calendar with the exception of item I, which was removed for further discussion.

Item I – City Attorney Nerland announced there was a supplemental staff report on the dais for Item I with a revised job description.

City Manager Duran clarified Item I updated the City Manager and City Attorney position descriptions with no salary changes and the City would be recruiting for the Parks and Recreation Director position. With regards to the Administrative Services Director and Economic Development Program Manager, he explained that the current incumbent salaries are within the established ranges.

On motion by Councilmember Wilson, seconded by Councilmember Rocha, the Council unanimously approved Item I.

PUBLIC HEARING

**4. ADOPTION OF AN URGENCY ORDINANCE EXTENDING A TEMPORARY
MORATORIUM ON THE ESTABLISHMENT AND OPERATION OF TOBACCO AND
PARAPHERNALIA RETAILERS**

Community Development Director Wehrmeister presented the staff report dated April 17, 2014 recommending the City Council adopt the urgency ordinance extending a temporary moratorium on the issuance of permits, licenses, or approvals for construction, establishment or operation of Tobacco and Paraphernalia Retailer businesses within the City of Antioch on an interim basis pending consideration of amendments to the Antioch Municipal Code for a period of one year and declaring the urgency to do so (four-fifths vote).

City Attorney Nerland reviewed recommended revisions to the ordinance.

Mayor Harper opened the public hearing.

Lori Cook, Antioch resident, expressed concern regarding public safety issues associated with smoke shops located near high schools and urged the City Council to adopt the urgency ordinance.

Mayor Harper closed the public hearing.

ORDINANCE 2086-C-S

On motion by Councilmember Rocha, seconded by Councilmember Agopian, the Council unanimously adopted the urgency ordinance extending a temporary moratorium on the issuance of permits, licenses, or approvals for construction, establishment or operation of Tobacco and Paraphernalia Retailer businesses within the City of Antioch on an interim basis pending consideration of amendments to the Antioch Municipal Code for a period of one year and declaring the urgency to do so with the following revisions:

- Page 2 – Section 2 F, Third sentence revised to read, “Included below as findings are representational incidents associated with Tobacco and Paraphernalia Retailers for the 12 month period from May 9, 2012 – May 9, 2013 (not all business were in operation for the entire period) when this moratorium was initially adopted by the City Council on May 28, 2013.”
- Page 4 – Section 2 G – Second sentence striking “below” and replacing it with “above”
- Page 4 – Section 3 A - First sentence revised to read, “For a period of one additional year (12 months) following the enactment of this Ordinance, no person shall be issued a permit, license or land use entitlement for the construction, placement or operation of new Tobacco and Paraphernalia Retailer businesses within the City.”
- Page 5 – Section 3 A - Last sentence revised to read, “Tobacco and Paraphernalia Retailer businesses existing on May 28, 2013 when the first urgency ordinance prohibiting these uses was adopted by the City Council, may continue to operate at their current locations provided that they are in compliance with State law and the Antioch Municipal Code ”

COUNCIL REGULAR AGENDA

5. PARK AND RECREATION COMMISSION APPOINTMENTS

Mayor Harper recommended appointing Janet Farr, Keith Farr, and Manuel Soliz to the Park and Recreation Commission.

On motion by Councilmember Tiscareno, seconded by Councilmember Agopian, the Council unanimously approved the appointments of Janet Farr, Keith Farr and Manuel Soliz to the Parks and Recreation Commission.

PUBLIC COMMENTS – None

STAFF COMMUNICATIONS

City Manager Duran reported on his attendance at the Contra Costa Ferry Working Group meeting in Walnut Creek.

COUNCIL COMMUNICATIONS

With concurrence of Council, Mayor Harper requested the rental tax measure be agendized for discussion.

Councilmember Rocha suggested the Vice Chair of the Water Emergency Transportation Authority (WETA) Board make a presentation to the City Council.

Councilmember Tiscareno reported on his meeting with WETA Board member Anthony Intintoli and the Lone Tree Golf Course subcommittee.

Councilmember Agopian thanked everyone who participated and attended the Council meeting this evening.

ADJOURNMENT

With no further business, Mayor Harper adjourned the meeting at 8:49 P.M. to the next regular Council meeting on May 13, 2014.

Respectfully submitted:

Kitty Eiden

KITTY EIDEN, Minutes Clerk

CITY OF ANTIOCH
 CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
 FOR THE PERIOD OF
 APRIL 11 - MAY 1, 2014
 FUND/CHECK#

100 General Fund

Non Departmental

203335	CONTRA COSTA COUNTY	FILING FEES	50.00
203337	CONTRA COSTA COUNTY	FILING FEES	50.00
203338	CONTRA COSTA COUNTY	FILING FEES	50.00
350664	CALPELRA	CONFERENCE DUES	1,990.00
350680	CONTRA COSTA WATER DISTRICT	FACILITY RESERVE FEES	48,840.00
350681	CONTRA COSTA WATER DISTRICT	TREATED WATER CAPACITY FEE	11,213.80
350697	ECC REG FEE AND FIN AUTH	ECCRFFA-RTDIM	123,740.00
350701	GOVERNMENTJOBS.COM INC	ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION	277.78
350824	DELTA DENTAL	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	577.36
350859	SOLARCITY CORPORATION	SMIP FEE REFUND	7.20

City Council

203451	RICKS ON SECOND	MEETING EXPENSE	84.00
203452	MR PICKLES	MEETING EXPENSE	53.35

City Attorney

350588	CONTINUING EDUCATION OF THE BAR	AUTOMATIC UPDATES	224.06
350613	JARVIS FAY AND DOPORTO LLP	LEGAL SERVICES	220.83
350637	WENDEL ROSEN BLACK AND DEAN	LEGAL SERVICES	9,612.55
350719	LEXISNEXIS	ONLINE LEGAL RESEARCH	76.50

City Manager

203260	DS WATERS OF AMERICA	WATER	38.84
350662	CA SHOPPING CART RETRIEVAL CORP	SHOPPING CART RETRIEVAL	279.00
350795	VERIZON WIRELESS	DATA USAGE	38.01
350849	OFFICE MAX INC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	233.39

City Treasurer

350853	PFM ASSET MGMT LLC	ADVISORY SERVICES	7,291.97
--------	--------------------	-------------------	----------

Human Resources

203235	BANK OF AMERICA	FINANCE CHARGES	4.58
350664	CALPELRA	CONFERENCE DUES	1,990.00
350707	IEDA INC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	3,217.74
350854	PSYCHOLOGICAL RESOURCES INC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	450.00

Economic Development

350732	MUNICIPAL RESOURCE GROUP LLC	CONSULTING SERVICES	7,200.00
350736	NUNNALLY, BRIAN D	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	264.84
350852	PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	314.43

Finance Administration

350623	OFFICE MAX INC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	582.17
--------	----------------	-----------------	--------

Finance Accounting

350652	AT AND T MCI	BITECH PHONE LINE	478.37
921873	SUNGARD PUBLIC SECTOR INC	ASP SERVICE	12,732.85

Finance Operations

350636	UNITED PARCEL SERVICE	WEEKLY PRINTER SERVICE FEE	2.00
350816	BLUE SHIELD LIFE	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	1.26
350824	DELTA DENTAL	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	10.88
350849	OFFICE MAX INC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	263.54

Prepared by: Georgina Meek
 Finance Accounting

5/7/2014

CITY OF ANTIOCH
 CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
 FOR THE PERIOD OF
 APRIL 11 - MAY 1, 2014
 FUND/CHECK#

350865 UNITED PARCEL SERVICE	WEEKLY PRINTER SERVICE FEE	15.30
Non Departmental		
203374 VERENGO INC	BUS LIC STICKER FEE REFUND	10.00
203375 FERNANDES AUTO WRECKING	BUS LIC STICKER FEE REFUND	5.00
203376 SCHOOL SPECIALTY EDUCATION	BUS LIC APP FEE REFUND	30.00
350624 PAC PRIDE DISTRIBUTION	BUS LIC OVERPAYMENT REFUND	1,281.82
350650 ASSOC OF BAY AREA GOVERNMENTS	ABAG 14/15 DUES	19,269.00
350689 DELTA DIABLO	GOLF COURSE WATER	2,497.09
350731 MUNICIPAL POOLING AUTHORITY	UNMET LIABILITY DEDUCTIBLE	65,250.41
350733 MUNISERVICES LLC	QTR4 STARS	250.00
350797 WAGeworks	125 PLAN ADMIN FEES	150.00
350855 PERS	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	22.14
350856 PERS	NON ELIGIBLE ADMIN FEE	1,083.41
921904 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,658.84
Public Works Maintenance Administration		
350795 VERIZON WIRELESS	DATA PLAN	38.01
Public Works Street Maintenance		
203353 CITY OF ANTIOCH	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	15.00
350655 BECHTHOLDT, MICHAEL J	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	47.47
350686 CROP PRODUCTION SERVICES INC	CHEMICALS	7,128.45
350701 GOVERNMENTJOBS.COM INC	ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION	138.88
350795 VERIZON WIRELESS	DATA PLAN	38.01
Public Works-Signal/Street Lights		
350638 WESCO RECEIVABLES CORP	SUPPLIES	9,765.00
350741 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	135.39
350800 WESCO RECEIVABLES CORP	SUPPLIES	1,920.15
350852 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	5,657.79
921735 ICR ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS	ELECTRICAL SERVICES	7,223.39
921807 ICR ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS	ELECTRICAL SERVICES	5,401.03
921906 ICR ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS	ELECTRICAL SERVICES	1,020.03
Public Works-Striping/Signing		
350604 EAST BAY WELDING SUPPLY	OXYGEN	71.63
350618 LOWES COMPANIES INC	SUPPLIES	135.25
350628 RED WING SHOE STORE	SAFETY SHOES-CARERA	215.93
350653 BAY AREA BARRICADE	SUPPLIES	1,315.57
350722 MANERI SIGN COMPANY	SIGNS	4,674.10
350785 T AND T PAVEMENT MARKINGS	SUPPLIES	1,867.69
350795 VERIZON WIRELESS	DATA PLAN	38.01
921855 SAFEWAY SIGN COMPANY	SIGNS	2,669.10
Public Works-Facilities Maintenance		
350608 HONEYWELL INTERNATIONAL INC	HVAC SERVICES	4,911.55
350618 LOWES COMPANIES INC	SUPPLIES	143.42
350695 DREAM RIDE ELEVATOR	ELEVATOR REPAIR	1,915.00
350795 VERIZON WIRELESS	DATA PLAN	38.01
350847 OAKLEYS PEST CONTROL	PEST CONTROL SERVICES	100.00
350852 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	GAS	8,770.92

Prepared by: Georgina Meek
 Finance Accounting

CITY OF ANTIOCH
 CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
 FOR THE PERIOD OF
 APRIL 11 - MAY 1, 2014
 FUND/CHECK#

921735	ICR ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS	ELECTRICAL SERVICES	1,496.42
921736	LEES BUILDING MAINTENANCE	JANITORIAL SERVICES	2,494.82
921770	CONSOLIDATED ELECTRICAL DIST INC	SUPPLIES	65.72
921902	GRAINGER INC	SUPPLIES	818.76
Public Works-Parks Maint			
350564	ACE HARDWARE, ANTIOCH	SUPPLIES	19.64
350566	AMERICAN PLUMBING INC	REPAIR SERVICE	167.32
350600	DELTA FENCE CO	REPAIR SERVICE	2,055.00
350618	LOWES COMPANIES INC	SUPPLIES	61.78
350645	AMERICAN PLUMBING INC	PLUMBING SERVICES	345.56
350762	ROGERS ROOFING	ROOF REPAIR	350.00
350782	STEWARTS TREE SERVICE INC	TREE SERVICE	1,400.00
350803	PACHECO BROTHERS GARDENING INC	LANDSCAPE SERVICES	41,057.17
350851	PACHECO BROTHERS GARDENING INC	LANDSCAPE SERVICES	695.00
350852	PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	643.11
350860	STEWARTS TREE SERVICE INC	TREE SERVICES	1,400.00
350868	WESCO RECEIVABLES CORP	SUPPLIES	7,580.03
921735	ICR ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS	ELECTRICAL SERVICES	128.57
921903	HAMMONS SUPPLY COMPANY	SUPPLIES	140.78
Public Works-Median/General Land			
350634	STEWARTS TREE SERVICE INC	TREE SERVICE	450.00
350641	ACE HARDWARE, ANTIOCH	PVC FITTINGS	1.57
350741	PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	22.74
350806	ACE HARDWARE, ANTIOCH	PVC FITTINGS	10.79
350835	HORIZON	IRRIGATION PARTS	214.08
350848	ODYSSEY LANDSCAPE CO INC	LANDSCAPE SERVICES	384.00
350852	PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	1,486.57
350860	STEWARTS TREE SERVICE INC	TREE SERVICES	1,750.00
Public Works-Work Alternative			
350831	FURBER SAW INC	SUPPLIES	195.25
Police Administration			
203389	CITY OF ANTIOCH	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	22.79
203392	NAACP	MEETING EXPENSE	75.00
203393	NAACP	MEETING EXPENSE	75.00
203394	COSTCO	SUPPLIES	28.14
203401	CCMA	MEETING EXPENSE	35.00
350570	BANK OF AMERICA	TRAINING EXPENSE	2,181.95
350572	BANK OF AMERICA	BUSINESS EXPENSE	19.95
350579	BROOKS III, TAMMANY N	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	114.62
350601	DIRECT GOV SOURCE	LAW ENFORCEMENT EQUIPMENT	3,499.84
350623	OFFICE MAX INC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	851.38
350630	ROBINSON, MICHAEL W	COURT APPEARANCE	81.52
350649	ARROWHEAD 24 HOUR TOWING INC	TOWING SERVICES	90.00
350665	CASTILLO IV, SANTIAGO	PER DIEM	560.00
350672	COMCAST	CABLE	40.13
350674	COMMERCIAL SUPPORT SERVICES	CAR WASHES	420.00

Prepared by: Georgina Meek
 Finance Accounting

CITY OF ANTIOCH
 CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
 FOR THE PERIOD OF
 APRIL 11 - MAY 1, 2014
 FUND/CHECK#

350687	CSI FORENSIC SUPPLY	SUPPLIES	223.24
350706	IBS OF TRI VALLEY	BATTERIES	1,040.52
350709	JACKSON LEWIS LLP	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	1,720.00
350714	KIRBY POLYGRAPH & INVESTIGATIVE	POLYGRAPH EXAMS	3,300.00
350715	LC ACTION POLICE SUPPLY	SUPPLIES	3,649.48
350723	MARRIOTT HOTEL	LODGING-NISSEN WK2	803.00
350724	MARRIOTT HOTEL	LODGING-NISSEN WK1	803.00
350725	MARRIOTT HOTEL	LODGING-CASTILLO WK2	803.00
350726	MARRIOTT HOTEL	LODGING-CASTILLO WK1	803.00
350735	NISSEN, TARRA L	PER DIEM	560.00
350749	PITNEY BOWES INC	POSTAGE EQUIPMENT RENTAL	186.27
350750	PORAC LEGAL DEFENSE FUND	RESERVE DUES	30.00
350766	SBRPSTC	TRAINING-CASTILLO	250.00
350767	SBRPSTC	TRAINING-NISSEN	250.00
350769	SHRED IT INC	SHRED SERVICES	322.73
350773	SPECIALIZED ARMAMENT	TUITION-DEE, K	850.00
350774	SPECIALIZED ARMAMENT	TUITION-DEE, W	850.00
350796	VERIZON WIRELESS	AIR CARDS	152.04
350840	LEE, JENNIFER L	MEAL ALLOWANCE	52.50
350865	UNITED PARCEL SERVICE	SHIPPING	23.33
921748	AUGUSTA, VINCENT	COURT APPEARANCE	167.10
921809	IMAGE SALES INC	BADGES	17.21
921833	MOBILE MINI LLC	PORTABLE STORAGE CONTAINERS	249.84
921905	HUNTINGTON COURT REPORTERS INC	TRANSCRIPTION SERVICES	482.62
Police Community Policing			
203386	CITY OF ANTIOCH	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	56.00
203387	CITY OF ANTIOCH	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	97.25
203388	CITY OF ANTIOCH	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	99.25
203389	CITY OF ANTIOCH	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	30.05
350582	CARTER, WARDELL L	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	76.10
350583	CHANG, THEODORE	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	210.05
350586	COLLEY, JAMES M	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	52.65
350596	DEE, KRISTOPHER M	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	226.22
350597	DEE, WILLIAM F	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	60.00
350603	EAST BAY VETERINARY EMERGENCY	VETERINARY SERVICES	657.47
350605	EVANS, JOSHUA FIELD	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	276.30
350609	HUNT AND SONS INC	FUEL	63.68
350649	ARROWHEAD 24 HOUR TOWING INC	TOWING SERVICES	90.00
350685	CRIME SCENE CLEANERS INC	CRIME SCENE CLEANUP	250.00
350824	DELTA DENTAL	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	47.97
350856	PERS	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	2,892.53
Police Investigations			
203389	CITY OF ANTIOCH	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	10.47
350675	CONTRA COSTA COUNTY	LAB TESTING	17,005.00
350676	CONTRA COSTA COUNTY	EXTRADITION SERVICES	350.00
350678	CONTRA COSTA COUNTY	SART EXAMS	10,000.00

Prepared by: Georgina Meek
 Finance Accounting

CITY OF ANTIOCH
 CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
 FOR THE PERIOD OF
 APRIL 11 - MAY 1, 2014
 FUND/CHECK#

350684 COURT SERVICES INC	PRISONER TRANSPORTATION	250.00
Police Special Operations Unit		
350570 BANK OF AMERICA	TRAINING	296.00
350635 TOYOTA FINANCIAL SERVICES	VEHICLE LEASE	1,543.90
Police Communications		
350568 AT AND T MOBILITY	HIGH SPEED WIRELESS	2,289.90
350572 BANK OF AMERICA	DISPATCH TV	580.03
350646 AMERICAN TOWER CORPORATION	TOWER RENTAL	219.17
350651 AT AND T MCI	PHONE	2,634.28
350700 GLOBALSTAR	TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES	172.98
350742 PACIFIC TELEMAGEMENT SERVICES	LOBBY PAYPHONE	78.00
350812 AT AND T MOBILITY	PHONE	2,065.16
Police Community Volunteers		
350623 OFFICE MAX INC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	124.12
350755 RASPORT INC	SUPPLIES	374.34
921819 LONE TREE GOLF COURSE	APPRECIATION LUNCHEON	1,531.03
Police Facilities Maintenance		
350581 CAMALI CORP	MAINTENANCE SERVICES	345.00
350789 TYLER SHAW DOORS	DOOR REPAIR	110.00
350846 NEXTEL SPRINT	CELL PHONE	2,929.71
350852 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	GAS	12,332.63
921736 LEES BUILDING MAINTENANCE	JANITORIAL SERVICES	4,411.17
921807 ICR ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS	ELECTRICAL SERVICES	362.75
Community Development Land Planning Services		
350654 BAY AREA NEWS GROUP	LEGAL AD	346.00
350815 BAY AREA NEWS GROUP	LEGAL AD	672.00
350858 RANEY PLANNING & MANAGEMENT	CONSULTING SERVICES	1,028.57
CD Code Enforcement		
203334 CONTRA COSTA COUNTY	LIEN RELEASE FEES	90.00
203339 CONTRA COSTA COUNTY	LIEN RELEASE FEES	15.00
203340 CONTRA COSTA COUNTY	LIEN RELEASE FEES	15.00
203411 CONTRA COSTA COUNTY	LIEN RELEASE FEES	30.00
350565 ALLIED WASTE SERVICES	RESIDENTIAL GARBAGE ABATEMENT	2,375.10
350571 BANK OF AMERICA	BADGES	535.50
350644 ALLIED WASTE SERVICES	RESIDENTIAL GARBAGE ABATEMENT	6,614.16
350863 TURNAGE II, KEN	ABATEMENT SERVICES	4,583.84
350866 VERIZON WIRELESS	NETWORK SERVICES	114.03
Community Development Building Inspection		
350737 OFFICE MAX INC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	202.74
350817 CALBO	ANNUAL MEMBER DUES	215.00
350849 OFFICE MAX INC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	32.55
350859 SOLARCITY CORPORATION	DEPOSIT REFUND	425.60
Community Development Engineering Services		
350849 OFFICE MAX INC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	18.69

CITY OF ANTIOCH
 CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
 FOR THE PERIOD OF
 APRIL 11 - MAY 1, 2014
 FUND/CHECK#

212 CDBG Fund

CDBG

350737 OFFICE MAX INC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	341.05
-----------------------	-----------------	--------

213 Gas Tax Fund

Streets

350741 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	75.25
350852 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	23,594.51

214 Animal Control Fund

Animal Control

350607 HILLS PET NUTRITION	ANIMAL FOOD	913.78
350621 MWI VETERINARY SUPPLY CO	VETERINARY SUPPLIES	126.98
350775 SPORTS 4 ALL	SHIRTS	461.35
350784 SUTHERLAND, ANDREA E	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	298.22
350789 TYLER SHAW DOORS	DOOR REPAIR	110.00
350833 HILLS PET NUTRITION	ANIMAL FOOD	930.01
350846 NEXTEL SPRINT	CELL PHONE	396.47
350852 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	649.09
921734 HLP INC	MAINTENANCE SUPPORT	1,345.40
921736 LEES BUILDING MAINTENANCE	JANITORIAL SERVICES	435.75
921819 LONE TREE GOLF COURSE	APPRECIATION LUNCHEON	735.95

216 Park-In-Lieu Fund

Parks & Open Space

203138 EWING IRRIGATION PRODUCTS	PLUMBING SUPPLIES	72.28
350594 CRESCO EQUIPMENT RENTALS	EQUIPMENT RENTALS	106.33
350673 COMMERCIAL POOL SYSTEMS INC	SUPPLIES	918.05

219 Recreation Fund

Non Departmental

350668 CHAN, PATTY	DEPOSIT REFUND	500.00
350747 PIMENTEL, JOHN	DEPOSIT REFUND	500.00
350805 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION	SALES TAX	220.66

Recreation Admin

350852 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	GAS	940.28
------------------------------------	-----	--------

Senior Programs

350852 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	626.85
------------------------------------	----------	--------

Recreation Classes/Prog

203421 SHAMBURGER, LAMARCUS	CLASS REFUND	85.00
203422 PRESSLEY, BARBARA	CLASS REFUND	58.00
350571 BANK OF AMERICA	FLYERS	323.00
350593 CPR FAST	CONTRACTOR PAYMENT	268.80
350602 DISCOUNT SCHOOL SUPPLY	SUPPLIES	96.24
350631 SANDERS, TAMIKA	CLASS REFUND	160.00

Recreation Sports Programs

350852 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	2,193.38
------------------------------------	----------	----------

Recreation-New Comm Cntr

203134 GARDA CL WEST INC	ARMORED CAR PICK UP	89.45
350571 BANK OF AMERICA	ADVERTISEMENT	295.68

Prepared by: Georgina Meek
 Finance Accounting

5/7/2014

CITY OF ANTIOCH
 CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
 FOR THE PERIOD OF
 APRIL 11 - MAY 1, 2014
 FUND/CHECK#

350575 BAY BUILDING MAINTENANCE INC	JANITORIAL SERVICE	995.00
350585 COLE SUPPLY CO INC	SUPPLIES	869.86
350618 LOWES COMPANIES INC	SUPPLIES	233.20
350626 PACHECO BROTHERS GARDENING INC	LANDSCAPE SERVICES	2,818.34
350671 COLE SUPPLY CO INC	SUPPLIES	266.22
350693 DIABLO LIVE SCAN	FINGERPRINTING	20.00
350741 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	GAS	4,060.30
350803 PACHECO BROTHERS GARDENING INC	LANDSCAPE SERVICES	4,250.00
350819 COLE SUPPLY CO INC	SUPPLIES	52.97
350834 HILLYARD INDUSTRIES	SUPPLIES	106.01
350842 LSA ASSOCIATES INC	CONSULTING SERVICES	549.29
350864 TYLER SHAW DOORS	DOOR REPAIR SERVICE	247.50
221 Asset Forfeiture Fund		
<i>Non Departmental</i>		
350589 CONTRA COSTA COUNTY	ASSET FORFEITURE	544.78
226 Solid Waste Reduction Fund		
<i>Solid Waste Used Oil</i>		
350590 CONTRA COSTA COUNTY	RECYCLING CONTRIBUTION	5,000.00
<i>Solid Waste</i>		
350792 UNIVERSAL BUILDING SERVICES INC	STREET SWEEPING SERVICES	1,000.00
229 Pollution Elimination Fund		
<i>Non Departmental</i>		
350781 SWRCB	MAINTENANCE SERVICES	1,343.25
Channel Maintenance Operation		
350578 BLANKINSHIP AND ASSOCIATES INC	CDFW TRAINING	2,500.00
Storm Drain Administration		
350781 SWRCB	MAINTENANCE SERVICES	447.75
238 PEG Franchise Fee Fund		
<i>Non Departmental</i>		
921731 COMPUTERLAND	SUPPLIES	157.87
251 Lone Tree SLLMD Fund		
Lonetree Maintenance Zone 1		
350848 ODYSSEY LANDSCAPE CO INC	LANDSCAPE SERVICES	192.00
350852 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	673.83
Lonetree Maintenance Zone 2		
350852 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	647.62
Lonetree Maintenance Zone 3		
350782 STEWARTS TREE SERVICE INC	TREE SERVICE	450.00
350852 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	1,076.04
Lonetree Maintenance Zone 4		
350852 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	309.70
252 Downtown SLLMD Fund		
Downtown Maintenance		
350634 STEWARTS TREE SERVICE INC	TREE SERVICE	1,850.00
350848 ODYSSEY LANDSCAPE CO INC	LANDSCAPE SERVICES	384.00
350852 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	339.11

Prepared by: Georgina Meek
 Finance Accounting

CITY OF ANTIOCH
 CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
 FOR THE PERIOD OF
 APRIL 11 - MAY 1, 2014
 FUND/CHECK#

350860 STEWARTS TREE SERVICE INC	TREE SERVICES	2,800.00
253 Almondridge SLLMD Fund		
Almondridge Maintenance		
350852 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	190.02
254 Hillcrest SLLMD Fund		
Hillcrest Maintenance Zone 1		
350848 ODYSSEY LANDSCAPE CO INC	LANDSCAPE SERVICES	460.80
350852 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	538.43
Hillcrest Maintenance Zone 2		
350600 DELTA FENCE CO	REPAIR SERVICE	1,280.00
350782 STEWARTS TREE SERVICE INC	TREE SERVICE	1,800.00
350848 ODYSSEY LANDSCAPE CO INC	LANDSCAPE SERVICES	960.00
350852 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	655.08
Hillcrest Maintenance Zone 4		
350848 ODYSSEY LANDSCAPE CO INC	LANDSCAPE SERVICES	307.20
350852 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	562.63
255 Park 1A Maintenance District Fund		
Park 1A Maintenance District		
350803 PACHECO BROTHERS GARDENING INC	LANDSCAPE SERVICES	160.00
350848 ODYSSEY LANDSCAPE CO INC	LANDSCAPE SERVICES	460.80
350852 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	GAS	93.42
350860 STEWARTS TREE SERVICE INC	TREE SERVICES	500.00
256 Citywide 2A Maintenance District Fund		
Citywide 2A Maintenance Zone 3		
350852 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	68.24
Citywide 2A Maintenance Zone 4		
350852 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	249.17
Citywide 2A Maintenance Zone 5		
350852 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	398.86
Citywide 2A Maintenance Zone 6		
350848 ODYSSEY LANDSCAPE CO INC	LANDSCAPE SERVICES	384.00
350852 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	199.63
Citywide 2A Maintenance Zone 8		
350852 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	267.99
Citywide 2A Maintenance Zone 9		
350848 ODYSSEY LANDSCAPE CO INC	LANDSCAPE SERVICES	307.20
350852 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	428.30
Citywide 2A Maintenance Zone 10		
350852 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	114.63
257 SLLMD Administration Fund		
SLLMD Administration		
203353 CITY OF ANTIOCH	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	5.00
350618 LOWES COMPANIES INC	SUPPLIES	147.05
350647 ANTIOCH AUTO PARTS	SUPPLIES	22.32
350795 VERIZON WIRELESS	DATA PLAN	76.02
350806 ACE HARDWARE, ANTIOCH	SUPPLIES	26.48

Prepared by: Georgina Meek
 Finance Accounting

CITY OF ANTIOCH
 CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
 FOR THE PERIOD OF
 APRIL 11 - MAY 1, 2014
 FUND/CHECK#

921738	QUENVOLDS	SAFETY SHOES-HARRIS	631.48
	259 East Lone Tree SLLMD Fund		
	Zone 1-District 10		
350622	ODYSSEY LANDSCAPE CO INC	LANDSCAPE SERVICES	2,565.00
350741	PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	23.85
350852	PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	73.65
	311 Capital Improvement Fund		
	Streets		
350711	JD PARTNERS CONCRETE	SIDEWALK REPAIR PROJECT	40,137.62
	319 Residential Dev Alloc Fund		
	Non Departmental		
350698	ECONOMIC AND PLANNING SYSTEMS	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	2,420.00
	376 Lone Diamond Fund		
	Assessment District		
350666	CENTRAL SELF STORAGE ANTIOCH	STORAGE FEES	154.00
	415 APFA 02 Lease Revenue Ref Fund		
	Non Departmental		
350573	BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON	FISCAL AGENT FEE	2,460.00
	Non Departmental		
350573	BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON	FISCAL AGENT FEE	820.00
350639	WILLDAN FINANCIAL SERVICES	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	250.00
	416 Honeywell Capital Lease Fund		
	Non Departmental		
350814	BANK OF AMERICA	LOAN PAYMENT	43,050.08
	570 Equipment Maintenance Fund		
	Non Departmental		
350609	HUNT AND SONS INC	FUEL	9,323.38
350704	HUNT AND SONS INC	FUEL	5,621.76
350836	HUNT AND SONS INC	FUEL	14,915.08
	Equipment Maintenance		
203352	MICHAEL STEAD WALNUT CREEK	ACTUATOR	41.83
203355	ANTIOCH GLASS	MIRROR	38.15
203356	SPRAYER SALES COMPANY	COUPLER	69.46
203357	PRECISION BRAKE AND FRONT END	ALIGNMENT	60.00
350567	ANTIOCH AUTO PARTS	AC PARTS	589.68
350647	ANTIOCH AUTO PARTS	AUTO PARTS STOCK	335.04
350682	CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTAL SVCS	FUEL PUMP REPAIR	1,660.00
350693	DIABLO LIVE SCAN	FINGERPRINTING	20.00
350717	LEHR AUTO ELECTRIC	STROBE LIGHTS	2,111.41
350746	PETERSON	ROLLER PADS	270.10
350753	PURSUIT NORTH	VEHICLE BUILD	2,517.31
350758	RESPONSIVE COMMUNICATION SVCS	GPS ANTENNA	171.91
350768	SCOTTOS AUTO BODY INC	AUTO BODY WORK	4,073.54
350783	SUPERIOR AUTO PARTS	WATER PUMP	89.06
350795	VERIZON WIRELESS	DATA PLAN	38.01
350799	WALNUT CRK CHRYSLER JEEP DODGE	FUEL PUMP	337.92

Prepared by: Georgina Meek
 Finance Accounting

CITY OF ANTIOCH
 CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
 FOR THE PERIOD OF
 APRIL 11 - MAY 1, 2014
 FUND/CHECK#

350810	ANTIOCH AUTO PARTS	SUPPLIES	727.36
350818	CHUCKS BRAKE AND WHEEL SERVICE	SUPPLIES	566.92
350822	CREATIVE SUPPORTS INC	OFFICE CHAIRS	1,202.04
350825	EAST BAY TIRE CO	TIRES	535.24
350826	EAST BAY TRUCK CENTER	STARTER	705.03
350827	EAST BAY WELDING SUPPLY	WELDING SUPPLIES	289.48
350843	MSI FUEL MANAGEMENT INC	SUPPLIES	103.90
350852	PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	395.86
350857	PURSUIT NORTH	SUPPLIES	242.97
350862	TRED SHED, THE	TIRES	2,871.75
350865	UNITED PARCEL SERVICE	SHIPPING	16.71
350867	WALNUT CREEK FORD	AUTO PARTS STOCK	657.94
921728	A1 TRANSMISSION	TRANSMISSION REBUILD	1,217.14
921909	UNLIMITED GRAPHIC AND SIGN	DECALS	763.00

573 Information Services Fund

Information Services

350866	VERIZON WIRELESS	AIR CARD	146.24
921731	COMPUTERLAND	COMPUTER SUPPLIES	115.70

Network Support & PCs

350652	AT AND T MCI	PHONE	357.32
350820	COMCAST	INTERNET SERVICE	123.95

GIS Support Services

350580	CALIFORNIA SURVEYING & DRAFTING	SUPPLIES	283.51
--------	---------------------------------	----------	--------

Office Equipment Replacement

350832	HEWLETT PACKARD COMPANY	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	30,066.03
921729	CDW GOVERNMENT INC	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	6,363.82
921898	COMPUTERLAND	COMPUTER SUPPLIES	194.32

577 Post Retirement Medical-Police Fund

Non Departmental

350659	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,067.00
350663	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	500.50
350716	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	918.69
350734	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,366.44
350764	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	252.36
350772	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	80.44
350788	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,366.44
350801	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	470.94
350856	PERS	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	4,431.61
921740	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,366.44
921741	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	252.36
921748	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,366.44
921750	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,244.18
921753	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,366.44
921754	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,244.18
921763	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,217.90
921764	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	830.00

Prepared by: Georgina Meek
 Finance Accounting

5/7/2014

CITY OF ANTIOCH
 CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
 FOR THE PERIOD OF
 APRIL 11 - MAY 1, 2014
 FUND/CHECK#

921766	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	495.46
921768	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,366.44
921779	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,225.13
921783	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,163.16
921784	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	830.00
921785	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	252.36
921798	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	175.97
921801	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	252.36
921803	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,366.44
921804	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,366.44
921805	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	256.70
921814	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	175.97
921832	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,366.44
921835	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	623.72
921846	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,366.44
921847	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	804.48
921848	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,366.44
921850	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	995.08
921861	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	623.72
921870	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,366.44
921872	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	185.67
921876	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,366.44
921882	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	623.72
921891	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	623.72
921892	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	267.70
921893	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,366.44

578 Post Retirement Medical-Misc Fund

Non Departmental

350656	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	235.69
350667	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	228.67
350688	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	235.69
350692	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	117.69
350696	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	590.38
350703	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	118.65
350713	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	235.69
350728	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	235.69
350754	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	117.69
350759	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	590.38
350763	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	117.69
350794	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	238.42
350856	PERS	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	6,055.71
921743	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	208.36
921744	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	590.38
921745	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	179.21
921749	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	435.44
921752	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	117.69

Prepared by: Georgina Meek
 Finance Accounting

5/7/2014

CITY OF ANTIOCH
 CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
 FOR THE PERIOD OF
 APRIL 11 - MAY 1, 2014
 FUND/CHECK#

921757 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	235.69
921759 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	235.69
921761 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	590.38
921767 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	117.69
921769 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	354.38
921773 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	117.69
921775 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	235.69
921778 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	117.69
921781 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	175.97
921782 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	250.00
921787 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	175.97
921790 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	117.69
921792 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	117.69
921794 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	531.64
921795 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	171.80
921800 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	590.38
921802 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	117.69
921810 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	235.69
921813 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	590.38
921816 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	235.69
921818 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	117.69
921822 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	590.38
921825 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	354.38
921827 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	354.38
921831 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	590.38
921842 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	354.38
921843 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	117.69
921852 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	235.69
921856 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	235.69
921860 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	590.38
921865 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	117.69
921875 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	118.38
921877 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	208.36
921880 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	23.64
921881 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	175.97
921890 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	354.38
921894 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	117.69

579 Post Retirement Medical-Mgmt Fund

Non Departmental

350669 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	894.90
350683 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	175.69
350699 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	117.69
350702 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	235.69
350705 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	400.00
350710 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	590.38
350718 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	354.38

Prepared by: Georgina Meek
 Finance Accounting

5/7/2014

CITY OF ANTIOCH
 CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
 FOR THE PERIOD OF
 APRIL 11 - MAY 1, 2014
 FUND/CHECK#

350729 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	755.38
350744 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	117.69
350757 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	208.36
350856 PERS	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	9,362.43
921751 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	354.38
921755 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	354.38
921756 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	269.65
921758 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	175.70
921760 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	117.69
921762 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	894.90
921765 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	590.38
921771 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	535.72
921772 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	117.69
921774 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	590.38
921776 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	470.38
921777 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	354.38
921780 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	208.36
921786 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	354.38
921788 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	894.90
921789 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	117.69
921793 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	829.31
921796 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	512.29
921797 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	358.38
921799 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	470.94
921806 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	293.13
921811 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	720.38
921812 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	354.38
921815 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	208.36
921817 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	590.38
921820 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	354.38
921821 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	354.38
921823 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,366.44
921824 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	235.69
921826 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	235.69
921828 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	161.41
921829 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	354.38
921830 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	354.38
921834 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	587.40
921836 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	175.97
921838 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	208.36
921839 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	179.21
921840 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	590.38
921841 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	354.38
921844 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	117.69
921845 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	117.69
921849 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,366.44

Prepared by: Georgina Meek
 Finance Accounting
 5/7/2014

CITY OF ANTIOCH
 CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
 FOR THE PERIOD OF
 APRIL 11 - MAY 1, 2014
 FUND/CHECK#

921851	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	117.69
921853	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	354.38
921854	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	354.38
921857	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	235.69
921858	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	179.21
921859	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	375.69
921862	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	894.90
921863	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	590.38
921864	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	117.69
921866	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	208.36
921867	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	535.72
921868	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	117.69
921869	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	590.38
921871	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	755.38
921874	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	117.69
921879	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	208.36
921883	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,321.08
921884	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	354.38
921885	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	354.38
921886	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,653.13
921887	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	117.69
921888	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,388.00
921889	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	208.36

611 Water Fund

Non Departmental

350591	CONTRA COSTA FIRE EQUIPMENT	FIRE EXTINGUISHER SERVICE	420.60
350618	LOWES COMPANIES INC	SUPPLIES	185.32
350625	PACE SUPPLY CORP	SUPPLIES	203.98
350629	ROBERTS AND BRUNE CO	SUPPLIES	2,487.79
350653	BAY AREA BARRICADE	SUPPLIES	4,828.25
350658	BISHOP CO	SUPPLIES	1,034.77
350671	COLE SUPPLY CO INC	SUPPLIES	622.18
350701	GOVERNMENTJOBS.COM INC	ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION	277.79
350761	ROBERTS AND BRUNE CO	SUPPLIES	104.64
350791	UNITED LABORATORIES	SUPPLIES	667.07
350823	CWEA SFBS	MEMBERSHIP RENEWAL	493.34
350829	FASTENAL CO	SUPPLIES	666.82
921733	GOLDEN WEST BETTERWAY UNIFORMS	SUPPLIES	8,431.49
921791	GRAINGER INC	SUPPLIES	2,012.20
921899	CRYSTAL CLEAR LOGOS INC	SUPPLIES	908.80

Water Supervision

350701	GOVERNMENTJOBS.COM INC	ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION	138.88
350765	RT LAWRENCE CORP	LOCKBOX PROCESSING FEE	708.79
350795	VERIZON WIRELESS	DATA PLAN	76.02
350850	ONLINE RESOURCES	ONLINE RESOURCE REFUND	46.36
350861	TIETZ, RICHARD AND JOYCE	SAME DAY FEE REFUND	175.00

Prepared by: Georgina Meek
 Finance Accounting

5/7/2014

CITY OF ANTIOCH
 CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
 FOR THE PERIOD OF
 APRIL 11 - MAY 1, 2014
 FUND/CHECK#

921732 CRYSTAL CLEAR LOGOS INC	SHIRTS	318.45
Water Production		
203353 CITY OF ANTIOCH	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	29.30
203354 BED BATH AND BEYOND	MEETING EXPENSE	46.83
203368 PAPA	TRAINING-LISTEK	80.00
203369 RALEYS	MEETING EXPENSE	73.85
203370 CRYSTAL CLEAR LOGOS INC	SHIRTS	57.81
350569 BANK OF AMERICA	SUPPLIES	113.08
350576 BIGGE CRANE AND RIGGING CO INC	CRANE SERVICES	2,535.90
350584 CLIPPER CONTROLS INC	CHLORINE SENSOR	841.15
350592 CONTRA COSTA WATER DISTRICT	RAW WATER	301,364.70
350598 DELTA BEARING AND SUPPLY	FLEX COUPLINGS	401.56
350606 HACH CO	LAB SUPPLIES	2,868.12
350612 JAMS	MEDIATION SERVICES	4,800.00
350614 LAN CON VOICE & DATA CABLING	SUPPORT BRACKETS & WIRE	992.38
350615 LAW OFFICE OF MATTHEW EMRICK	LEGAL SERVICES	2,128.50
350618 LOWES COMPANIES INC	SUPPLIES	41.21
350619 MACDONALD CO, RF	CANAL PUMP REPAIR	29,813.39
350627 POLYDYNE INC	POLYMER	5,060.00
350629 ROBERTS AND BRUNE CO	PIPE & FITTINGS	1,590.86
350633 SPAULDING, ANN B	CONSULTING SERVICES	2,843.75
350636 UNITED PARCEL SERVICE	SHIPPING	17.20
350638 WESCO RECEIVABLES CORP	SUPPLIES	2,472.23
350641 ACE HARDWARE, ANTIOCH	PUMP	116.42
350648 ANTIOCH AUTO PARTS	HOSE	129.77
350655 BECHTHOLDT, MICHAEL J	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	281.21
350657 BHS MARKETING LLC	HYDROFLUOSILICIC ACID	12,671.84
350660 BORGES AND MAHONEY	CHLORINATOR PARTS	105.77
350686 CROP PRODUCTION SERVICES INC	CHEMICALS	781.20
350721 LOZANO SMITH LLP	LEGAL SERVICES	12,378.22
350727 MEDORA CORP	SALES TAX	188.00
350756 RED WING SHOE STORE	SAFETY SHOES-SILVA	190.00
350770 SHUTE MIHALY AND WEINBERGER LLP	LEGAL SERVICES	1,858.50
350795 VERIZON WIRELESS	DATA PLAN	38.01
350806 ACE HARDWARE, ANTIOCH	SUPPLIES	125.96
350808 ALLIANT INSURANCE SERVICES	INSURANCE PREMIUM	53,122.20
350838 JL WINGERT CO	PUMP FITTINGS	686.52
350841 LISTEK, FRANK J	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	50.00
350852 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	76,252.29
350856 PERS	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	2,325.38
350868 WESCO RECEIVABLES CORP	SUPPLIES	2,022.43
921730 CHEMTRADE CHEMICALS US LLC	ALUM	2,982.27
921736 LEES BUILDING MAINTENANCE	JANITORIAL SERVICES	658.60
921737 OLIN CHLOR ALKALI PRODUCTS	CAUSTIC	17,930.02
921742 AIRGAS SPECIALTY PRODUCTS	AMMONIA	1,125.90
921791 GRAINGER INC	SUPPLIES	20.23

Prepared by: Georgina Meek
 Finance Accounting

5/7/2014

CITY OF ANTIOCH
 CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
 FOR THE PERIOD OF
 APRIL 11 - MAY 1, 2014
 FUND/CHECK#

921808	IDEXX LABORATORIES INC	SUPPLIES	39.91
921897	CHEMTRADE CHEMICALS US LLC	ALUM	6,019.57
921900	EUROFINS EATON ANALYTICAL INC	SAMPLE TESTING	100.00
921901	EVOQUA WATER TECHNOLOGIES LLC	SERVICE DI H2O SYSTEM	431.00
921902	GRAINGER INC	SUPPLIES	322.52
921906	ICR ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS	ELECTRICAL SERVICES	540.13
921907	OLIN CHLOR ALKALI PRODUCTS	CAUSTIC	12,082.65
921908	SIERRA CHEMICAL CO	CHLORINE	20,368.95

Water Distribution

203353	CITY OF ANTIOCH	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	5.00
350569	BANK OF AMERICA	SUPPLIES	30.37
350574	BAY AREA BARRICADE	SUPPLIES	131.20
350599	DELTA DIABLO	RECYCLED WATER	7,177.81
350610	INFOSEND INC	PRINT/MAIL SERVICES	2,602.15
350616	LONE TREE TRUCKING INC	SAND	762.50
350618	LOWES COMPANIES INC	SUPPLIES	103.28
350620	MCCAMPBELL ANALYTICAL INC	SAMPLE TESTING	282.60
350629	ROBERTS AND BRUNE CO	PIPE & FITTINGS	5,694.18
350632	SEENO CONSTRUCTION	MIRA VISTA WATER TANK FEE	445,869.96
350647	ANTIOCH AUTO PARTS	SUPPLIES	13.07
350655	BECHTHOLDT, MICHAEL J	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	281.21
350761	ROBERTS AND BRUNE CO	PIPE & FITTINGS	2,144.36
350790	ULLMANN, RODNEY	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	69.34
350795	VERIZON WIRELESS	DATA PLAN	321.26
350806	ACE HARDWARE, ANTIOCH	SUPPLIES	25.48
350807	ALL PRO PRINTING SOLUTIONS	ENVELOPES	597.49
350813	BACKFLOW APPARATUS & VALVE	REPAIR PARTS	2,971.28
350816	BLUE SHIELD LIFE	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	5.67
350821	COUNTY ASPHALT	ASPHALT	608.90
350823	CWEA SFBS	MEMBERSHIP RENEWAL	98.66
350824	DELTA DENTAL	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	48.94
350830	FASTLANE TEK INC	CONSULTING SERVICES	597.50
350837	INFOSEND INC	PRINT/MAIL SERVICES	4,355.37
350845	NCBPA	BACKFLOW WORKSHOP	320.00
350849	OFFICE MAX INC	WATER BILLS	2,238.97
350865	UNITED PARCEL SERVICE	SHIPPING	49.48
921738	QUENVOLDS	SAFETY SHOES-COLEFIELD	385.18

Water Meter Reading

350795	VERIZON WIRELESS	DATA PLAN	38.01
921896	BADGER METER INC	REGISTERS	1,172.34

Public Buildings & Facilities

350577	BLACK AND VEATCH CORP	SCANNING SERVICES	1,624.45
350661	BROWN AND CALDWELL INC	ENGINEERING SERVICES	2,159.77
921739	TRANSDYN INC	UPGRADING SERVICES	7,860.00

Warehouse & Central Stores

350618	LOWES COMPANIES INC	SUPPLIES	634.19
--------	---------------------	----------	--------

Prepared by: Georgina Meek
 Finance Accounting

5/7/2014

CITY OF ANTIOCH
 CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
 FOR THE PERIOD OF
 APRIL 11 - MAY 1, 2014
 FUND/CHECK#

350636 UNITED PARCEL SERVICE	WEEKLY PRINTER SERVICE FEE	2.00
350865 UNITED PARCEL SERVICE	WEEKLY PRINTER SERVICE FEE	15.30
921738 QUENVOLDS	SAFETY SHOES-GLOVER	181.20

621 Sewer Fund

Non Departmental

350701 GOVERNMENTJOBS.COM INC	ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION	277.79
-------------------------------	---------------------	--------

Sewer-Wastewater Supervision

350731 MUNICIPAL POOLING AUTHORITY	UNMET LIABILITY DEDUCTIBLE	1,973.64
350795 VERIZON WIRELESS	DATA PLAN	76.02

Sewer-Wastewater Collection

203353 CITY OF ANTIOCH	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	3.26
350569 BANK OF AMERICA	SUPPLIES	557.49
350610 INFOSEND INC	PRINT/MAIL SERVICES	2,602.15
350611 JACK DOHENY SUPPLIES INC	SUPPLIES	75.95
350616 LONE TREE TRUCKING INC	SAND	762.50
350618 LOWES COMPANIES INC	SUPPLIES	81.99
350636 UNITED PARCEL SERVICE	SHIPPING	31.21
350655 BECHTHOLDT, MICHAEL J	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	281.22
350693 DIABLO LIVE SCAN	FINGERPRINTING	20.00
350701 GOVERNMENTJOBS.COM INC	ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION	138.88
350765 RT LAWRENCE CORP	LOCKBOX PROCESSING FEE	708.78
350795 VERIZON WIRELESS	DATA PLAN	228.06
350806 ACE HARDWARE, ANTIOCH	TOOLS	10.29
350807 ALL PRO PRINTING SOLUTIONS	ENVELOPES	597.49
350809 AMERICAN PLUMBING INC	PLUMBING SERVICES	410.00
350811 ANTIOCH BUILDING MATERIALS	ASPHALT	763.31
350816 BLUE SHIELD LIFE	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	5.67
350821 COUNTY ASPHALT	ASPHALT	608.90
350824 DELTA DENTAL	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	48.94
350830 FASTLANE TEK INC	CONSULTING SERVICES	597.50
350837 INFOSEND INC	PRINT/MAIL SERVICES	4,355.37
350844 MUNICIPAL MAINT EQUIPMENT INC	SEWER NOZZLE	470.68
350849 OFFICE MAX INC	WATER BILLS	2,238.98
921895 3T EQUIPMENT COMPANY	SUPPLIES	829.42

622 Sewer Facilities Expansion Fund

Wastewater Collection

350760 RMC WATER AND ENVIRONMENT	CONSULTANT SERVICES	10,268.70
----------------------------------	---------------------	-----------

631 Marina Fund

Non Departmental

350804 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION	SALES TAX	9.29
------------------------------------	-----------	------

Marina Administration

203353 CITY OF ANTIOCH	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	19.47
350569 BANK OF AMERICA	CAMERA	122.90
350609 HUNT AND SONS INC	FUEL	488.15
350618 LOWES COMPANIES INC	SUPPLIES	371.52
350852 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	GAS	2,779.99

Prepared by: Georgina Meek
 Finance Accounting

CITY OF ANTIOCH
 CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
 FOR THE PERIOD OF
 APRIL 11 - MAY 1, 2014
 FUND/CHECK#

Marina Maintenance

350569	BANK OF AMERICA	SUPPLIES	330.94
350618	LOWES COMPANIES INC	SUPPLIES	71.88
350634	STEWARTS TREE SERVICE INC	TREE SERVICE	150.00
921736	LEES BUILDING MAINTENANCE	JANITORIAL SERVICES	1,355.14

641 Prewett Water Park Fund

Non Departmental

350670	CLAYTON, ALGERESEE	DEPOSIT REFUND	340.00
350712	JONES, RHONDA	DEPOSIT REFUND	500.00

Recreation Aquatics

350571	BANK OF AMERICA	ADVERTISEMENT	264.00
350693	DIABLO LIVE SCAN	FINGERPRINTING	20.00
350748	PITCHER, JUSTIN WILLIAM	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	89.27
350819	COLE SUPPLY CO INC	SUPPLIES	145.20
350828	FAST SIGNS	SIGNS	490.05
350839	KRAMES STAYWELL LLC	SUPPLIES	202.57

Recreation Water Park

203131	EWING IRRIGATION PRODUCTS	SUPPLIES	15.36
203132	PRAXAIR DISTRIBUTION INC	OXYGEN	19.00
203135	COMCAST	DMX SERVICE	48.50
203136	PRAXAIR DISTRIBUTION INC	CHEMICALS	29.10
203137	PRAXAIR DISTRIBUTION INC	PLUMBING SUPPLIES	55.73
350571	BANK OF AMERICA	SUPPLIES	819.06
350585	COLE SUPPLY CO INC	SUPPLIES	1,036.07
350587	COMMERCIAL POOL SYSTEMS INC	SUPPLIES	380.86
350618	LOWES COMPANIES INC	SUPPLIES	78.37
350626	PACHECO BROTHERS GARDENING INC	LANDSCAPE SERVICES	1,879.16
350693	DIABLO LIVE SCAN	FINGERPRINTING	220.00
350819	COLE SUPPLY CO INC	SUPPLIES	1,283.75
350851	PACHECO BROTHERS GARDENING INC	LANDSCAPE SERVICES	395.00
350852	PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	GAS	8,213.00
921770	CONSOLIDATED ELECTRICAL DIST INC	SUPPLIES	42.41

Rec Prewett Concessions

203133	STAPLES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	14.69
350618	LOWES COMPANIES INC	SUPPLIES	61.82
350679	CONTRA COSTA COUNTY	PLAN CHECK	735.00
350693	DIABLO LIVE SCAN	FINGERPRINTING	40.00

721 Employee Benefits Fund

Non Departmental

350595	CSAC EXCESS INSURANCE AUTHORITY	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	2,800.00
350640	24 HOUR FITNESS SPORT	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	29.99
350642	AFLAC	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	7,510.90
350677	CONTRA COSTA COUNTY	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	400.00
350690	DELTA PARK ATHLETIC CLUB	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	37.00
350691	DELTA VALLEY ATHLETIC CLUB	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	54.00
350694	DIAMOND HILLS SPORT CLUB	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	59.00

Prepared by: Georgina Meek
 Finance Accounting

CITY OF ANTIOCH
 CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
 FOR THE PERIOD OF
 APRIL 11 - MAY 1, 2014
 FUND/CHECK#

350708 IN SHAPE HEALTH CLUBS	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	928.00
350720 LINA	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	4,879.37
350730 MUNICIPAL POOLING AUTHORITY	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	2,457.59
350738 OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL NO 3	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	2,724.00
350739 OPERATING ENGINEERS TRUST FUND	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	4,493.84
350743 PARS	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	2,651.03
350745 PERS LONG TERM CARE	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	72.02
350751 PERS	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	297,094.72
350752 PUBLIC EMPLOYEES UNION LOCAL 1	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	2,095.04
350771 SOLAR SWIM AND GYM	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	27.00
350776 STANDARD LIFE INSURANCE	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	950.10
350777 STATE OF CALIFORNIA	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	60.00
350778 STATE OF CALIFORNIA	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	250.00
350779 STATE OF CALIFORNIA	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	200.00
350780 STATE OF FLORIDA DISBURSE UNIT	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	400.00
350786 TEXAS CHILD SUPPORT DISBURSE UNIT	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	422.77
350787 RECIPIENT	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	112.15
350793 US DEPT OF EDUCATION	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	299.25
350802 XTREME FITNESS	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	104.00
350816 BLUE SHIELD LIFE	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	2,319.86
350824 DELTA DENTAL	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	26,819.99
350856 PERS	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	290,329.76
921746 ANTIOCH PD SWORN MGMT ASSOC	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	536.75
921747 APOA	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	11,368.67
921837 NATIONWIDE RETIREMENT SOLUTIONS	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	44,750.98
921878 VANTAGEPOINT TRANSFER AGENTS	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	2,134.26

STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL FOR CONSIDERATION AT THE COUNCIL MEETING OF MAY 13, 2014

Prepared by: Arne Simonsen, City Clerk, 
Christina Garcia, Deputy City Clerk 

Approved by: Steven Duran, City Manager 

Date: May 1, 2014

Subject: APPOINTMENT TO CONTRA COSTA COUNTY LIBRARY COMMISSION TO FILL ONE (1) VACANCY (ANTIOCH RESIDENT REPRESENTATIVE) EXPIRING JUNE 2016

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Mayor extend the appointment of Walter Ruehlig to fill one vacancy expiring June 2016 to the Contra Costa County Library Commission and that the City Council approve the appointment extension.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

At the March 25, 2014 Council Meeting, the City Council appointed Walter Ruehlig to fill one vacancy which expires June 2014. Staff seeks approval for the 2014-16 term of appointment for Mr. Ruehlig given that there was a recent and extended application period for this position and only one application was received.

When the Clerk's Office initially opened the vacancy process with a deadline date of Nov. 21, 2013, no applications were received. The Clerk's Office extended the deadline date to January 30, 2014 in which only one application was received which was that of Walter Ruehlig.

The Contra Costa County Library Commission was established by the Contra Costa County Board of Supervisors in March 1991. The Commission was created to serve in an advisory capacity to the Board of Supervisors and the County Librarian. The Library Commission is comprised of 29 members:

- 18 members representing the cities/towns in Contra Costa County - these Commissioners are appointed by the city/town councils
- 5 members represent Contra Costa County - each member of the Board of Supervisors appoints one Commissioner
- 5 members represent the Central Labor Council, the Contra Costa Council, the Contra Costa Community College District, the Superintendent of Schools, and the Friends Council

The Board normally meets on the fourth Thursday of every other month starting in January at 7:00 p.m. at the Library Administration, 75 Santa Barbara Blvd., Pleasant Hill. The City of Antioch advertised to fill the vacancy in the usual manner.

The Clerk's Office received one application for this vacancy from Walter Ruehlig. The applicant was interviewed by Mayor Harper.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

None. This position is voluntary.

OPTIONS

Direct staff to re-advertise for the Contra Costa County Library Commission vacancy that begins in June 2014.

ATTACHMENT

- A. Staff report of appointment at the March 25, 2014 Council Meeting

**STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL FOR CONSIDERATION AT THE
COUNCIL MEETING OF MARCH 25, 2014**

Prepared by: Arne Simonsen, City Clerk, *AS*
Christina Garcia, Deputy City Clerk *CG*

Approved by: Steven Duran, City Manager *SD*

Date: March 19, 2014

Subject: APPOINTMENT TO CONTRA COSTA COUNTY LIBRARY
COMMISSION TO FILL ONE (1) VACANCY (ANTIOCH
RESIDENT REPRESENTATIVE)

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Mayor appoint the board member to fill one (1) expired term to the Contra Costa County Library Commission and that the City Council approve the appointment.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The Contra Costa County Library Commission was established by the Contra Costa County Board of Supervisors in March 1991. The Commission was created to serve in an advisory capacity to the Board of Supervisors and the County Librarian. The Library Commission is comprised of 29 members:

- 18 members representing the cities/towns in Contra Costa County - these Commissioners are appointed by the city/town councils
- 5 members represent Contra Costa County - each member of the Board of Supervisors appoints one Commissioner
- 5 members represent the Central Labor Council, the Contra Costa Council, the Contra Costa Community College District, the Superintendent of Schools, and the Friends Council

The Board normally meets on the fourth Thursday of every other month starting in January at 7:00 p.m. at the Library Administration, 75 Santa Barbara Blvd., Pleasant Hill. The City of Antioch advertised to fill the vacancy in the usual manner.

The Clerk's Office received one application for this vacancy from Walter Ruehlig. The applicant was interviewed by Mayor Harper.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

None. This position is voluntary.

OPTIONS

Direct staff to re-advertise for the Contra Costa County Library Commission vacancy.

ATTACHMENT

- A. Application of listed Applicant.

RECEIVED

DEC 30 2013

CITY OF ANTIOCH
CITY CLERK

Resubmitted

APPLICATION DEADLINE: 12/30/13

APPLICATION FOR COMMUNITY SERVICE

NAME OF BOARD OR COMMISSION Contra Costa County Library Commission ^{Antioch Representative to the}

PRINT YOUR NAME Walter Kenneth Ruehlig

ADDRESS Green Hills Circle CITY Antioch

ZIP CODE 94531 PHONE (H) _____ (W) _____

E-MAIL ADDRESS _____

EMPLOYER Pittsburg Unified School District

ADDRESS 1151 Storeman Ave. CITY Pittsburg

OCCUPATION Teacher

YEARS LIVE IN THE CITY OF ANTIOCH 17

LIST THE THREE (3) MAIN REASONS FOR YOUR INTEREST IN THIS APPOINTMENT:

- 1) I bring a good understanding of literacy development as a teacher
- 2) I worked on the Brewett Community Center Project and hope to see the library expand someday with state funding
- 3) I am a youth advocate (School Board, faith organizations, Scouts, etc.)

HAVE YOU ATTENDED ANY MEETINGS OF THIS BOARD/COMMISSION? YES, 10 years

HAVE YOU HAD ANY PREVIOUS CITY COMMUNITY SERVICE ON THIS BOARD/COMMISSION? (If yes, please explain) 10 years of service, we meet 6+

6 years.

WHAT SKILLS/KNOWLEDGE DO YOU HAVE THAT WOULD BE HELPFUL IN SERVING ON THE BOARD/COMMISSION FOR WHICH YOU ARE APPLYING?

As a former English teacher and as an amateur writer I love books and libraries.
My service (8 years) with the Antioch School Board and five years with the County Human Relations Commission has sharpened my governance skills + understanding of the ^(over) advisory nature of such boards.

If you would like to be considered for future openings on Boards or Commission, please check the appropriate lines(s) and return to City Hall. You will be notified when an opening occurs.

- Board of Administrative Appeals *County Library Commission (Antioch Representative)*
- Building Board of Appeals
- Economic Development Commission
- Investment Advisory Committee
- Parks and Recreation Commission
- Planning Commission
- Police Crime Prevention Commission
- Youth Commission

How did you learn of this opening? *
Word of Mouth _____ Channel 26 _____ Newspaper: _____
If website, name of site: City of Antioch _____
Other? Website Address: Letter from County Library office + one from Jim Jakel

Name: Walter Ruehlig Walter Ruehlig
Address: Green Hills Circle, Antioch, CA 94531
Phone: work: _____ home: _____

Please mail to: City Clerk
City of Antioch
P.O. Box 5007
Antioch, CA 94531-5007

PLEASE INDICATE ANY FURTHER INFORMATION OR COMMENTS YOU WISH TO MAKE THAT WOULD BE HELPFUL IN REVIEWING YOUR APPLICATION.

I have been on the Commission for ten years, I believe, and have only three absences, all excused out of sixty some meetings.

PLEASE READ THE ATTACHED GENERAL INFORMATION REGARDING BOARDS AND COMMISSION SO YOU ARE AWARE OF THE DUTIES, TIME AND FREQUENCY OF MEETINGS.

CAN YOU ATTEND MEETINGS AT THE DESIGNATED TIME? YES

PLEASE ATTACH YOUR RESUME (REQUIRED TO BE CONSIDERED FOR APPOINTMENT).

PLEASE NOTE THIS COMPLETED APPLICATION IS AVAILABLE FOR PUBLIC REVIEW.

THE TOP THREE/FOUR CANDIDATES WILL UNDERGO A BACKGROUND CHECK BY THE ANTIOCH POLICE DEPARTMENT PRIOR TO APPOINTMENT.

DELIVER OR MAIL TO: CITY CLERK'S OFFICE
P.O. BOX 5007
ANTIOCH, CA 94531-5007

Walter Shultz
Signature

Resubmitted 12/30/13
Date

PROFILE: Multi-faceted governance, administrative, marketing, public speaking and teaching background. Possesses an engaging writing and speaking style acclaimed for digestible and humorous delivery. A notable fixture in the social, religious, cultural and economic communities. Effectively adapted presentation style to a variety of environments including boardrooms, educational settings, constituency groups, law enforcement and social services agencies.

EXPERIENCE:

PITTSBURG ADULT EDUCATION CENTER, Pittsburg
Director of Special Programs (2003-present)
Employment Training Specialist / Workshop Facilitator (1998 – 2003)

USA CONNECT, Oakland, CA
Owner / International Recruiter of Medical Professionals (1991 – 1998)

CITY UNIVERSITY OF N.Y, BOSTON SCHOOL DEPT., POLAROID CORP. (1970-1990)
ESL Instructor

EDUCATION:

1968 STATE UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK, School of Education, Albany, NY
Graduated Cum Laude, BA English/Social Studies

1968 OCCIDENTAL COLLEGE, Los Angeles, CA
Peace Corps Training (TOEFL Methodology; Turkish; Cross Cultural Studies)

TRAINING:

2005 - 06 ASSOCIATION OF CALIFORNIA SCHOOL ADMINISTRATORS
CSBA ANNUAL EDUCATION & TRADE SHOW, San Diego & San Francisco, CA
Finance, Legislative Issues & Best Governance Practices

2004 - 2006 PACIFIC RESEARCH INSTITUTE
TRAINING SEMINAR FOR NEW SCHOOL BOARD MEMBERS, San Francisco, CA20062
Educational Trends, Public Policies, Media & Public Relations

2003 RUTGERS, STATE UNIVERSITY OF NEW JERSEY, New Brunswick, NJ
EDWARD J. BLOUSTEIN SCHOOL OF PLANNING AND PUBLIC POLICY
JOHN J. HELDRICH CENTER FOR WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT
Global Career Development Facilitator Certification
Global Career Development Facilitator Trainer Certification

2002 CENTER FOR HUMAN DEVELOPMENT, Pleasant Hill, CA
Mediator for Peaceful Communities

ACHIEVEMENTS:

ANTIOCH UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

School Board Trustee, Current Board President 2008-2009

Top vote getter in a six person race for the 2004 election

ANTIOCH MUSIC FOUNDATION

Founder / Board of Director / President

CCC LIBRARY COMMISSION

Chair (2005 - Present) / Commissioner – Antioch (2002 - Present)

CCC HUMAN RELATIONS COMMISSION

Chair (2001 – 2002) / Commissioner (1998 – 2003)

EVELYN WOOD READING DYNAMICS

Certified Speed Reader / Reading Instructor

AWARDS:

COUNTY HUMANITARIAN OF THE YEAR (2004)

Awarded by CCC Board of Supervisors

PEACEMAKER OF THE YEAR (2004)

Awarded by Center for Human Development

CALIFORNIA STATE COUNSELLOR OF THE YEAR (2004)

Awarded by Knights of Columbus / California State Circle of Columbian Squires

BEYOND WAR AWARD (1987)

Awarded for services rendered in Turkey through the U.S. Peace Corps

IDEAL CITIZEN AWARD (1978)

Awarded by American Federation of Science of Creative Intelligence

BEST SPEAKER AWARD (1977)

International Educator's Conference, Avoriaz, France

CAREER HIGHLIGHTS:

- Annual guest speaker at Los Medanos College (last four years)
- Closing speaker at East County Women's Conference (2000)
- Featured conference speaker at Claremont, Cathedral Hill and Marriot Hotels
- Organized several events featured on Channel 26, including:
 - "East County Idol" competition (2006)
 - "Christmas at El Campanil" concert (2005)
 - "Resume Writing and Interviewing Clinics" (2004)
 - "CCC Joint Human Relations Commissions Conference" (2003)
 - "Stop the Violence" forum (2000)
- Authored numerous newsletters and has been extensively published in the Contra Costa Times' guest columns, letters to editor and e-mail views.

**STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL
FOR CONSIDERATION AT THE MEETING OF MAY 13, 2014**

Prepared by: Brian Nunnally, Economic Development Program Manager 
Approved by: Steve Duran, City Manager 
Date: May 6, 2014
Subject: One Partial-Term Appointment for One Vacancy on the Economic Development Commission (EDC)

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the City Council receives and files the attached applications for appointment to the Economic Development Commission and that the application period is extended.

DISCUSSION

Due to a resignation, one partial-term vacancy exists on the Economic Development Commission, which expires in June 2017. There were five applicants for the vacancy. Mayor Harper and I interviewed the applicants on May 5, 2014. The five applicants were as follows:

- John M. Huh
- Fred Hoskins
- Maher Abouseif
- Rick Fuller
- Dave Larsen

Following the interviews, the Mayor opted not to appoint the above-listed applicants during this round and has directed staff to re-advertise the vacancy for an application period that will expire at 5:00 p.m. on Thursday, June 12, 2014.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

None.

ATTACHMENTS

A: Candidate's Applications

5:00 ✓



RECEIVED

APR 10 2014

CITY OF ANTIOCH
CITY CLERK

APPLICATION DEADLINE: 5:00 p.m. Thursday, April 10, 2014

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION - Commissioner

One (1) Partial-Term Vacancy (Expires June 2017)

Print Your Name JOHN M HUH

Address [REDACTED] CROCKER WAY City ANTIOCH

ZIP Code 94531 Phone (H) [REDACTED] (W) [REDACTED] (C) [REDACTED]

E-Mail Address Johnmhuh@yahoo.com

Employer Retired

Address _____ City _____

Occupation _____

Years lived in the City of Antioch 5.5 years.

List the three (3) main reasons for your interest in this Appointment:

- (1) I CAN HELP THAT, ANTIOCH MUST GROW OUT OF FINANCIAL DIFFICULTIES.
- (2) CREATE LOCAL JOBS.
- (3) INCREASE CITY'S REVENUES FOR BALANCED BUDGET.

Have you attended any meetings of this commission? YES

Have you had any previous City community service on this commission? (if yes, please explain) NO.

What skills/knowledge do you have that would be helpful in serving on the commission for which you are applying? (1) I have Experience As Honorary Ambassador to Indonesia in Economic Development for 5 years and Helped BANDUNG CITY'S ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM.

(2) I have Doctor Degree in Geology (UMM OF MICHIGAN) AND EXPERIENCES IN ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION CONTROL-INSPECTOR FOR 5 years and created Local JOBS.

(3) In short term; I can assist to increase city's revenues for balancing budget.

Please indicate any further information or comments you wish to make that would be helpful in reviewing your application:

In order to recover city's recession and improve Antioch's economic development, I can assist Economic Development Commission and City's Economic Team for INVITING NEW INVESTORS (SUCH AS TESLA, SOUTH KOREA and Indonesia)

IN SHORT TERM: TESLA MOTOR IS A GOOD INVESTOR FOR LOCAL JOBS AND REVENUE (Ref. to my recommendation of 4-8-14). GOVERNOR BROWN APPOINTED A TEAM TO HANDLE TESLA NOT TO MOVE OUT OF STATE.

CURRENTLY STOCKTON AND TRACY CITY ARE APPLIED TO TESLA.

IF ANTIOCH CITY WANT, I CAN CONFIDENTIALLY MAKE TESLA MOVE TO ANTIOCH.

Please read the attached general information regarding boards and commission so you are aware of the duties, time and frequency of meetings. Can you attend meetings for this commission at the designated times? YES

Please attach your resume **(REQUIRED TO BE CONSIDERED FOR APPOINTMENT)**.

Please note that this completed application is available for public review.

The top three/four candidates will undergo a background check by the Antioch Police Department prior to appointment.

Deliver or mail to: Antioch City Clerk
200 "H" Street
P.O. Box 5007
Antioch, CA 94531-5007

John M. Clark
Signature

4-10-2014
Date

RESUME

Name; John m. Huh

Address; [REDACTED] Crocker Way, Antioch, Ca, 94531.

Phone; (c) [REDACTED]

Email; [REDACTED]

Education; Doctor Degree in Geology (Univ. of Michigan) 1973
Received Distinguished Teaching Fellow Award 1973
Ms. in Geology (Bowling Green State Univ.) 1970
Received out. standing Graduate Student Award, 1970
BA. in Geology. (Univ. of KANSAS). 1969.

Experience;

1999-2005; Honorary Ambassador to Indonesia for
Economic cooperation (Bandung City
Development), Foreign Investment for New Business.

1998-1999; Economic Advisor to Micronesia.
(Eastern Island Development) Create-Jobs.

1993-1998; Environmental safety and pollution Control
Inspector for the Gov. of Indonesia
(Department of Energy and Mines), Training
and Teaching Engineers. for new job Trainer.

1981-1992; Vice president of KODECO Energy co.
made Discovery of one oil Field and one Gas Field
in Java Sea.

1978-1981; Manager of Exploration Lab. Houston oil and
Mineral Corp. Houston, TX.

1973-1978; Head of Exploration Lab. Texaco, oil Co.
Tulsa, ok.

April 10, 2014,

Hon. Mayor Harper
and
Council Members

SUBJECT: Application for Economic
Development Commission.

While I attended City Council Meeting
last 3 months, I have learned that
City of Antioch need Economic Recovery
From Recession for Improving its
Financial strength and make Balanced
City Budget

I can Assit to City's Economic Team
to achieve this goal with my expert
knowlege and Information.

Thus, I am applying for the Economic
Development Commissioner position.

I thank you in advance for your
Kind Consideration.

John m. Huh.

██████████ Crocker way, Antioch.

5:15 ✓



RECEIVED
MAR 25 2014
CITY OF ANTIOCH
CITY CLERK

APPLICATION DEADLINE: 5:00 p.m. Thursday, April 10, 2013

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION - Commissioner

One (1) Partial-Term Vacancy (Expires June 2017)

Print Your Name FRED L HOOKINS
Address [REDACTED] W 9TH STREET City Antioch
ZIP Code 94509 Phone (H) [REDACTED] (W) _____ (C) [REDACTED]
E-Mail Address FRED.HOOKINS@SBCGLOBAL.NET (L)

Employer RETIRED - ART PROJECT MANAGER
Address _____ City _____

Occupation PROJECT MANAGEMENT / ARTIST
Years lived in the City of Antioch SINCE 1945 - 69 YEARS

List the three (3) main reasons for your interest in this Appointment:
RESTORATION OF "RIVERTOWN" DISTRICT
INCREASE IN JOB OPPORTUNITIES
DEVELOPMENT OF WATERFRONT AREA
WORK ON STRATEGIES AND PROJECTS FOR ENTIRE CITY

Have you attended any meetings of this commission? NO -

Have you had any previous City community service on this commission? (If yes, please explain) N/A -

What skills/knowledge do you have that would be helpful in serving on the commission for which you are applying?
SKILLS COVERED IN RESUME WHICH IS ATTACHED

Please indicate any further information or comments you wish to make that would be helpful in reviewing your application:

ACTIVE CITIZEN THAT ATTENDS MANY
CITY COUNCIL MEETINGS
MAKES SUGGESTIONS CONCERNING PROBLEMS
AND INCLUDES POSSIBLE SOLUTIONS
HAS PROVIDED IDEAS IN WRITING
WITH REFERENCES TO RICHMOND'S CITIZEN
IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM -

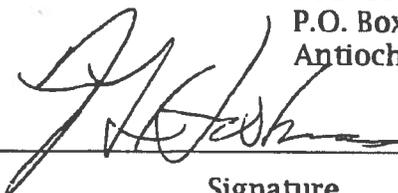
Please read the attached general information regarding boards and commission so you are aware of the duties, time and frequency of meetings. Can you attend meetings for this commission at the designated times? YES

Please attach your resume (REQUIRED TO BE CONSIDERED FOR APPOINTMENT).

Please note that this completed application is available for public review.

The top three/four candidates will undergo a background check by the Antioch Police Department prior to appointment.

Deliver or mail to: Antioch City Clerk
200 "H" Street
P.O. Box 5007
Antioch, CA 94531-5007


Signature

3/27/14
Date

Subject: Fw: Resume

From: [REDACTED]

To: [REDACTED]

Date: Friday, March 21, 2014 8:39 PM

RESUME ----ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
COMMISSIONER CITY OF ANTIOCH

FRED HOSKINS

[REDACTED] W 9th Street Antioch Ca. 94509
[REDACTED]

Education:

Graduate of Antioch high School in 1952. DVC Buyer for Laboratory Electronics components 1957/58. Extensive Training during 37 1/2 Year Career with PT&T and AT&T in subjects listed below:

Customer Profile Documentation, Project Planning and Implementation. Internal Departmental Coordinator. Data and Communications Systems Layout and Design. National and Major Customer Relations.

Marketing Methods including: Customer Fact Finding, Consulting, Documented Recommendations, Visual Presentations.

Graduate of Louis Tice Positive Thinking Seminar (2 weeks).

Coordinator for Junior Achievement Programs in Alameda County. (Recruitments and JA Company development 1972/73).

5:30✓



RECEIVED

APR 09 2014

CITY OF ANTIOCH
CITY CLERK

APPLICATION DEADLINE: 5:00 p.m. Thursday, April 10, 2014

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION - Commissioner

One (1) Partial-Term Vacancy (Expires June 2017)

Print Your Name DR. MAHER SHAWKY ABOUSEIF
 Address 2513 BUGLEWAY City ANTIOCH
 ZIP Code 94531 Phone (H) _____ (W) _____ (C) 208 601 7404
 E-Mail Address drmaherabouseif@gmail.com
 Employer SELF
 Address 2513 BUGLEWAY (ANTIOCH) City ANTIOCH
 Occupation CONSULTANT
 Years lived in the City of Antioch —

List the three (3) main reasons for your interest in this Appointment:

(1) EXTENSIVE KNOWLEDGE & EXPERIENCE WHICH CAN BE USED TO PROMOTE ANTIOCH ECONOMY ESPECIALLY WHEN BART IS COMING (2) ANTIOCH BECOMES MY CITY FOR YEARS TO COME AND I LIKE TO CONTRIBUTE TO ITS PROGRESS & (3) I SEE UNDERUTILISED RESOURCES (SEE ATT.

Have you attended any meetings of this commission? —

Have you had any previous City community service on this commission? (if yes, please explain) NONE

What skills/knowledge do you have that would be helpful in serving on the commission for which you are applying? (1) I HAVE BEEN ADVISOR TO 7 MINISTERS OF PLANNING IN BAHRAIN (2) I WORKED AS A STEERING COMMITTEE MEMBER FOR SOM PLANNING PROJECT FOR BAHRAIN. I HAVE PhD in Planning Cities (UK)

MSC in transportation Planning & MARCH (URBAN DESIGN)
AND I AM CONCERNED WITH DEVELOPMENTS THAT INITIATE PROGRESS

Please indicate any further information or comments you wish to make that would be helpful in reviewing your application:

AS A CONSULTANT ARCHITECT / PLANNER / URBAN DESIGNER
TRANSPORTATION PLANNER WHO STUDIED ECONOMIC
DEVELOPMENT CAN CONTRIBUTE TO THE PROPER
EVALUATION AND TO HOW TO UTILISE THE EXISTING
POTENTIALS TO CONTRIBUTE TO ECONOMIC PROGRESS.
AS A DESIGNER OF NEW TOWNS, I SHALL BE
CAPABLE OF CREATING THE INFRASTRUCTURE
THAT CAN FORM OPTIMUM FRAMEWORK FOR
DEVELOPMENTS THAT CAN PROMOTE THE ECONOMY
OF ANTIOCH. IF I PROVED TO BE USEFUL TO OTHERS
I EXPECT TO BE USEFUL TO MY OWN COMMUNITY

Please read the attached general information regarding boards and commission so you are aware of the duties, time and frequency of meetings. Can you attend meetings for this commission at the designated times? MES, except for few days of consultancy visits to the middle east.

Please attach your resume (REQUIRED TO BE CONSIDERED FOR APPOINTMENT).

Please note that this completed application is available for public review.

The top three/four candidates will undergo a background check by the Antioch Police Department prior to appointment.

Deliver or mail to: Antioch City Clerk
200 "H" Street
P.O. Box 5007
Antioch, CA 94531-5007

MAHDI ABOMAYF
Signature

APRIL 9, 2014
Date

DECLARATION, VISION, AND COMMITMENT

by Dr Maher S Abouseif,

BSc., Dip Town Planning, M.Sc. Urban Design, M>Sc. Transportation Planning & Engineering, PhD in City Design

As an active Consultant of Architecture, Urban design, Planning, and Transportation Planning with extensive academic and professional experiences, I hereby declare my sincere intentions to serve Antioch, in which I have just bought my new permanent residence, hoping to put all my academic and professional experiences in the service of the people of Antioch, and I shall be proud to be granted such an opportunity. May be, I am new to Antioch, but I sincerely feel that the fresh vision could well be very useful sometimes.

My vision to how can Antioch progress in future stems from my first impressions of seeing unique water front with attractive panoramic views disrupted by a running infrequent trains which can be covered and tunneled over to enhance the introduction of continuous plaza that can get up to the water front and extend into the inland with an open garden granting the residents of Antioch an attractive pleasant green open spine. This does not under value the great achievements that are making Antioch a very pleasant place to live in and enjoy.

More shall be studied regarding the planning problems, constraints which are required to be overcome, and the potentials which are required to be utilized. Remarkably, in less than a year Antioch shall have more accessibility through BART to the entire Bay Area. This can contribute to its local economy if properly utilized. Antioch shall become more of a City Regional hub than a remote under-developed city on the border of economic regions.

What role should Antioch play in the whole Bay Area? How can it become a destination? How can the social problems of growth be avoided? And, how can growth be directed to promote areas rather than leave areas more in need for regeneration? Potentials are great but we must avoid as much as we can the problems that can come with growth.

As an Urban designer, we need to introduce special character to every locality enhancing diversity and variety between them. A characteristic theme should be created to relate different parts into a visual sequential melody. Attractive Art features, fountains, landscape elements, sculptures can contribute to this visual pattern.

As a transportation Planner, I wish if a collection and distribution "Dial a Bus" system shall be introduced. I see that the BART System is not fully utilized. Why? simply the "Park and Ride" strategy may be useful at origin but cannot be found at destinations. Taxis can be unaffordable. Small buses; such as those found in some airports linking different long term parking to the terminals, with the high tech system if flexible routing can be of great contribution to the whole system.

Private transportation: private cars only, with very low density; such as we do have may be not sustainable in the future. We need to introduce high density corridors, especially in the deprived areas which are in need for regeneration, with covered air conditional corridor malls

with electric local monorails or rubber wheels, not everywhere, but branching off the BART stations so as to maximize the potential use of BART.

As a planner, I feel the responsibility of "community development," to reduce under-employment. Linking education and training for all ages to jobs, and establishing means of linking demanded jobs to the supply produced by the training and educational programs. Meantime, our planning responsibility is economic prosperity which is dependent upon attracting new investments to Antioch.

Planning cannot drag investors. But though planning an improved accessible infrastructure and appropriate attractive environment, investments can be attracted to Antioch . Our role to contribute to the process of enhancing this improvement. Regional competitiveness must be addressed, and development in Antioch has to be strategically directed to succeed and achieve progress.

In conclusion, it is a commitment I sincerely and happily accept to bear, May God help us to share in the progress of my new community which I do love: Antioch. I cannot claim to have all the proper answers, but I promise to study in depth and arrive after proper analysis with my colleagues to the optimum choices.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "MAHER ABOUSEIF". The signature is written in a cursive, slightly slanted style with a horizontal line underneath the name.

Maher S Abouseif

Dr Maher Abouseif

1234 Bugle Way, Antioch, California 94531, 916 601 7402, maherabouseif@gmail.com

Profile

Dedicated US Citizen: Architect Urban Designer with extensive Planning and Traffic Engineering academic and professional experiences possessing analytical, design, and communication skills demonstrated by his achievements during 40+ years of experience as an Architect, Planner, Traffic Engineer, Consultant, and Ministers' Advisor in Egypt, Bahrain, Saudi Arabia, Kurdistan and the US.

Skills

- Project proposals
- Architectural Design
- Urban Design
- Landscaping
- Urban Planning
- Planning regulations
- Transportation Planning,
- Highway Engineering
- Project Management
- Housing
- Regeneration
- Construction
- Project Management
- Economic Assessment
- Socioeconomic and
- Feasibility Studies
- Research Supervision and University Teaching:
 - Design Theory
 - Urban Design
 - Planning
 - Highway Engineering
 - Transportation
 - Housing

Accomplishments

- Project Management and Planning of 3 Districts in Kurdistan Iraq 2014
- 23 years of Advising Ministers of Planning in Bahrain, including 2007 NDPS by SOM
- Designing New Towns and Communities in Egypt and Bahrain (1978-1988)
- Preparation of Planning Laws and Regulations in Egypt and Bahrain (1984-1994)
- Initiation and Completion of Bahrain Land Management Study (1997)
- Architectural Design of Hospital, Villas, Apartments, Office, Churches since 1978

Professional Experience

- **SENIOR PLANNING CONSULTANT AND PROJECT MANAGER**, DESIGN HOUSE and TEAM INTERNATIONAL Consultancies: in Kurdistan Iraq, and Bahrain (2013, 14)
- **PLANNING LEGAL ADVISOR** for ATKINS (2013)
- **ADVISOR TO MINISTER** of Municipalities and Urban Planning in Bahrain (1989-2012)
- **PLANNING EXPERT**, Egypt's General Organization of Physical Planning (GOPP); (78-89)
- **ARCHITECT**, PASIO, Planning, Architectural, Structural Integrated Design Office since 1978
- **ASS PROFESSOR OF PLANNING** Assuit University Dept of Arch. (1987-99)
- **TRAFFIC ENGINEER** SOUTHAMPTON CITY COUNCIL ENGLAND UK (1973-74).
- **TRAFFIC ENGINEER** FOR GREATER LONDON COUNCIL ENGLAND UK (1972-3)

Education and Training

- **Ph.D. in Architecture and Planning** Strathclyde University, Glasgow, UK, 1978
- **M.Sc. in Transportation Planning and Engineering** University of Southampton, UK, 1972
- **M.Sc. in Urban Design** Cairo University, Egypt, 1970
- **Diploma of Graduate Studies in Physical Planning** Cairo University, Egypt, 1969
- **B.Sc. in Architecture (Dist., Hon)** Cairo University, Faculty of Engineering, Egypt, 1966

Affiliations

- Member of the Egyptian Syndicate of Engineers, since 1966
- Member of the Society of Egyptian Architects since 1967,
- Member of the Institution of Highway Engineers, United Kingdom since 1974
- Member of the Bahrain Society of Engineers, 1989.

5:45 ✓

Economic Development Commission (EDC)

Contact Information -- Person ID: 16760850

Name: Rick A Fuller Address: [REDACTED] Lone Tree Way
Antioch, California 94531 US
Home Phone: [REDACTED] Alternate Phone:
Email: [REDACTED] Former Last Name:
Month and Day of Birth: 07/27

Personal Information

Driver's License: Yes, California, [REDACTED], Class C
Can you, after employment, submit proof of your legal right to work in the United States? Yes
What is your highest level of education? High School

Education

City of Antioch has chosen not to collect this information for this job posting.

Work History

City of Antioch has chosen not to collect this information for this job posting.

Certificates and Licenses

City of Antioch has chosen not to collect this information for this job posting.

Skills

City of Antioch has chosen not to collect this information for this job posting.

Additional Information

City of Antioch has chosen not to collect this information for this job posting.

References

City of Antioch has chosen not to collect this information for this job posting.

Resume

Text Resume

Attachments

Attachment	File Name	File Type
References	RickReferences	References
Resume	RickFullerResume	Resume

Agency-Wide Questions

- Q: Are you related to any current City of Antioch employee?
A: No

Supplemental Questions

- Q: Are you a current City of Antioch resident or current owner/operator of a business located in Antioch?
A: No
- Q: How many years have you been a City of Antioch resident or owner/operator of a business located in Antioch?
A: 17
- Q: Can you attend meetings at the current designated days and times?
A: Yes

4. Q: Current employer:

A: Rick Fuller Inc., Realtors

5. Q: Current job title:

A: Agent/Broker

6. Q: Address, city, and zip code of current employer:

A: [REDACTED] Lone Tree Way Antioch CA 94531

7. Q: List the three (3) main reasons for your interest in this appointment.

A: Improve Business Climate in City of Antioch, Improve Quality of businesses in community and Make Antioch a more desirable place to live, work, and shop.

8. Q: Have you attended any meetings of this Board/Commission?

A: Yes

9. Q: Have you previously served on this Board/Commission with the City of Antioch?

A: No

10. Q: If you answered 'No' to the previous question, please type 'N/A'. If you answered 'Yes' to the previous question, please list dates of service.

A: N/A

11. Q: What skills/knowledge do you have that would be helpful in serving on the Board/Commission for which you are applying?

A: 10 years of Real Estate experience, and 15 years of business development.

12. Q: Please indicate any further information or comments you wish to make that would be helpful in reviewing your application.

A: Works well with others

13. Q: How did you learn of this opening?

A: Word of Mouth

14. Q: I understand that I MUST attach a resume at the time of application. Failure to attach a resume will disqualify me from further consideration.

A: Yes



Professional Accomplishments:

- **August 2011- Current**
Broker /Owner Rick Fuller Inc., Realtors
5079 Lone Tree Way Antioch, Ca
Empowering others to achieve their goals through Real Estate
- **2003-2011**
Agent/Broker of Record with Keller Williams Reality
4041 Lone Tree Way Antioch, Ca
Managing 120 Real Estate Agents as Broker of Record
- **1994-2003**
Market Manager, Circuit City Stores Inc
4300 Delta Gateway Blvd, Pittsburg, CA
Managing 6 departments in 6 stores throughout the Bay Area

Networks/Areas of Involvement:

- **Past Director/ Current Board Member of Royal Family Kids Camp**
A Non Profit Camp for Foster Children
- **Founder of Creating Communicators Toastmasters**
- **Delta BNI Leadership Team**
- **Antioch Chamber of Commerce**
- **For CC Kids**
- **Delta BCN**

Personal

Rick and his wife Jennifer live in Antioch, Ca with their three daughters.

6:00 ✓

RECEIVED

APR 10 2014

CITY OF ANTIOCH
CITY CLERK

ANSWERS TO ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION
APPLICATION – COMMISSIONER

Name: Dave Larsen
Address: [REDACTED] Kern Mountain Way, Antioch, CA 94531
Phone: [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
E-Mail Address: [REDACTED]

Employer: Law Offices of David J. Larsen
Address: [REDACTED] Lone Tree Way, Antioch, CA
Occupation: Attorney

Years in Antioch: One plus

Three Reasons for Applying:

- I have a unique combination of relevant experiences and abilities
- I thoroughly enjoy community service
- I believe I can make a meaningful, positive difference

Attended any Meetings?

- Yes, I have attended one commission meeting & a number of individual meetings with commissioners and other public and private sector parties interested in economic development in Antioch

Relevant Skills / Knowledge

- I have a thorough understanding of municipal law
- I am a creative ideas guy
- I am able to work positively and build consensus
- I am a perfectionist, especially with details

Further Information / Comments:

- I have the time and motivation to work very hard at this
- I am reliable and deliver on my commitments
- I want very much for Antioch to succeed

I can and will attend commission meetings on a regular basis if selected.



Dave Larsen



4/9/14

David J. Larsen

Phone: [REDACTED] • Cell: [REDACTED] • Email: [REDACTED] • San Ramon, CA 94583

Profile

Accomplished attorney with strong background in municipal and land use law, including extensive experience with negotiations, litigation, arbitration, mediation and administrative hearings and appeals - - - a collaborative & creative problem solver. See www.dlarsenlaw.com.

Education

Stanford University
B.A. in Psychology

Stanford University
Masters in Education

McGeorge Law School
Juris Doctorate

Pre-legal Honors: Dean's List, English Honors, lettered in Pac-10 (high jumper), ΘΔΧ
Legal Honors: Traynor Society, Dean's List, Moot Court Honors.

Professional Experience

Law Offices of David J. Larsen

Principal 2005 – present

- Isleton City Manager / City Attorney 2011 – 4/12
- Isleton City Attorney 2008 – 4/12
- Loomis City Attorney 2000 - 2011
- Hearing officer for the cities of Pleasanton and San Ramon
- Assist public and private clients with municipal, land use and real estate issues
- Handle real estate negotiations, document preparation and resolution of land disputes

Berding & Weil, LLP

Of Counsel 1997 – 2005

(Also City Attorney of the Town of Loomis)

- Special counsel for the City of Dixon
- Handled disputes with cities, counties and the State (including the Coastal Commission)
- Handled a variety of HOA issues including member disputes and CC&R interpretations.

In-house City Attorney Positions

City Attorney 1980 - 1997

Assigned a host of duties over time involving virtually all facets of municipal law - - advisor to a variety of departments (planning, redevelopment, police, personnel, public works, etc.), rent review boards, planning commissions and city councils; municipal litigator and problem solver.

- Milpitas City Attorney (staff of four) 1994 - 1997
- Pleasant Hill City Attorney (staff of three) 1988 – 1993
- Oxnard Assistant City Attorney 1983 – 1988
- Merced Deputy City Attorney 1980 – 1983.

Special Emphasis

- Successfully negotiated excellent settlement for Milpitas in Orange County Bankruptcy
- Involved in major redevelopment projects including conversion of a Ford Plant to a mall
- Handled nearly fifty lawsuits including jury trials and appeals; law and motion matters
- Successfully lobbied to modify law dealing with Geological Hazard Abatement Districts
- Drafted two amicus curiae land use briefs on behalf of more than 100 cities
- Served on Legal Advocacy Committee and Legislative Committee of City Attorney Dept.
- Drafted Development Agreement Manual for Institute of Local Self-Government
- Presented a League Paper on Substantive Due Process in the Land Use Context
- Participated in League Panel on Racial and Sexual Bias in the Workplace

Representative Clients

Representative clients include Blackhawk HOA, Marriot, Habitat for Humanity, Delco Builders, DiDonato, Corrie and DG&H development companies, and the cities of Alameda, Danville, Dixon, Pleasanton, San Mateo and San Ramon in addition to Milpitas, Pleasant Hill, Oxnard, Merced, Isleton and Loomis (see above).

Pre-law Work

During undergraduate years, I worked as a teacher's aide at Ravenswood High School in East Palo Alto in English, Social Studies, Track, Football, Woodshop, Music and Drama. Ravenswood was predominantly black until white students were bused in my last year. During summers I worked with an interracial backpacking program in the community; during my graduate year I student-taught at Irvington High School in Fremont. After graduation, I worked three years at Alcorn State University in Lorman, Mississippi.

Community Involvement

San Ramon Rotary (past-president), Paul Harris Fellow, Museum of the SRV, Leadership SR, SRV Education Foundation - - initiated school district effort to better address special ed. needs.

References

Elizabeth Samano
Isleton City Council

Chris Gallagher
Owner-Principal
Gallagher Wealth Management

Michael Martello
Former Mountain View City Attorney
Former Concord City Attorney
City Attorney Ethics Guru

Gene Resler
Former Mayor of Isleton
Former Isleton Councilmember

Miguel Ucovich
Former Mayor of Loomis
Current Loomis Councilmember

Steve Weil
Berding & Weil, LLC
Alamo, CA.

██████████

██████████

██████████

██████████

██████████

██████████

Law Offices of
David J. Larsen

website : www.dlarsenlaw.com

April 9, 2014

Honorable Mayor and City Council
c/o Antioch City Clerk
200 "H" Street
Antioch, CA 94531-5007

Re: Position on the Economic Development Commission

Honorable Mayor and City Council:

I have been encouraged to apply for this position by several people including a current member of the Economic Development Commission. As a city attorney, I have spent thirty (30) plus years advising city councils, planning commissions and city staffs, concerning a variety of issues related to economic development.

In Oxnard, I was involved in the conversion of a landfill to a municipal golf course and Raider's Football Training Facility, including related litigation. I also provided advice concerning establishment of a Toyota receiving facility at which new cars were offloaded from ships overseas, where they were detailed before delivery to California distributors. In Pleasant Hill I was involved in construction of the new city hall, and assembly of seventy-two parcels of private property needed to redevelop the downtown. In Milpitas, I advised staff concerning the conversion of an old Ford Motor Assembly Plant into the largest retail mall west of the Mississippi.

In each of these cases, the aim was to foster economic development so that the city would have additional money to invest in its future. Now that I have my own practice, I would like to contribute some of the expertise I've acquired over the years, in the implementation of economic development strategies. Kathy and I have chosen to retire in Antioch and I would very much like to be a part of Antioch's future.

Along with this application, I have included a copy of my resume for your convenience. There is also a lot of relevant information on my website at www.dlarsenlaw.com. Thank you for the opportunity to apply for this position. I will not let you down!

Regards,


Dave Larsen

Centerpoint Building

San Ramon, CA 94583

Ph :

Fax :

**STAFF REPORT TO THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL
FOR CONSIDERATION AT THE MEETING OF MAY 13th 2014**

FROM: Allan J. Cantando, Chief of Police 
PREPARED BY: Leonard A. Orman, Police Captain
DATE: April 23rd 2014
SUBJECT: REACH Contract

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended the City Council authorize the the City Manager to execute a contract with REACH Project (Attachment A) and the expenditure of \$205,000 for their juvenile crime diversion services.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

The \$205,000 for this contract is contained in the proposed 2014/2015 Fiscal Year budget.

DISCUSSION

In 1970, REACH Project was founded by community members in conjunction with the City of Antioch and its Police Department. The initial goal was to respond to concerns over the influence of negative youth behaviors and its effect on families. REACH's proactive collaborative approach combines local services and resources dedicated to strengthening living and learning environments. REACH's goal is to advance safe, healthy and accountable behavior among youth for the betterment of the individuals, their families and the community.

REACH coordinates and delivers juvenile crime diversion in partnership with Antioch, Oakley, and Brentwood Police Departments. Emphasis is placed on active parent involvement, restorative justice activities, accountability-based programs and strengthening skills and decision making practices. Youths are screened and assessed for placement within a continuum of REACH prevention and treatment services.

REACH provides school-site student assistance programs that focus on school attendance, improved grades, positive school behaviors, enhanced study practices and strengthening parent/school relationships. REACH also actively participates on Student Attendance and Review Boards providing early identification, prevention, and intervention.

REACH is a state certified provider of alcohol and other drug abuse services through contract with Contra Costa Behavioral Health Services: Division of Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse. Community locations in Antioch, Oakley, and Brentwood provide strength & resiliency based prevention along with outpatient treatment & recovery programs for youths and adults.

REACH provides intensive outpatient treatment (9-12 months) for alcohol and other drug abuse and related factors in conjunction with the Superior Court and Contra Costa Probation Department. Services consist of weekly group counseling and education groups, collateral services and parent education. REACH also provides on-site Alcohol and Other Drug (AOD) treatment services at the Orin Allen Youth Rehabilitation Facility located in Byron consisting of assessment, group/individual counseling treatment and discharge planning.

REACH continues to provide these services to the City of Antioch. The contract for these services is found in Exhibit "A" for \$205,000. Of this amount, \$25,000 is funded by the EDWARD BYRNE MEMORIAL JUSTICE ASSISTANCE GRANT. The services to be delivered are found in Exhibit "B". Although the Antioch Police Department is completely satisfied with the services provided by REACH, we will be putting this contract up for bid for the 2015/2016 fiscal year.

ATTACHMENT

A – Proposed Contract with REACH with Exhibit B, Scope of Services

EXHIBIT "A"

CONSULTING SERVICES AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF ANTIOCH AND REACH PROJECT

THIS AGREEMENT for consulting services is made by and between the City of Antioch ("City") and REACH Project, a non-profit, 501-c-3 corporation (Federal Tax ID #94-2538696) organized under the laws of the State of California, Corporate Number 849557 whose address is 1915 "D" Street, Antioch, California ("Consultant") as of _____, 2014.

Section 1. SERVICES. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, Consultant shall provide to City the services described in the Scope of Work attached as Exhibit B at the time and place and in the manner specified and generally described as services for the Antioch Police Departments Juvenile Diversion Program such as counseling, education, treatment and family support services to juvenile criminal offenders diverted from the criminal system. REACH Project will screen, assess and place juvenile and parent referrals within proper education, counseling and treatment components in compliance with professional standards administered through the State of California/Department of Health Care Services. All services will be provided at no family cost. In the event of a conflict in or inconsistency between the terms of this Agreement and Exhibit B, the Agreement shall prevail.

- 1.1 **Term of Services.** The term of this Agreement shall begin on July 1, 2014 and shall end on June 30, 2015. Consultant shall complete the work described in Exhibit B prior to that date, unless the term of the Agreement is otherwise terminated or extended, as provided for in Section 8. The time provided to Consultant to complete the services required by this Agreement shall not affect the City' right to terminate the Agreement, as provided for in Section 8.
- 1.2 **Standard of Performance.** Consultant shall perform all services required pursuant to this Agreement in the manner and according to the standards observed by a competent practitioner of the profession in which Consultant is engaged in the geographical area in which Consultant practices its profession.
- 1.3 **Assignment of Personnel.** Consultant shall assign only competent personnel to perform services pursuant to this Agreement. In the event that City, in its sole discretion, at any time during the term of this Agreement, desires the reassignment of any such persons, Consultant shall, immediately upon receiving notice from City of such desire of City, reassign such person or persons.

REACH will provide two (2) full-time staff persons assigned to the Antioch Police Facility in carrying out the services.

All personnel directly working with juveniles shall have passed the Department of Justice clearance to work with juveniles and such documentation shall be provided to the City upon request.

- 1.4 **Time.** Consultant shall devote such time to the performance of services pursuant to this Agreement as may be reasonably necessary to meet the standard of performance provided in Section 1.1 above and to satisfy Consultant's obligations hereunder.

Section 2. COMPENSATION. City hereby agree to pay Consultant a sum not to exceed Two Hundred and Five Dollars (\$205,000) for the period of July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015 for services to be performed and reimbursable costs incurred under this Agreement. In the event of a conflict between this Agreement and Consultant's proposal, attached as Exhibit B, regarding the amount of compensation, the Agreement shall prevail. City shall pay Consultant for services rendered pursuant to this Agreement at the time and in the manner set forth below. The payments specified below shall be the only payments from City to Consultant for services rendered pursuant to this Agreement. Except as specifically authorized by City, Consultant shall not bill City for duplicate services performed by more than one person.

Consultant and City acknowledge and agree that compensation paid by City to Consultant under this Agreement is based upon Consultant's estimated costs of providing the services required hereunder, including salaries and benefits of employees and subcontractors of Consultant. Consequently, the parties further agree that compensation hereunder is intended to include the costs of contributions to any pensions and/or annuities to which Consultant and its employees, agents, and subcontractors may be eligible. City therefore has no responsibility for such contributions beyond compensation required under this Agreement.

- 2.1 **Invoices.** Consultant shall submit four invoices for four (4) quarterly payments of \$51,250. Invoices shall contain the following information:

- Serial identifications of progress bills; i.e., Progress Bill No. 1 for the first invoice, etc.;
- The beginning and ending dates of the billing period;
- A Task Summary containing the original contract amount, the amount of prior billings, the total due this period, the balance available under the Agreement, and the percentage of completion;
- At City' option, for each work item in each task, a copy of the applicable time entries or time sheets shall be submitted showing the name of the person doing the work, the hours spent by each person, a brief description of the work, and each reimbursable expense;
- The total number of hours of work performed under the Agreement by Consultant and each employee, agent, and subcontractor of Consultant performing services. The Consultant's signature.

2.2 **Payment Schedule.**

- 2.2.1 City shall have 30 days from the receipt of an invoice that complies with all of the requirements of Section 2.1 to pay Consultant.

2.3 Total Payment. City shall pay for the services to be rendered by Consultant pursuant to this Agreement. City shall not pay any additional sum for any expense or cost whatsoever incurred by Consultant in rendering services pursuant to this Agreement.

In no event shall Consultant submit any invoice for an amount in excess of the maximum amount of compensation provided above either for a task or for the entire Agreement, unless the Agreement is modified prior to the submission of such an invoice by a properly executed change order or amendment.

2.4 Reimbursable Expenses. Reimbursable expenses are included in the total amount of compensation provided under this Agreement that shall not be exceeded.

2.5 Payment of Taxes. Consultant is solely responsible for the payment of employment taxes incurred under this Agreement and any similar federal or state taxes.

2.6 Authorization to Perform Services. The Consultant is not authorized to perform any services or incur any costs whatsoever under the terms of this Agreement until receipt of authorization from the Contract Administrator.

Section 3. FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT. Except as set forth herein, Consultant shall, at its sole cost and expense, provide all facilities and equipment that may be necessary to perform the services required by this Agreement. City shall make available to Consultant only the facilities and equipment listed in this section, and only under the terms and conditions set forth herein.

City shall furnish physical facilities such as desks, filing cabinets, and conference space, as may be reasonably necessary for Consultant's use while consulting with City employees and reviewing records and the information in possession of the City. The location, quantity, and time of furnishing those facilities shall be in the sole discretion of City. In no event shall City be obligated to furnish any facility that may involve incurring any direct expense, including but not limited to computer, long-distance telephone or other communication charges, vehicles, and reproduction facilities.

Section 4. INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS. Before beginning any work under this Agreement, Consultant, at its own cost and expense, shall procure "occurrence coverage" insurance against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property that may arise from or in connection with the performance of the work by the Consultant and its agents, representatives, employees, and subcontractors. Consultant shall provide proof satisfactory to City of such insurance that meets the requirements of this section and under forms of insurance satisfactory in all respects to the City. Consultant shall maintain the insurance policies required by this section throughout the term of this Agreement. The cost of such insurance shall be included in the Consultant's proposal. Consultant shall not allow any subcontractor to commence work on any subcontract until Consultant has obtained all insurance required herein for the subcontractor(s) and provided evidence thereof to City. Verification of the required insurance shall be submitted and made part of this Agreement prior to execution.

4.1 Workers' Compensation. Consultant shall, at its sole cost and expense, maintain Statutory Workers' Compensation Insurance and Employer's Liability Insurance for any and all persons employed directly or indirectly by Consultant. The Statutory Workers' Compensation Insurance and Employer's Liability Insurance shall be provided with limits of

not less than ONE MILLION DOLLARS (\$1,000,000.00) per accident. In the alternative, Consultant may rely on a self-insurance program to meet those requirements, but only if the program of self-insurance complies fully with the provisions of the California Labor Code. Determination of whether a self-insurance program meets the standards of the Labor Code shall be solely in the discretion of the Contract Administrator. The insurer, if insurance is provided, or the Consultant, if a program of self-insurance is provided, shall waive all rights of subrogation against the City and their officers, officials, employees, and volunteers for loss arising from work performed under this Agreement.

An endorsement shall state that coverage shall not be suspended, voided, canceled by either party, reduced in coverage or in limits, except after thirty (30) days' prior written notice by certified mail, return receipt requested, has been given to the City.

4.2 Commercial General and Automobile Liability Insurance.

4.2.1 General requirements. Consultant, at its own cost and expense, shall maintain commercial general and automobile liability insurance for the term of this Agreement in an amount not less than ONE MILLION DOLLARS (\$1,000,000.00) per occurrence, combined single limit coverage for risks associated with the work contemplated by this Agreement. If a Commercial General Liability Insurance or an Automobile Liability form or other form with a general aggregate limit is used, either the general aggregate limit shall apply separately to the work to be performed under this Agreement or the general aggregate limit shall be at least twice the required occurrence limit. Such coverage shall include but shall not be limited to, protection against claims arising from bodily and personal injury, including death resulting therefrom, and damage to property resulting from activities contemplated under this Agreement, including the use of owned and non-owned automobiles.

4.2.2 Minimum scope of coverage. Commercial general coverage shall be at least as broad as Insurance Services Office Commercial General Liability occurrence form CG 0001 (ed. 11/88) or Insurance Services Office form number GL 0002 (ed. 1/73) covering comprehensive General Liability and Insurance Services Office form number GL 0404 covering Broad Form Comprehensive General Liability. Automobile coverage shall be at least as broad as Insurance Services Office Automobile Liability form CA 0001 (ed. 12/90) Code 1 ("any auto"). No endorsement shall be attached limiting the coverage.

4.2.3 Additional requirements. Each of the following shall be included in the insurance coverage or added as an endorsement to the policy:

- a. City and their officers, employees, agents, and volunteers shall be covered as insureds with respect to each of the following: liability arising out of activities performed by or on behalf of Consultant, including the insured's general supervision of Consultant; products and completed operations of Consultant; premises owned, occupied, or used by Consultant; and automobiles owned, leased, or used by the Consultant.

The coverage shall contain no special limitations on the scope of protection afforded to City or their officers, employees, agents, or volunteers.

- b. The insurance shall cover on an occurrence or an accident basis, and not on a claims-made basis.
- c. An endorsement must state that coverage is primary insurance with respect to the City and their officers, officials, employees and volunteers, and that no insurance or self-insurance maintained by the City shall be called upon to contribute to a loss under the coverage.
- d. Any failure of CONSULTANT to comply with reporting provisions of the policy shall not affect coverage provided to CITY and its officers, employees, agents, and volunteers.
- e. An endorsement shall state that coverage shall not be suspended, voided, canceled by either party, reduced in coverage or in limits, except after thirty (30) days' prior written notice by certified mail, return receipt requested, has been given to the City.
- f. The policy must contain a cross liability or severability of interest clause.

4.3 Professional Liability Insurance. Consultant, at its own cost and expense, shall maintain for the period covered by this Agreement professional liability insurance for licensed professionals performing work pursuant to this Agreement in an amount not less than ONE MILLION DOLLARS (\$1,000,000) covering the licensed professionals' errors and omissions.

4.3.1 Any deductible or self-insured retention shall not exceed \$150,000 per claim.

4.3.2 An endorsement shall state that coverage shall not be suspended, voided, canceled by either party, reduced in coverage or in limits, except after thirty (30) days' prior written notice by certified mail, return receipt requested, has been given to the City.

4.3.3 The following provisions shall apply if the professional liability coverages are written on a claims-made form:

- a. The retroactive date of the policy must be shown and must be before the date of the Agreement.
- b. Insurance must be maintained and evidence of insurance must be provided for at least five years after completion of the Agreement or the work, so long as commercially available at reasonable rates.

- c. If coverage is canceled or not renewed and it is not replaced with another claims-made policy form with a retroactive date that precedes the date of this Agreement, Consultant must provide extended reporting coverage for a minimum of five years after completion of the Agreement or the work. The City shall have the right to exercise, at the Consultant's sole cost and expense, any extended reporting provisions of the policy, if the Consultant cancels or does not renew the coverage.
- d. A copy of the claim reporting requirements must be submitted to the City prior to the commencement of any work under this Agreement.

4.4 **All Policies Requirements.**

4.4.1 **Acceptability of insurers.** All insurance required by this section is to be placed with insurers with a Bests' rating of no less than A:VII.

4.4.2 **Verification of coverage.** Prior to beginning any work under this Agreement, Consultant shall furnish City with certificates of insurance and with original endorsements effecting coverage. The certificates and endorsements for each insurance policy are to be signed by a person authorized by that insurer to bind coverage on its behalf. The City reserve the right to require complete, certified copies of all required insurance policies, at any time.

4.4.3 **Subcontractors.** Consultant shall include all subcontractors as insureds under its policies or shall furnish separate certificates and endorsements for each subcontractor. All coverages for subcontractors shall be subject to all of the requirements stated herein.

4.4.4 **Deductibles and Self-Insured Retentions.** Consultant shall disclose to and obtain the approval of City for the self-insured retentions and deductibles before beginning any of the services or work called for by any term of this Agreement.

During the period covered by this Agreement, only upon the prior express written authorization of Contract Administrator, Consultant may increase such deductibles or self-insured retentions with respect to City and their officers, employees, agents, and volunteers. The Contract Administrator may condition approval of an increase in deductible or self-insured retention levels with a requirement that Consultant procure a bond, guaranteeing payment of losses and related investigations, claim administration, and defense expenses that is satisfactory in all respects to each of them.

4.4.5 **Notice of Reduction in Coverage.** In the event that any coverage required by this section is reduced, limited, or materially affected in any other manner, Consultant shall provide written notice to City at Consultant's earliest possible opportunity and in no case later than five days after Consultant is notified of the change in coverage.

4.5 Remedies. In addition to any other remedies City may have if Consultant fails to provide or maintain any insurance policies or policy endorsements to the extent and within the time herein required, City may, at its sole option exercise any of the following remedies, which are alternatives to other remedies City may have and are not the exclusive remedy for Consultant's breach:

- Obtain such insurance and deduct and retain the amount of the premiums for such insurance from any sums due under the Agreement;
- Order Consultant to stop work under this Agreement or withhold any payment that becomes due to Consultant hereunder, or both stop work and withhold any payment, until Consultant demonstrates compliance with the requirements hereof; and/or
- Terminate this Agreement.

Section 5. INDEMNIFICATION AND CONSULTANT'S RESPONSIBILITIES

5.1. CONSULTANT shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, indemnify, defend (with counsel acceptable to the CITY) and hold harmless CITY, and its employees, officials, volunteers and agents ("Indemnified Parties") from and against any and all losses, claims, damages, costs and liability arising out of any personal injury, loss of life, damage to property, or any violation of any federal, state, or municipal law or ordinance, arising out of or resulting from the performance of this Agreement by CONSULTANT, its officers, employees, agents, volunteers, subcontractors or sub-consultants, excepting only liability arising from the sole negligence, active negligence or intentional misconduct of CITY.

5.2. In the event that Consultant or any employee, agent, sub-consultant or subcontractor of Consultant providing services under this Agreement is determined by a court of competent jurisdiction or the California Public Employees Retirement System (PERS) to be eligible for enrollment in PERS as an employee of City, Consultant shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless City for the payment of any employee and/or employer contributions for PERS benefits on behalf of Consultant or its employees, agents, sub-consultants or subcontractors, as well as for the payment of any penalties and interest on such contributions, which would otherwise be the responsibility of City.

5.3. Acceptance by City of insurance certificates and endorsements required under this Agreement does not relieve Consultant from liability under this indemnification and hold harmless clause. This indemnification and hold harmless clause shall apply to any damages or claims for damages whether or not such insurance policies shall have been determined to apply.

5.4. By execution of this Agreement, Consultant acknowledges and agrees to the provisions of this Section and that it is a material element of consideration, and that these provisions survive the termination of this Agreement.

Section 6. STATUS OF CONSULTANT.

6.1 Independent Contractor. At all times during the term of this Agreement, Consultant shall be an independent contractor and shall not be an employee of City. City shall have the right to control Consultant only insofar as the results of Consultant's services rendered

pursuant to this Agreement and assignment of personnel pursuant to Subparagraph 1.3; however, otherwise City shall not have the right to control the means by which Consultant accomplishes services rendered pursuant to this Agreement. Notwithstanding any other City, state, or federal policy, rule, regulation, law, or ordinance to the contrary, Consultant and any of its employees, agents, and subcontractors providing services under this Agreement shall not qualify for or become entitled to, and hereby agree to waive any and all claims to, any compensation, benefit, or any incident of employment by City, including but not limited to eligibility to enroll in the California Public Employees Retirement System (PERS) as an employee of City and entitlement to any contribution to be paid by City for employer contributions and/or employee contributions for PERS benefits.

- 6.2 **Consultant No Agent.** Except as City may specify in writing, Consultant shall have no authority, express or implied, to act on behalf of City in any capacity whatsoever as an agent. Consultant shall have no authority, express or implied, pursuant to this Agreement to bind City to any obligation whatsoever.

Section 7. LEGAL REQUIREMENTS.

- 7.1 **Governing Law.** The laws of the State of California shall govern this Agreement.
- 7.2 **Compliance with Applicable Laws.** Consultant and any subcontractors shall comply with all laws applicable to the performance of the work hereunder.
- 7.3 **Other Governmental Regulations.** To the extent that this Agreement may be funded by fiscal assistance from another governmental entity, Consultant and any subcontractors shall comply with all applicable rules and regulations to which City is bound by the terms of such fiscal assistance program.
- 7.4 **Licenses and Permits.** Consultant represents and warrants to City that Consultant and its employees, agents, and any subcontractors have all licenses, permits, qualifications, and approvals of whatsoever nature that are legally required to practice their respective professions. Consultant represents and warrants to City that Consultant and its employees, agents, any subcontractors shall, at their sole cost and expense, keep in effect at all times during the term of this Agreement any licenses, permits, and approvals that are legally required to practice their respective professions. In addition to the foregoing, Consultant and any subcontractors shall obtain and maintain during the term of this Agreement valid Business Licenses from City.
- 7.5 **Nondiscrimination and Equal Opportunity.** Consultant shall not discriminate, on the basis of a person's race, religion, color, national origin, age, physical or mental handicap or disability, medical condition, marital status, sex, or sexual orientation, against any employee, applicant for employment, subcontractor, bidder for a subcontract, or participant in, recipient of, or applicant for any services or programs provided by Consultant under this Agreement. Consultant shall comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, policies, rules, and requirements related to equal opportunity and nondiscrimination in employment, contracting, and the provision of any services that are the subject of this

Agreement, including but not limited to the satisfaction of any positive obligations required of Consultant thereby.

Consultant shall include the provisions of this Subsection in any subcontract approved by the Contract Administrator or this Agreement.

Section 8. TERMINATION AND MODIFICATION.

8.1 Termination. City may cancel this Agreement at any time and without cause upon written notification to Consultant.

Consultant may cancel this Agreement upon 30 days' written notice to City and shall include in such notice the reasons for cancellation.

In the event of termination, Consultant shall be entitled to compensation for services performed to the effective date of termination; City, however, may condition payment of such compensation upon Consultant delivering to City any or all documents, photographs, computer software, video and audio tapes, and other materials provided to Consultant or prepared by or for Consultant or the City in connection with this Agreement.

8.2 Extension. City may, in their sole and exclusive discretion, extend the end date of this Agreement beyond that provided for in Subsection 1.1. Any such extension shall require a written amendment to this Agreement, as provided for herein. Consultant understands and agrees that, if City grants such an extension, City shall have no obligation to provide Consultant with compensation beyond the maximum amount provided for in this Agreement. Similarly, unless authorized by the Contract Administrator, City shall have no obligation to reimburse Consultant for any otherwise reimbursable expenses incurred during the extension period.

8.3 Amendments. The parties may amend this Agreement only by a writing signed by all the parties.

8.4 Assignment and Subcontracting. City and Consultant recognize and agree that this Agreement contemplates personal performance by Consultant and is based upon a determination of Consultant's unique personal competence, experience, and specialized personal knowledge. Moreover, a substantial inducement to City for entering into this Agreement was and is the professional reputation and competence of Consultant. Consultant may not assign this Agreement or any interest therein without the prior written approval of the Contract Administrator. Consultant shall not subcontract any portion of the performance contemplated and provided for herein, other than to the subcontractors noted in the proposal, without prior written approval of the Contract Administrator.

8.5 Survival. All obligations arising prior to the termination of this Agreement and all provisions of this Agreement allocating liability between City and Consultant shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

Section 9. KEEPING AND STATUS OF RECORDS.

- 9.1 **Records Created as Part of Consultant's Performance.** All reports, data, maps, models, charts, studies, surveys, photographs, memoranda, plans, studies, specifications, records, files, or any other documents or materials, in electronic or any other form, that Consultant prepares or obtains pursuant to this Agreement and that relate to the matters covered hereunder shall be the property of the City. Consultant hereby agrees to deliver those documents to the City upon termination of the Agreement. It is understood and agreed that the documents and other materials, including but not limited to those described above, prepared pursuant to this Agreement are prepared specifically for the City and are not necessarily suitable for any future or other use. City and Consultant agree that, until final approval by City, all data, plans, specifications, reports and other documents are confidential and will not be released to third parties without prior written consent of both parties.
- 9.2 **Consultant's Books and Records.** Consultant shall maintain any and all ledgers, books of account, invoices, vouchers, canceled checks, and other records or documents evidencing or relating to charges for services or expenditures and disbursements charged to the City under this Agreement for a minimum of three (3) years, or for any longer period required by law, from the date of final payment to the Consultant to this Agreement.
- 9.3 **Inspection and Audit of Records.** Any records or documents that Section 9.2 of this Agreement requires Consultant to maintain shall be made available for inspection, audit, and/or copying at any time during regular business hours, upon oral or written request of the City. Under California Government Code Section 8546.7, if the amount of public funds expended under this Agreement exceeds TEN THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$10,000.00), the Agreement shall be subject to the examination and audit of the State Auditor, at the request of City or as part of any audit of City, for a period of three (3) years after final payment under the Agreement.

Section 10 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.

- 10.1 **Venue.** In the event that either party brings any action against the other under this Agreement, the parties agree that trial of such action shall be vested exclusively in the state courts of California in the County of Contra Costa or in the United States District Court for the Northern District of California.
- 10.2 **Severability.** If a court of competent jurisdiction finds or rules that any provision of this Agreement is invalid, void, or unenforceable, the provisions of this Agreement not so adjudged shall remain in full force and effect. The invalidity in whole or in part of any provision of this Agreement shall not void or affect the validity of any other provision of this Agreement.
- 10.3 **No Implied Waiver of Breach.** The waiver of any breach of a specific provision of this Agreement does not constitute a waiver of any other breach of that term or any other term of this Agreement.

- 10.4 **Successors and Assigns.** The provisions of this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and shall apply to and bind the successors and assigns of the parties.
- 10.5 **Use of Recycled Products.** Consultant shall prepare and submit all reports, written studies and other printed material on recycled paper to the extent it is available at equal or less cost than virgin paper.
- 10.6 **Conflict of Interest.** Consultant may serve other clients, but none whose activities within the corporate limits of City or whose business, regardless of location, would place Consultant in a "conflict of interest," as that term is defined in the Political Reform Act, codified at California Government Code Section 81000 *et seq.*

Consultant shall not employ any official of City in the work performed pursuant to this Agreement. No officer or employee of City shall have any financial interest in this Agreement that would violate California Government Code Sections 1090 *et seq.*

Consultant hereby warrants that it is not now, nor has it been in the previous twelve (12) months, an employee, agent, appointee, or official of the City. If Consultant was an employee, agent, appointee, or official of City in the previous twelve months, Consultant warrants that it did not participate in any manner in the forming of this Agreement. Consultant understands that, if this Agreement is made in violation of Government Code §1090 *et seq.*, the entire Agreement is void and Consultant will not be entitled to any compensation for services performed pursuant to this Agreement, including reimbursement of expenses, and Consultant will be required to reimburse the City for any sums paid to the Consultant. Consultant understands that, in addition to the foregoing, it may be subject to criminal prosecution for a violation of Government Code § 1090 and, if applicable, will be disqualified from holding public office in the State of California.

- 10.7 **Inconsistent Terms.** If the terms or provisions of this Agreement conflict with or are inconsistent with any term or provision of any attachment or Exhibit attached hereto, then the terms and provisions of this Agreement shall prevail.
- 10.8 **Solicitation.** Consultant agrees not to solicit business at any meeting, focus group, or interview related to this Agreement, either orally or through any written materials.
- 10.9 **Contract Administration.** This Agreement shall be administered by the Police Chief ("Contract Administrator"). All correspondence shall be directed to or through the Contract Administrator or his or her designee.
- 10.10 **Notices.** Any written notice to Consultant shall be sent to:

Executive Director
REACH Project
1915 D Street
Antioch, CA 94509

Any written notice to City shall be sent to:

City Manager
City of Antioch
P. O. Box 5007
Antioch, CA 94531-5007

10.11 Integration. This Agreement, including the scope of work attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit B, and all other attachments, represents the entire and integrated agreement between City and Consultant and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, either written or oral.

CITY:

CONSULTANT:

CITY OF ANTIOCH

REACH PROJECT

Steven Duran, City Manager

[NAME, TITLE]

Attest:

[NAME, TITLE]

Arne Simonsen, City Clerk

Approved as to Form:

Lynn Tracy Nerland, City Attorney

REACH Project
 Functions and Responsibilities (2014/15)

A. COORDINATE JUVENILE DIVERSION SERVICES	
1	Carry out monthly management meetings (with Chief or designee)
2	Perform Juvenile Diversion statistics and program narrative reporting (e.g. Annual)
3	Monitor, assess and report juvenile trends
4	Research and analyze comparative programs for adjustments/expansions
5	Maintain alignment with applicable professional standards
6	Investigate and review outside law enforcement grant program possibilities
7	Participate in community law enforcement functions (e.g., truancy swp)
8	Represent program at community activities/events (e.g., Student Attendance Review Boards)
9	Carry out juvenile case eligibility and compliance criteria, as set by APD
10	Assemble, prepare and submit for APD approval, juvenile diversion program forms

B. IMPLEMENT PROGRAM COMPONENTS	
1	Receive and log juvenile cases
2	Maintain juvenile diversion participation data base, including final program disposition
3	Review cases (following APD established criteria)
4	Prepare individual case review face sheets for APD supervisor approval
5	Complete case recommendations
6	Schedule diversion hearings for designated cases
7	Coordinate and deliver juvenile diversion hearings for approved youths and parent/guardians
	a) Youth offenders
	b) Runaway/601 cases
	c) Parent requests (self-referrals)
	d) Officer referred cases (noncited)
	e) Proactive operations (e.g., curfew sweeps)
8	Conduct program review meetings with youths and parents to monitor progress
9	Provide program completion verification to families

C. DELIVER EDUCATION, COUNSELING & TREATMENT	
3-6 months participation. English/Spanish. NO cost to families	
1	Establish diversion requirements, tailored for each youth and family
2	Conduct service screenings, assessments and placements: (professional standards)
	a) Youth Skills Education Workshops (12 mtngs)
	b) Parent/Teen Educational Series (12 mtngs)
	c) Adolescent Treatment (24 mtngs)
	d) Restorative Justice (4-6 mtngs)
	e) Individual/Family Counseling (6-10 mtngs)
	f) Youth for Positive Change (24 mtngs)
	g) Youth Intensive Treatment (24 mtngs)
	h) Youth Leadership Academy (new)
	i) Parent Program (12-24 mtngs)
	j) Behavioral Health Screening
3	Enroll families in REACH services
4	Deliver REACH programs to juveniles and parents (English & Spanish)
5	Monitor diversion program requirements
6	Track REACH attendance, progress and outcomes
7	Adjust diversion contract (with families) as warranted
8	Provide certificates of completion to youths and parents
9	Complete REACH report demonstrating fulfillment of required programs

**STAFF REPORT TO THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL FOR CONSIDERATION AT
THE COUNCIL MEETING OF MAY 13, 2014**

FROM: Michelle Fitzer, Administrative Services Director

DATE: April 30, 2014

**SUBJECT: RESOLUTION ESTABLISHING A SALARY RANGE FOR CRIME
ANALYST**

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the City Council adopt a resolution establishing a salary range for Crime Analyst.

BACKGROUND

It came to our attention during the comprehensive classification review and update that the Crime Analyst classification had fallen off of the salary schedule. This was also found to be the case for the Meter Service Worker in Local 1. Council re-established the salary range for that classification as part of the Local 1 classification plan update on April 22nd. This action is to re-establish the salary range for the Crime Analyst classification.

The Crime Analyst salary range is proposed to match the Administrative Analyst II salary range in the OE3 bargaining unit, as that was the equivalent range from when it most recently appeared on the salary schedule. That range is \$5,633 - \$6,848 per month full time. Of course, the City remains on a 36 hour workweek, so any employee in this classification will actually earn ten percent (10%) less than this amount. At this time there is not an incumbent employee in this classification, but a reclassification request has been received in Human Resources.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

The proposed Crime Analyst salary range is consistent with similar existing classification salary ranges represented by OE3. Again, there is a reclassification request pending in Human Resources. The proposed FY 2014/15 budget reflects the fiscal impact of implementing the reclassification. Therefore, there is no additional financial impact.

ATTACHMENTS

A. Resolution Approving Establishing a Salary Range for Crime Analyst

RESOLUTION NO. 2014/XX

RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH
ESTABLISHING A SALARY RANGE FOR
CRIME ANALYST

WHEREAS, staff has been working on completing a comprehensive update of the classification system; and

WHEREAS, during this process it was determined that the Crime Analyst classification had been dropped from the salary schedule; and

WHEREAS, the City and Operating Engineers Local 3 agree it is appropriate to re-establish the salary range at the Administrative Analyst II level, as it was previously.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Antioch as follows:

Section 1. That the salary range for Crime Analyst is established as \$5,633 - \$6,848 per month full time; and

Section 2. That copies of this resolution be certified to the Finance Director for budgetary purposes.

* * * * *

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing resolution was passed and adopted by the City Council of the City of Antioch at a regular meeting thereof, held on the 13th day of May, 2014, by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

**ARNE SIMONSEN
CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH**

**STAFF REPORT TO THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL FOR CONSIDERATION AT
THE COUNCIL MEETING OF MAY 13, 2014**

FROM: Michelle Fitzer, Administrative Services Director

DATE: April 30, 2014

**SUBJECT: RESOLUTION DESIGNATING THE CITY OF ANTIOCH
REPRESENTATIVES TO THE MUNICIPAL POOLING AUTHORITY
BOARD**

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the City Council adopt the attached resolution designating the Administrative Services Director as the City's Board Member to the Municipal Pooling Authority of Northern California ("Authority") and the City Attorney as the Alternate Board Member.

BACKGROUND:

The Authority was originally formed as a Joint Powers Agreement in 1977 among cities in Contra Costa County as a means of "insuring" or sharing risks as a pool because the traditional private insurance market became less of an option for public agencies. The California Government Code allows public agencies to create separate joint power authorities for this purpose.

The Authority is governed by a Board composed of one individual from each member city. An alternate Board member is also named, who may vote at any meeting at which the regular Board member is absent.

Currently, Human Resources/Economic Development Director Michelle Fitzer is the City's representative on the MPA Board, and City Attorney Lynn Tracy Nerland is the Alternate. With Ms. Fitzer's change in title from Human Resources/Economic Development Director to Administrative Services Director an updated resolution is required by MPA. The employee representatives to the Board remain unchanged.

FISCAL IMPACT:

None.

OPTIONS:

The City Council could appoint other individuals to the Authority's Board if they meet the qualifications regarding risk management experience and duties.

ATTACHMENT:

Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. 2014/

**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH
DESIGNATING A BOARD MEMBER AND AN ALTERNATIVE BOARD MEMBER
TO THE MUNICIPAL POOLING AUTHORITY OF NORTHERN CALIFORNIA**

WHEREAS, the City of Antioch is a member of the Municipal Pooling Authority of Northern California (“Authority”); and

WHEREAS, the governing documents of the Authority require the city council of each member city to appoint one Board member and to appoint one alternative Board member to the Board of Directors of the Authority; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Antioch hereby designates the Administrative Services Director as the City’s Board member to the Municipal Pooling Authority of Northern California; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the City Attorney is hereby appointed as the City’s Alternative Board member to the Municipal Pooling Authority of Northern California.

* * * * *

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing resolution was passed and adopted by the City Council of the City of Antioch at a regular meeting thereof, held on the 13th day of May, 2014, by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

**ARNE SIMONSEN
CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH**

**STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL
FOR CONSIDERATION AT THE MEETING OF MAY 13, 2014**

Prepared by: Mike Bechtholdt, Deputy Director of Public Works
Approved by: Ron Bernal, Director of Public Works / City Engineer *RJB*
Date: April 23, 2014
Subject: Approve Award of Bid for the Contract to Purchase Asphalt and Street Materials

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends City Council award the Asphalt and Street Materials bid and issuance of a purchase order to Antioch Building Materials, Pittsburg, CA the overall low bidder in the amount of \$700,000 per year for a period of three years beginning in FY 2014/15.

BACKGROUND

The Department of Public Works published the request for bids on March 20, 2014. The bid closed on April 15, 2014. Only one vendor, Antioch Building Materials, Pittsburg, CA, submitted a bid for asphalt materials.

This contract consists of City employees picking up the asphalt materials from the vendor's location using City vehicles. Additional costs would be incurred if the materials were delivered to our site. These materials are used for potholes and road repairs, and water and sewer service trench repairs. The proposed purchase order will also cover any other miscellaneous aggregate or emulsion that may be necessary for construction and/or utility work

FISCAL IMPACTS

Beginning in FY2014/15 \$700,000 has been allocated in various street, sewer and water accounts. Funding for subsequent fiscal years of the contract would be approved by Council from street, sewer and water funds. This contract is effective for three years from date of award.

OPTIONS

None.

ATTACHMENTS

A: Bid tabulation

CITY OF ANTIOCH - Bid Tabulation

Asphalt/Street Materials 07/01/2014 thru 06/30/2017

BID NO. 745-0414-14F - Closed April 15, 2014, 2:00 p.m.

Antioch Building Materials
 P.O. Box 870
 Antioch, CA 94509-0086

NO BID

Bid Line Items

	Cost for 1 - 99 tons	Cost for 100 - 399 tons	Cost for 400 + tons	
1/4" AR P6 64-16 Asphalt	\$82.00/ton	\$82.00/ton	\$82.00/ton	Teifer Oil Co. 211 Foster Street Martinez, CA 94553-1029
3/8" AR P6 64-16 Asphalt:	\$78.00/ton	\$78.00/ton	\$78.00/ton	Teichert Aggregates 29099 S. Macarthur Drive Tracy, CA 95376-9170
1/2" AR P6 64-16 Asphalt:	\$69.75/ton	\$69.75/ton	\$69.75/ton	County Asphalt 5501 Imhoff Drive Martinez, CA 94553-4391
1/4" SC 800 Asphalt: (cutback, cold mix)	\$110./ton	\$110./ton	\$110./ton	New Generation Technologies 1155 Park Avenue Emeryville, CA 94608
SS-1 Oil Street Material:	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid	
Class II A.B:	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid	

Cash Discount/Terms: \$1 per ton if paid by the 10th of the following month; Net 30. Price assumes current oil pricing. Asphalt price fluctuates with oil.

**STAFF REPORT TO THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL
FOR CONSIDERATION AT THE MEETING OF MAY 13, 2014**

PREPARED BY: Scott Buenting, Associate Engineer, Capital Improvements Division 

APPROVED BY: Ron Bernal, Public Works Director/City Engineer 

DATE: May 5, 2014

SUBJECT: Resolution Accepting Work and Authorizing the Public Works Director/City Engineer to File a Notice of Completion for the Water Main Replacement at Various Locations, (P.W. 503-14)

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the City Council authorize the Director of Finance to amend the 2013-2014 Capital Improvement Budget to increase Water Enterprise funding for this project in the amount of \$125,000.00 and increase Water Enterprise funding of the existing contract with Knife River Construction for this project by \$49,062.07.

It is recommended that the City Council adopt the attached resolution accepting work, authorizing the Public Works Director/City Engineer to File a Notice of Completion and authorizing the Director of Finance to make a final payment of \$77,401.32 plus retention of \$79,953.10 to be paid 35 days after recordation of the Notice of Completion.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

On October 8, 2013, the City Council awarded a contract to Knife River Construction in the amount of \$1,398,970 for the replacement of the aging domestic water facilities on Cataline Avenue, Brisdale Place, Stillwell Circle, Madill Circle, Hawthorne Avenue, West Madill Street, Lindberg Street, Norton Street, Lawton Street, Bryan Avenue, McGinley Avenue, Coventry Court and Madill Court.

The final contract price varies from the amount awarded predominately due to additional water facility replacement performed on Campbell Avenue and extended asphalt resurfacing performed throughout the project area. On March 24, 2014, the contractor completed all work associated with this project.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

The final construction contract price for this project is \$1,599,062.07 with funding from the Water Fund.

OPTIONS

No options are suggested at this time.

ATTACHMENTS

- A: Resolution Accepting Work
- B: Notice of Completion

RESOLUTION NO. 2014/**

**RESOLUTION ACCEPTING WORK AND DIRECTING
THE PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR/CITY ENGINEER
TO FILE A NOTICE OF COMPLETION AND AUTHORIZING FINAL
PAYMENT TO KNIFE RIVER CONSTRUCTION FOR THE WATER MAIN
REPLACEMENT AT VARIOUS LOCATIONS
(P.W. 503-14)**

WHEREAS, the Public Works Director/City Engineer has certified the completion of all work provided to be done under and pursuant to the contract between the City of Antioch and Knife River Construction for the Water Main Replacement project at various locations; and

WHEREAS, it appears to the satisfaction of this City Council that the work under this contract has been fully completed and done as provided in the contract documents and the plans and specifications;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Antioch, that:

1. The above-described work is hereby accepted.
2. The Public Works Director/City Engineer is directed to execute and file for record with the County Recorder, County of Contra Costa, a Notice of Completion thereof.
3. The Director of Finance is hereby directed to amend the 2013-2014 Capital Improvement Budget to increase Water Enterprise funding for this project in the amount of \$125,000.00 and increase Water Enterprise funding of the existing contract with Knife River Construction for this project by \$49,062.07.
4. The Director of Finance is hereby directed to pay the Contractor a final payment of \$77,401.32 plus retention of \$79,953.10 to be paid 35 days after recordation of the Notice of Completion.

* * * * *

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing resolution was passed and adopted by the City Council of the City of Antioch at a regular meeting thereof held on the 13th day of May, 2014 by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

**ARNE SIMONSEN
CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH**

Recorded at the request
of and for the benefit
of the City of Antioch

When recorded, return
to City of Antioch
Capital Improvements Division
P.O. Box 5007
Antioch, CA 94531-5007

NOTICE OF COMPLETION

FOR

**WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT
AT VARIOUS LOCATIONS
(P.W. 503-14)**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the work and improvements hereinafter described, the contract for which was entered into by and between the City of Antioch and Knife River Construction was completed on March 24, 2014.

The surety for said project was Liberty Mutual Insurance Company and Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America as Co-Sureties.

The subject project consisted of replacement of the aging domestic water facilities on Cataline Avenue, Brisdale Place, Stillwell Circle, Madill Circle, Hawthorne Avenue, West Madill Street, Lindberg Street, Norton Street, Lawton Street, Bryan Avenue, McGinley Avenue, Coventry Court and Madill Court. in Antioch, California.

**THE UNDERSIGNED STATES UNDER PENALTY OF
PERJURY THAT THE ABOVE IS TRUE AND CORRECT**

Date

RON BERNAL, P.E.
Public Works Director/City Engineer

**STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL
FOR CONSIDERATION AT THE MEETING OF MAY 13, 2014**

Prepared by: Tina Wehrmeister, Community Development Director *aw*

Date: May 7, 2014

Subject: Brentwood General Plan Comment Letter

RECOMMENDATION

Authorize the City Manager to submit the attached comment letter on the City of Brentwood draft General Plan update regarding areas that were to be annexed to the City of Antioch.

DISCUSSION

The City of Brentwood has released their draft General Plan update document for public review. Staff has reviewed this document along with the associated Environmental Impact Report. The primary concern is proposed policies regarding annexation of an area that the Cities of Antioch and Brentwood had previously agreed would become part of Antioch. The attached draft letter provides additional details and includes a copy of the Memorandum of Understanding between the Cities.

FISCAL IMPACTS

Although no recent fiscal analysis has been prepared by the City, the area in question has the potential to generate significant property and sales tax revenue.

OPTIONS

Direct staff not to send comment letter or to make revisions to the letter.

ATTACHMENTS

A: Draft comment letter

J

5-13-14

ATTACHMENT "A"

May 14, 2014

Erik Nolthenius
Planning Manager
City of Brentwood
150 City Park Way
Brentwood, CA 94513

Re: Comments on the draft Brentwood General Plan Update and Associated Draft Environmental Impact Report

Dear Mr. Nolthenius:

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the above referenced documents. The primary concern of the City of Antioch is proposed policies associated with the area identified as Special Planning Area 2 (SPA 2) in the draft Brentwood General Plan.

As you are aware, the Cities of Antioch and Brentwood entered into a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) in October of 1992 (attached). The policies underlying this MOU included maintaining an open space buffer and/or urban design features to separate and distinguish the two communities and to have compatible open space and hillside policies. The MOU has a term of 30 years and is in effect until 2022.

Item 3 in the MOU, under General Provisions, requires the following:

Neither City shall file a Sphere of Influence or Annexation application for any area within the designated boundary line of the other City, as shown in Exhibit #1.

The City of Brentwood is now considering adoption of a General Plan update which contains land use policy action items applicable to SPA 2. This is the same area referenced as Exhibit 1 in the MOU and is within Antioch's designated boundary line as stated in the MOU. These policy action items are in direct conflict with Item 3 quoted above. Specifically, the draft Brentwood General Plan includes the following:

Action LU 1e: Review and periodically amend, as needed, the existing boundary agreement with the City of Antioch. Prioritize the placement of SPA 2 within Brentwood's planned expansion boundary.

Policy LU 1-9: Support and encourage the annexation of SPA 2 (as depicted on the Land Use Map) into the City of Brentwood.

Erik Nolthenius
Planning Manager
City of Brentwood
May 14, 2014
Page 2

**Re: Comments on the draft Brentwood General Plan Update and Associated
Draft Environmental Impact Report**

Accordingly, the City of Antioch respectfully requests that the draft Brentwood General Plan be amended to comply with the MOU currently in effect by not taking action regarding the area within Antioch's boundaries.

Sincerely,

Steve Duran
City Manager

enc. MOU dated October 27, 1992

cc: Paul Eldredge, City Manager, City of Brentwood
Tina Wehrmeister, Community Development Director

AZ

**MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING CONCERNING
BOUNDARY/OPEN SPACE BETWEEN
CITIES OF ANTIOCH AND BRENTWOOD
OCTOBER 27, 1992**

INTENT AND PURPOSE

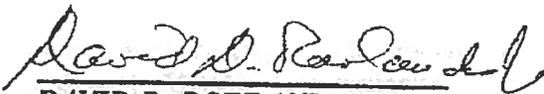
The purpose of the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) is to resolve boundary questions between the two cities, and to implement an open space buffer between communities.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. **Effective Date.** *This MOU shall become effective immediately upon its approval by both the City Councils of the City of Antioch and the City of Brentwood.*
2. **Term.** *The term of this MOU shall commence upon the Effective Date October 27, 1992 and shall extend until the thirtieth (30th) anniversary of the Effective Date, subject to the periodic review provisions of Section 5. Following the expiration of said term, this MOU shall be deemed terminated and of no further force and effect.*
3. **Requirements.** *Neither City shall file a Sphere of Influence or Annexation application for any area within the designated boundary line of the other City, as shown in Exhibit #1.*
4. **Amendment of MOU.** *This MOU may be amended from time to time by mutual consent of the City Councils of the Cities of Brentwood and Antioch.*
5. **Periodic Review.** *On or before the fifth (5th) anniversary of the Effective Date and every five (5) years thereafter, each City shall review the provisions of this MOU. Based upon their respective review either City may:*
 - a. *Request that an amendment be made, or*
 - b. *Terminate the MOU.*
6. **Termination.** *If either City wishes to terminate the MOU, its' City Council shall conduct the following proceedings:*
 - a. *Adopt by resolution a Notice of Intention to terminate. Resolution shall contain the reasons why the City believes the MOU should be terminated;*
 - b. *Notify the other city by registered or certified mail of the Notice of Intention;*
 - c. *Conduct a public hearing to consider termination of the MOU at least 14 calendar days from the date the Notice of Intention was adopted; and*
 - d. *Adopt resolution, terminating the MOU.*

7. Both cities acknowledge that it is a goal of this MOU to establish:
- a. An open space buffer and/or urban design features to separate and distinguish the two communities.
 - b. Compatible policies regarding open space requirements, grading and hillside preservation, and protection of views of Mt. Diablo.
8. As planning documents/development proposals are submitted for land adjacent to the boundary, the specifics of how goals (7a) and (7b) will be implemented shall be determined as follows:
- a. Each City staff shall forward to the other City the appropriate planning documents for review and comment.
 - b. Each City shall determine the consistency of the document with this MOU.
9. Specific policy direction for the area north of Balfour Road to implement the Boundary goals as specified in Item #7 of this Agreement is included in Attachment #1. Further policy direction for other areas of the Boundary will be formulated as necessary and appropriate as planning studies are carried out for the relevant areas.

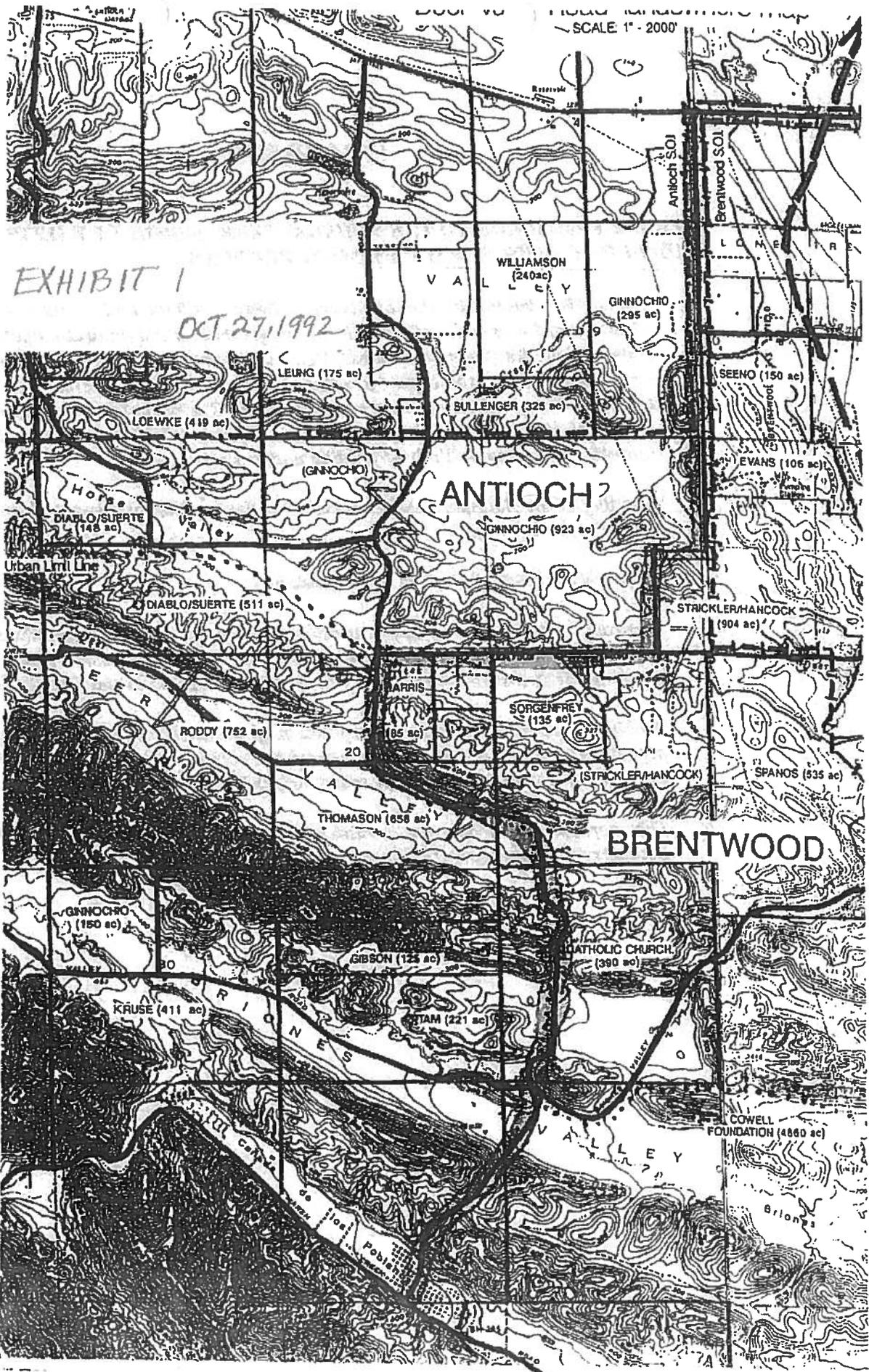
CITY OF ANTIOCH


DAVID D. ROWLANDS, JR.
CITY MANAGER

CITY OF BRENTWOOD


DONALD RUSSELL
CITY MANAGER

hr\mou.djr

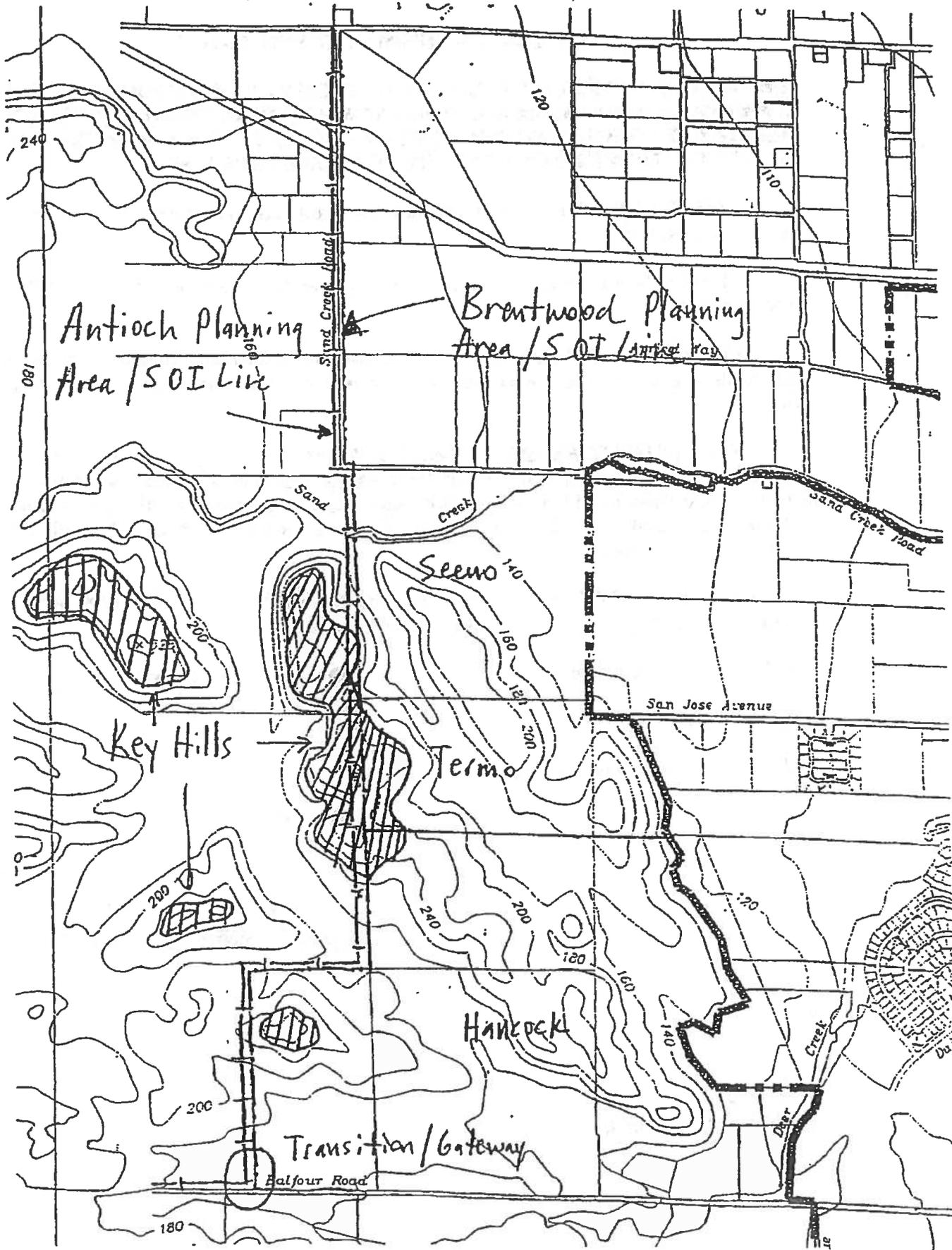


ATTACHMENT #1

POLICIES PERTAINING TO THE BOUNDARY AREA NORTH OF BALFOUR ROAD AND SOUTH OF LONE TREE WAY (SEE MAP ATTACHED)

1. *The area adjacent to the boundary between Balfour and Sand Creek Roads are characterized by a series of key hills and ridges that form a natural boundary between the two communities (see map attached). Development and grading on the crest of these hills and ridges shall be prohibited. Grading of these hills and ridges shall be restricted so that the character of existing landform is preserved. The purpose of the "cross hatching" on the attached map is to identify key hills and ridges at the Boundary, and is not intended to depict a geographic limit of grading and/or development.*
2. *Grading at the Boundary shall not result in the creation of unnatural appearing slopes and/or retaining walls.*
3. *Streets shall not "stub out" at the Boundary.*
4. *In order to provide a density transition between the two communities the density of development adjacent to the Boundary shall be lower than development proposed for surrounding areas. Multiple family development shall be avoided at the Boundary.*
5. *At Balfour Road and the Boundary (see map attached) sufficient open space shall be provided to create a visual transition from one community to the other. This could take the form of a park, passive open space, or similar feature.*
6. *That appropriate setback and median treatments be utilized on Sand Creek Road at the Boundary to distinguish the two communities.*

BOUNDARY MAP



OCTOBER 27, 1992

A7

CITY COUNCIL RESOLUTION NO. 92-141

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BRENTWOOD ADOPTING A MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE CITIES OF ANTIOCH AND BRENTWOOD CONCERNING BOUNDARIES AND OPEN SPACE FOR THE AREA NORTH OF BALFOUR ROAD AND SOUTH OF LONE TREE WAY.

WHEREAS, the Cities of Antioch and Brentwood have a mutual interest in resolving boundary issues; and

WHEREAS, both cities desire to create an open space buffer to separate the two communities; and

WHEREAS, both cities agree to incorporate into their planning documents appropriate policies and requirements to implement the boundary and the open space buffer.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Brentwood does hereby approve the Memorandum of Understanding Between the Cities of Antioch and Brentwood Concerning Boundaries and Open Space for the area north of Balfour Road and south of Lone Tree Way, attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and hereby referred to by reference.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Brentwood on October 27, 1992 by the following vote:

AYES: Councilmembers Guise, Morrill, Doheney and Mayor Gonzales

NOES: None

ABSENT: Councilman DeMartini

APPROVED:



ARTHUR GONZALES, MAYOR

ATTEST:



VILMA STREULI, CITY CLERK

RESOLUTION NO. 92/227

RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH
APPROVING A MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING CONCERNING AN OPEN
SPACE/BOUNDARY AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITIES OF ANTIOCH AND
BRENTWOOD AND MODIFYING THE PREVIOUS AGREEMENT

WHEREAS, the cities of Antioch and Brentwood have a mutual interest in resolving boundary issues; and

WHEREAS, both cities desire to create an open space buffer to separate the two communities; and

WHEREAS, both cities agree to incorporate into their planning documents appropriate policies and requirements to implement the boundary and the open space buffer; and

WHEREAS, both cities' City Councils previously approved a boundary/open space agreement in September 1991; and

WHEREAS, modifications and additions are necessary to this previously approved agreement due to development and planning activity at the boundary; and

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Antioch does hereby approve the Boundary/Open Space Memorandum of Understanding modifying the previous agreement, subject to the approval by the Brentwood City Council without modification, and attached hereto as Exhibit A and hereby referred to by reference.

* * * * *

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing resolution was passed and adopted by the City Council of the City of Antioch at a regular meeting thereof, held on the 27th day of October, 1992, by the following vote:

AYES: Council Members Stone, Price, Rimbault, Freitas and Mayor Keller.

NOES: None.

ABSENT: None.


CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH

EXHIBIT B

**MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING CONCERNING
BOUNDARY/OPEN SPACE BETWEEN
CITIES OF ANTIOCH AND BRENTWOOD
FIRST AMENDMENT
OCTOBER 1997**

INTENT AND PURPOSE

Upon this first 5 year periodic review of the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) it is the intent and purpose of this First Amendment to implement General Provision #9, to provide further policy direction for the area south of Balfour Road, as planning studies are presently being carried out for that area.

**POLICIES PERTAINING TO THE BOUNDARY AREA SOUTH OF BALFOUR ROAD
ALONG DEER VALLEY ROAD TO THE INTERSECTION WITH THE URBAN LIMIT
LINE (SEE ATTACHED MAP)**

1. The area adjacent to the Boundary south of Balfour Road along Deer Valley Road to the intersection with the Urban Limit Line is characterized immediately south of Balfour by a significant ridgeline, ranging in elevation from approximately 240 feet up to over 700 feet on the Antioch side, and up to over 400 feet on the Brentwood side. This ridge is bisected by Deer Valley Road, which is at approximately 237 to 250 feet in elevation.

South of this first ridgeline is the relatively flat Deer Valley. South of the Valley is a second significant ridgeline which reaches over 400 feet on the Brentwood side and over 800 feet on the Antioch side. The Urban Limit Line runs parallel, across this ridgeline.
2. These ridgelines form a natural Boundary between the two communities. Development and grading on the crest of these ridgelines shall be prohibited. Grading of these ridges shall be restricted so that the character of the existing natural landform is preserved. Grading at the Boundary shall not result in the creation of unnatural appearing slopes and/or retaining walls.
3. Grading, slope, ridgeline, view and elevation issues in this Boundary area shall be analyzed in detail by the respective City's through their development review and environmental review processes which will occur at the future time that annexation and development applications are submitted to the City's by property owners and/or developers.
4. The City of Brentwood through its rezoning for Special Planning Area (SPA) G and H has already established hillside preservation and density standards for their portion of the boundary. The City of Antioch has not yet conducted any detailed planning studies for this area. Any planning standards developed by the City of Antioch shall be compatible with the hillside preservation standards adopted for SPA G and H.

5. Existing oak trees shall be preserved by incorporating them into open spaces or rights of way where practical. A tree preservation policy shall be incorporated into any development standards for approval by the respective Cities.
6. Local streets shall not "stub out" at the Boundary.
7. Appropriate setback and median treatments be utilized on Deer Valley Road at the Boundary to distinguish the two communities.

MO/Antimou2

**STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL
FOR CONSIDERATION AT THE MEETING OF MAY 13, 2014**

Prepared by: Tina Wehrmeister, Community Development Director *TW*
Date: April 30, 2014
Subject: **Authorization to Amend Consulting Contracts with Planning Firms to Provide Contract Planning Services**

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends the City Council authorize the City Manager to amend the contracts with Loewke Planning Associates, PMC and Raney Planning and Management for contract planning services.

DISCUSSION

In February 2013, the City entered into agreements with Loewke Planning Associates, PMC and Raney Planning and Management to provide contract planning services to augment staff time in order to continue to process entitlement applications efficiently.

These firms were selected following issuance of a Request for Qualifications, review and interview of firms by staff, and approval of the City Manager. Due to improvement in the local economy, the City has seen an increase in applications and the contracts will soon exceed the City Manager's \$50,000 contractual authority.

The time and materials cost of contract planning services is reimbursed by project applicants. Staff is requesting that the City Council authorize the City Manager to increase consulting planning contracts as necessary to provide an adequate level of services to customers.

FISCAL IMPACTS

No net cost to the City. All time and material costs are reimbursed by the project applicants.

ATTACHMENTS

None.

K

5-13-14

**STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL
FOR CONSIDERATION AT THE MEETING OF MAY 13, 2014**

Prepared by: Harold Jirousky, Assistant Engineer *HJJ*

Reviewed by: Lynne Filson, Assistant City Engineer *LBF*

Approved by: Ron Bernal, Public Works Director/City Engineer *RFB*

Date: April 24, 2014

Subject: **Resolution to Summarily Vacate Surplus Portions of Somersville Road Right-of-Way and Authorize the City Manager to Execute any Additional Documents to Vacate any Interest to Seecon Built Homes, Inc. and SPPI-Somersville, Inc. (PW512-1)**

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the City Council adopt the attached resolution to summarily vacate surplus portions of Somersville Road right-of-way to Seecon Built Homes, Inc. and SPPI-Somersville, Inc. (the adjacent property owners).

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

On October 14, 2003 the City approved a final map and improvements plans for Black Diamond Ranch Unit 1, Subdivision 7487. The Deferred Improvements Agreement and Development Agreement for the Black Diamond Ranch Project adopted by the City on October 14, 2003 included the condition that Discovery Builders widen Somersville Road into a full four-lane arterial roadway from James Donlon Boulevard to the Contra Costa Water District canal bridge. With the reconstruction and realignment of Somersville Road, three portions of land are no longer needed for the right-of-way of Somersville Road and can be vacated.

The City Council may summarily vacate excess street or highway right-of-way that is not required for street or highway purposes if there are no in-place public utility facilities that are in use that would be affected (California Streets & Highways Code §8334 & §8334.5) by adopting a resolution of summary vacation after receiving Planning Commission confirmation as to conformity with the adopted General Plan or determining that such minor dedications or dispositions for street realignment or widening projects do not require Planning Commission consideration (California Government Code §65402). A public hearing is not required. The summary vacation shall be made pursuant to California Streets & Highways Code §8335 and shall include the name or other description of the street with a precise property description of the portion vacated.

On October 14, 2003, the City Council adopted Resolution No. 2003/119 making findings that the project was consistent with the General Plan.

At this time, staff recommends that the Council summarily vacate this surplus portion of the Somersville Road right-of-way and authorize the City Manager to execute any additional documents necessary to vacate and quitclaim any interest to Seecon Built Homes, Inc. and SPPI – Somersville, Inc. Upon recordation, the street, highway or public service easement vacated shall no longer constitute a street, highway or public service easement (California Streets & Highway Code §8335(b)(4) & §8336).

FINANCIAL IMPACT

There will be no cost to the City for the abandonment of right-of-way as the project will cover staff costs to process the transactions.

OPTIONS

No options are provided as the realignments of right-of-way are needed to construct the project already approved by the City.

ATTACHMENTS

A: Vicinity Map

B: Quitclaim Deeds, Legal Descriptions, and Plats

RESOLUTION NO. 2014/**

RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH TO SUMMARILY VACATE A SURPLUS PORTION OF SOMERSVILLE ROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY TO SEECON BUILT HOMES, INC. AND SPPI – SOMERSVILLE, INC. (PW 512-1)

WHEREAS, the City Council may summarily vacate excess street right-of-way not required for street purposes if there are no affected in-place public utility facilities that are in use, by adopting a resolution of summary vacation after submittal to and resolution by the City Council as to conformity with the adopted General Plan; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that Government Code Section 65402 does not apply to these minor dispositions and dedications of property for a street widening project, but in any event, on October 14, 2003 the City Council adopted Resolution 2003/119 making findings of General Plan consistency for the Somersville Road Widening project and that finding is still valid; and

WHEREAS, all provisions of the California Streets & Highways Code §8335 et seq. have been followed for the consideration of this vacation;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that

1. The City Council hereby summarily vacates a surplus portion of Somersville Road right-of-way to the adjacent property owner Seecon Built Homes, Inc. and SPPI-Somersville Inc.; and
2. From and after the date the resolution is recorded, the street, highway or public service easement vacated shall no longer constitute a street, highway or public service easement (California Streets & Highways Code §8335(b)(4) & §8336; and
3. The City Manager is authorized to execute any additional documents necessary to vacate and quitclaim any interest to Seecon Built Homes, Inc. and SPPI – Somersville, Inc.

* * * * *

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing resolution was passed and adopted by the City Council of the City of Antioch at a regular meeting thereof, held on the 13th day of May, 2014, by the following vote:

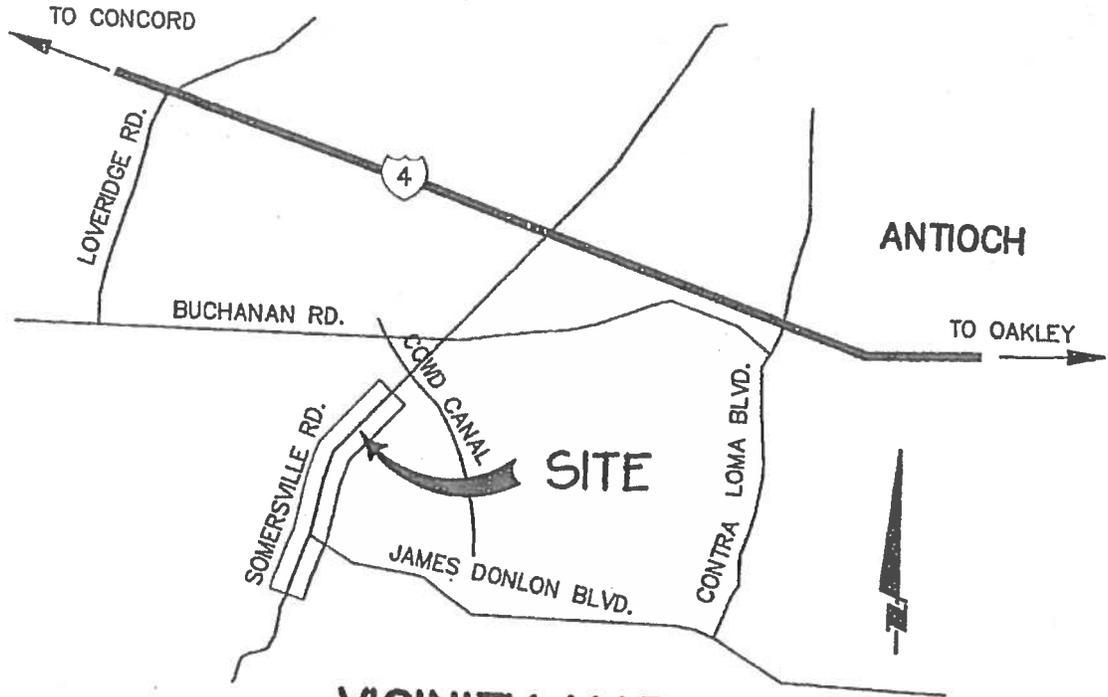
AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

**ARNE SIMONSEN
CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH**

ATTACHMENT "A"



VICINITY MAP
NOT TO SCALE

ATTACHMENT "B"

RECORDING REQUESTED BY:

Seecon Built Homes, Inc.

APN: 089-150-018 (Portion)

WHEN RECORDED MAIL TO

Name Seecon Built Homes, Inc.
Street Address 4021 Port Chicago Highway
City Concord, CA 94520
State Attn: Legal Department
Zip

SPACE ABOVE THIS LINE FOR RECORDER'S USE

QUITCLAIM DEED

The undersigned grantor(s) declare(s):

Documentary transfer tax is \$ _____

- computed on full value of property conveyed, or
 computed on full value less value of liens and encumbrances remaining at time of sale
 Unincorporated area: City of Antioch
 Realty not sold

FOR A VALUABLE CONSIDERATION, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged,

The CITY OF ANTIOCH, a municipal corporation,

Hereby REMISE(S), RELEASE(S) AND FOREVER QUITCLAIM(S) to

SEECON BUILT HOMES, INC., a California corporation

that property in the City of Antioch, County of Contra Costa, State of California, described as follows:

SEE EXHIBIT "A" and EXHIBIT "B"
attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Date _____

By: _____

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
COUNTY OF _____

Title: _____

On _____ before me, the undersigned, a Notary
Public in and for said State, personally appeared

personally known to me (or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence) to be the person(s) whose Name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature _____

Name _____
(typed or printed)

(This area for official notarial seal)

EXHIBIT 'A'
LEGAL DESCRIPTION
PARCEL 4B

ALL THAT CERTAIN REAL PROPERTY SITUATE IN THE CITY OF ANTIOCH,
COUNTY OF CONTRA COSTA, STATE OF CALIFORNIA, MORE
PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEING A PORTION OF THE SOMERSVILLE ROAD RIGHT OF WAY (20' RIGHT
OF WAY TO CENTERLINE) AS SHOWN ON THAT CERTAIN RECORD OF
SURVEY, LOT LINE ADJUSTMENT LL 20-87 FILED ON JANUARY 13, 1988 IN
BOOK 86 LICENSED SURVEYORS MAPS AT PAGE 24 IN THE OFFICE OF THE
RECORDER, CONTRA COSTA COUNTY, MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED
AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT AN ANGLE POINT ON THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID
SOMERSVILLE RIGHT OF WAY, SAID POINT ALSO BEING THE ANGLE POINT
ON THE EASTERLY LINE OF PARCEL 'B' OF SAID RECORD OF SURVEY (86
LSM 24) THENCE ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE
NORTH 43°18'42" EAST, 42.74 FEET;

THENCE LEAVING SAID WESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE, ALONG A NON-
TANGENT CURVE TO THE LEFT HAVING A RADIUS OF 1458.00 FEET, WHICH
RADIUS POINT BEARS SOUTH 62°06'44" EAST, THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE
OF 02°54'22", AND AN ARC LENGTH OF 73.95 FEET; THENCE ALONG A
RADIAL LINE NORTH 65°01'06" WEST, 7.50 FEET TO A POINT ON SAID
WESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE;

THENCE ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE
NORTH 18°01'43" EAST, 33.59 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING 561 SQUARE FEET OF LAND, MORE OR LESS.

END OF DESCRIPTION

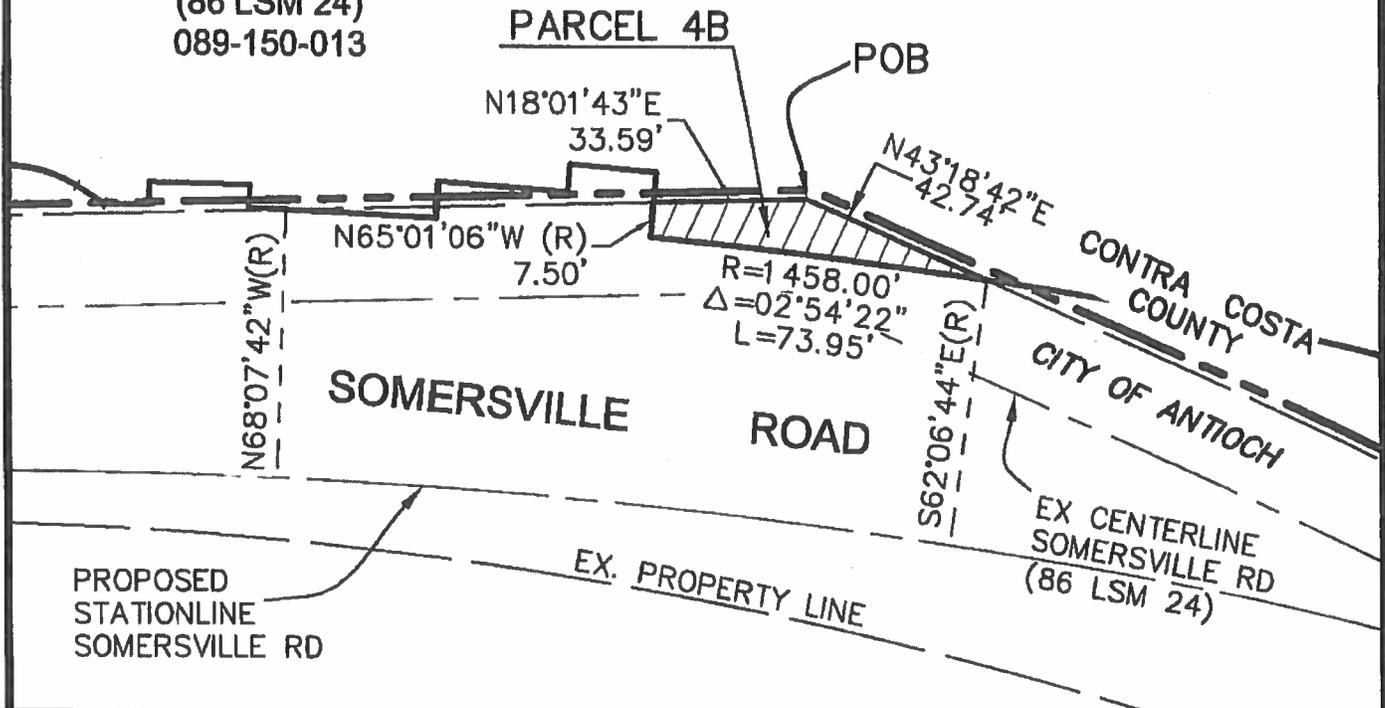




1 INCH = 40 FT.



SEECON BUILT HOMES, INC.
 PCL 'B'
 (86 LSM 24)
 089-150-013



SPPI - SOMERSVILLE INC.
 (2003-568785)
 LOT "A"
 (307 M 42)

LEGEND

- POB POINT OF BEGINNING
- (R) RADIAL
-  PARCEL 4B AREA = 561 S.F.
-  CITY LIMIT LINE



ISAKSON & ASSOCIATES INC.

2255 YGNACIO VALLEY ROAD, SUITE C WALNUT CREEK, CA. 94598-3349
 PHONE (925) 937-9333 FAX (925) 937-7926

EXHIBIT 'B'
PARCEL 4B

CHECKED BY: DOI

DRAWN BY: BJL/RF

JOB NO. 200354

SCALE: 1"=40'

DATE: 05-05-14

SHEET 1 OF 1

RECORDING REQUESTED BY:

Seecon Built Homes, Inc.

APN: 089-150-018 (Portion)

WHEN RECORDED MAIL TO

Name	Seecon Built Homes, Inc.
Street Address	4021 Port Chicago Highway
City	Concord, CA 94520
State	Attn: Legal Department
Zip	

SPACE ABOVE THIS LINE FOR RECORDER'S USE

QUITCLAIM DEED

The undersigned grantor(s) declare(s):

Documentary transfer tax is \$ _____

- () computed on full value of property conveyed, or
- () computed on full value less value of liens and encumbrances remaining at time of sale
- () Unincorporated area: (X) City of Antioch
- (X) Realty not sold

FOR A VALUABLE CONSIDERATION, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged,

The CITY OF ANTIOCH, a municipal corporation,

Hereby REMISE(S), RELEASE(S) AND FOREVER QUITCLAIM(S) to

SEECON BUILT HOMES, INC., a California corporation

that property in the City of Antioch, County of Contra Costa, State of California, described as follows:

SEE EXHIBIT "A" and EXHIBIT "B"
attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Date _____

By: _____

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
COUNTY OF _____

Title: _____

On _____ before me, the undersigned, a Notary
Public in and for said State, personally appeared

personally known to me (or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence) to be the person(s) whose Name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed The same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature _____

Name _____
(typed or printed)

(This area for official notarial seal)

EXHIBIT 'A'
LEGAL DESCRIPTION
PARCEL 4E

ALL THAT CERTAIN REAL PROPERTY SITUATE IN THE CITY OF ANTIOCH, COUNTY OF CONTRA COSTA, STATE OF CALIFORNIA, MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEING A PORTION OF THE SOMERSVILLE ROAD RIGHT OF WAY (20' RIGHT OF WAY TO CENTERLINE) AS SHOWN ON THAT CERTAIN RECORD OF SURVEY, LOT LINE ADJUSTMENT LL 20-87 FILED ON JANUARY 13, 1988 IN BOOK 86 LICENSED SURVEYORS MAPS AT PAGE 24 IN THE OFFICE OF THE RECORDER, CONTRA COSTA COUNTY, MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT AN ANGLE POINT ON THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID SOMERSVILLE RIGHT OF WAY, SAID POINT ALSO BEING THE ANGLE POINT ON THE EASTERLY LINE OF PARCEL 'B' OF SAID RECORD OF SURVEY (86 LSM 24) THENCE ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE SOUTH 18°01'43" WEST, 81.10 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING;

THENCE FROM SAID POINT OF BEGINNING LEAVING SAID WESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE SOUTH 66°52'06" EAST, 2.51 FEET;

THENCE ALONG A NON-TANGENT CURVE TO THE LEFT HAVING A RADIUS OF 1458.00 FEET, WHICH RADIUS POINT BEARS SOUTH 66°52'06" EAST, THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 01°15'36", AND AN ARC LENGTH OF 32.06 FEET TO A POINT ON SAID WESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE;

THENCE ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE NORTH 18°01'43" EAST, 32.19 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING 38 SQUARE FEET OF LAND, MORE OR LESS.

END OF DESCRIPTION





1 INCH = 40 FT.



SEECON BUILT HOMES, INC.
 PCL 'B'
 (86 LSM 24)
 089-150-013

PARCEL 4E

N18°01'43"E
 32.19'

POB
 S18°01'43"W
 81.10'

POC

N68°07'42"W (R)

N66°52'06"W (R)

R=1458.00'
 $\Delta=01^{\circ}15'36''$
 L=32.06'

CONTRA COSTA
 COUNTY

CITY OF ANTIOCH

SOMERSVILLE
 ROAD

EX CENTERLINE
 SOMERSVILLE RD
 (86 LSM 24)

PROPOSED
 STATIONLINE
 SOMERSVILLE RD

EX. PROPERTY LINE

SPPJ - SOMERSVILLE INC.
 (2003-568785)
 LOT "A"
 (307 M 42)

LEGEND

POB POINT OF BEGINNING
 (R) RADIAL

 PARCEL 4E AREA = 38 S.F.
 CITY LIMIT LINE



ISAKSON & ASSOCIATES INC.

2255 YGNACIO VALLEY ROAD, SUITE C WALNUT CREEK, CA. 94598-3349
 PHONE (925) 937-9333 FAX (925) 937-7926

EXHIBIT 'B'
PARCEL 4E

CHECKED BY: DOI

DRAWN BY: BJL/RF

JOB NO. 200354

SCALE: 1"=40'

DATE: 05-05-14

SHEET 1 OF 1

S:\2003 Jobs\200354\DWG\PLATS\200354-ROW-304E.DWG, ROW PCL 4E ABANDON, 5/5/2014 5:17:06 PM

B36

RECORDING REQUESTED BY:

SPPI-Somersville, Inc.

APN: 976-010-030 and -031 (Portion)

WHEN RECORDED MAIL TO

Name	SPPI-Somersville, Inc.
Street Address	4021 Port Chicago Highway
City	Concord, CA 94520
State	
Zip	Attn: Legal Department

SPACE ABOVE THIS LINE FOR RECORDER'S USE

QUITCLAIM DEED

The undersigned grantor(s) declare(s):

Documentary transfer tax is \$ _____

- computed on full value of property conveyed, or
- computed on full value less value of liens and encumbrances remaining at time of sale
- Unincorporated area: City of Antioch
- Realty not sold

FOR A VALUABLE CONSIDERATION, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged,

The CITY OF ANTIOCH, a municipal corporation,

Hereby REMISE(S), RELEASE(S) AND FOREVER QUITCLAIM(S) to

SPPI-SOMERSVILLE, INC., a California corporation

that property in the City of Antioch, County of Contra Costa, State of California, described as follows:

SEE EXHIBIT "A" and EXHIBIT "B"
attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Date _____

By: _____

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
COUNTY OF _____

Title: _____

On _____ before me, the undersigned, a Notary
Public in and for said State, personally appeared

personally known to me (or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence) to be the person(s) whose Name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature _____

Name _____
(typed or printed)

(This area for official notarial seal)

EXHIBIT 'A'
LEGAL DESCRIPTION
PARCEL 5B

ALL THAT CERTAIN REAL PROPERTY SITUATE IN THE CITY OF ANTIOCH,
COUNTY OF CONTRA COSTA, STATE OF CALIFORNIA, MORE
PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEING A PORTION OF THE SOMERSVILLE ROAD RIGHT OF WAY
AS DEDICATED ON THE MAP ENTITLED "SUBDIVISION 6081, THE SEQUOIA
BUSINESS PARK" FILED ON OCTOBER 9, 1986 IN BOOK 307 OF MAPS AT
PAGE 42 IN THE OFFICE OF THE COUNTY RECORDER OF CONTRA COSTA
COUNTY, STATE OF CALIFORNIA, MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS
FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT A POINT ON THE NORTH LINE OF PARCEL 'A' OF SAID MAP
(307 M 42), SAID POINT ALSO BEING ON THE SOUTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY
LINE OF SEQUOIA DRIVE THENCE, ALONG A CURVE TO THE LEFT HAVING
A RADIUS OF 20.00 FEET, WHOSE RADIUS POINT BEARS
SOUTH 43°20'42" WEST THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 90°00'00", AND AN
ARC LENGTH OF 31.42 FEET TO A POINT ON THE EASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY
LINE OF SOMERSVILLE ROAD; THENCE ALONG SAID EASTERLY RIGHT OF
WAY LINE SOUTH 43°20'42" WEST, 274.62 FEET;

THENCE, ALONG A NON-TANGENT CURVE TO THE RIGHT HAVING A
RADIUS OF 1348.00 FEET, WHOSE RADIUS POINT BEARS
SOUTH 52°29'48" EAST THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 05°50'30", AND AN
ARC LENGTH OF 137.44 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 43°20'42" EAST, 137.42 FEET;

THENCE, ALONG A TANGENT CURVE TO THE RIGHT WITH A RADIUS OF
20.00 FEET, THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 90°00'00", AND AN ARC
LENGTH OF 31.42 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 46°39'18" EAST, 7.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING 1,743 SQUARE FEET OR 0.04 ACRES OF LAND, MORE OR LESS.

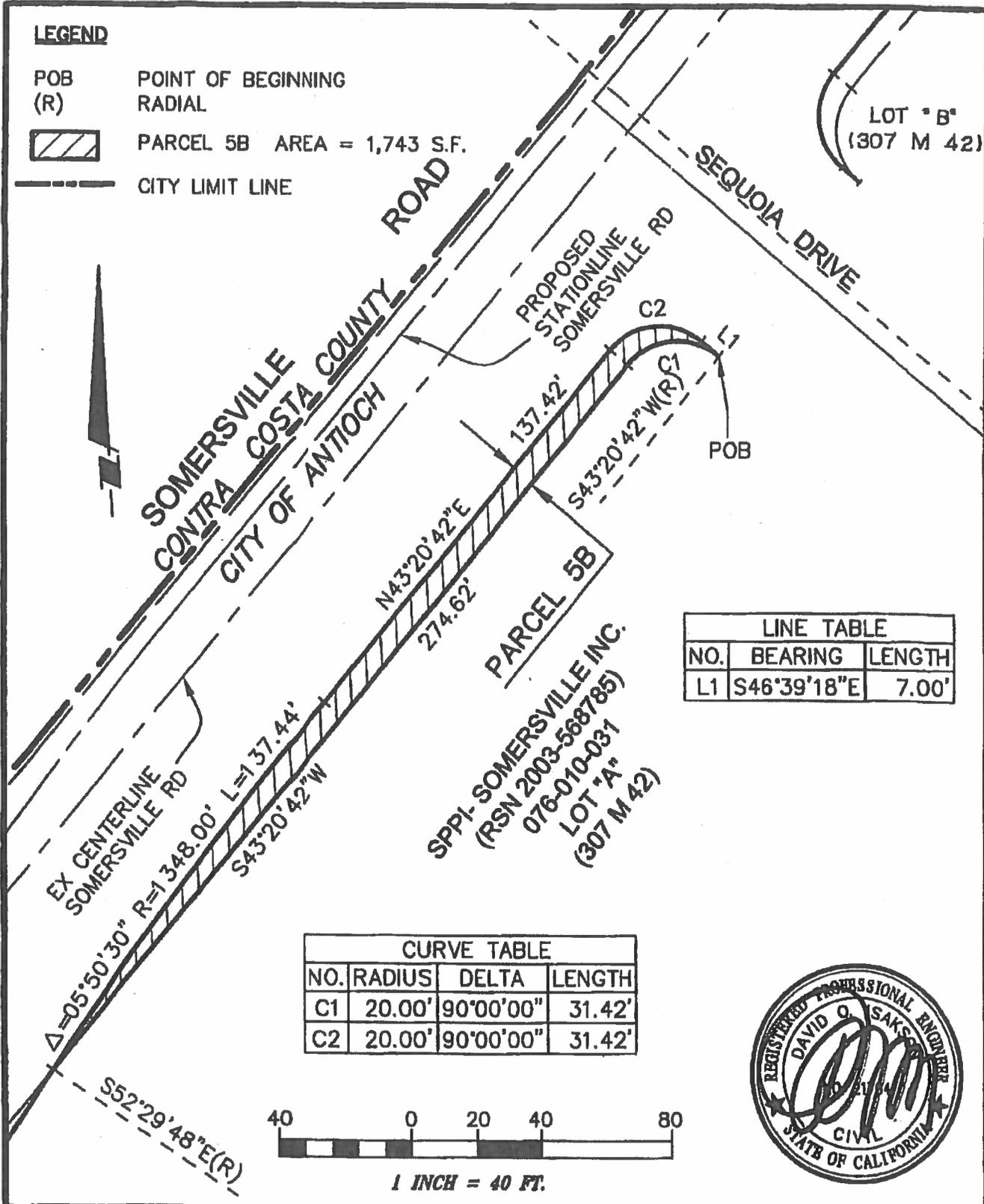
END OF DESCRIPTION



LEGEND

- POB POINT OF BEGINNING
- (R) RADIAL
-  PARCEL 5B AREA = 1,743 S.F.
-  CITY LIMIT LINE

LOT "B"
(307 M 42)



LINE TABLE		
NO.	BEARING	LENGTH
L1	S46°39'18"E	7.00'

CURVE TABLE			
NO.	RADIUS	DELTA	LENGTH
C1	20.00'	90°00'00"	31.42'
C2	20.00'	90°00'00"	31.42'



1 INCH = 40 FT.



ISAKSON & ASSOCIATES INC.

2255 YGNACIO VALLEY ROAD, SUITE C WALNUT CREEK, CA. 94598-3349
PHONE (925) 937-9333 FAX (925) 937-7928

**EXHIBIT 'B'
PARCEL 5B**

CHECKED BY: DOI	DRAWN BY: BJL/GW	JOB NO. 200354
SCALE: 1" = 40'	DATE: 01-19-07	SHEET 1 OF 1

S:\2003 Jobs\200354\DWG\PLATS\200354-ROW-305B.DWG, 1/19/2007 8:55:57 AM

B9

RECORDING REQUESTED BY:

SPPI-Somersville, Inc.

APN: 976-010-030 and -031 (Portion)

WHEN RECORDED MAIL TO

Name	SPPI-Somersville, Inc.
Street Address	4021 Port Chicago Highway
City	Concord, CA 94520
State	Attn: Legal Department
Zip	

SPACE ABOVE THIS LINE FOR RECORDER'S USE

QUITCLAIM DEED

The undersigned grantor(s) declare(s):

Documentary transfer tax is \$ _____

- () computed on full value of property conveyed, or
- () computed on full value less value of liens and encumbrances remaining at time of sale
- () Unincorporated area: (X) City of Antioch
- (X) Realty not sold

FOR A VALUABLE CONSIDERATION, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged,

The CITY OF ANTIOCH, a municipal corporation,

Hereby REMISE(S), RELEASE(S) AND FOREVER QUITCLAIM(S) to

SPPI-SOMERSVILLE, INC., a California corporation

that property in the City of Antioch, County of Contra Costa, State of California, described as follows:

SEE EXHIBIT "A" and EXHIBIT "B"
attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Date _____

By: _____

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
COUNTY OF _____

Title: _____

On _____ before me, the undersigned, a Notary
Public in and for said State, personally appeared

personally known to me (or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence) to be the person(s) whose Name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed The same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature _____

Name _____
(typed or printed)

(This area for official notarial seal)

EXHIBIT 'A'
LEGAL DESCRIPTION
PARCEL 6

ALL THAT CERTAIN REAL PROPERTY SITUATE IN THE CITY OF ANTIOCH, COUNTY OF CONTRA COSTA, STATE OF CALIFORNIA, MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEING A PORTION OF THE SOMERSVILLE ROAD RIGHT OF WAY AS DEDICATED ON THE MAP ENTITLED "SUBDIVISION 6081, THE SEQUOIA BUSINESS PARK" FILED ON OCTOBER 9, 1986 IN BOOK 307 OF MAPS AT PAGE 42 IN THE OFFICE OF THE COUNTY RECORDER OF CONTRA COSTA COUNTY, STATE OF CALIFORNIA, MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF PARCEL 'B' OF SAID MAP (307 M 42), SAID POINT ALSO BEING ON THE EASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF SOMERSVILLE ROAD, THENCE ALONG SAID EASTERLY LINE SOUTH 43°20'42" WEST, 846.95 FEET;

THENCE, ALONG A TANGENT CURVE TO THE LEFT WITH A RADIUS OF 20.00 FEET, THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 90°00'00", AND AN ARC LENGTH OF 31.42 FEET TO A POINT ON THE NORTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF SEQUOIA DRIVE;

THENCE ALONG SAID NORTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE NORTH 46°39'18" WEST, 7.00 FEET;

THENCE, ALONG A TANGENT CURVE TO THE RIGHT WITH A RADIUS OF 20.00 FEET, THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 90°00'00", AND AN ARC LENGTH OF 31.42 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 43°20'42" EAST, 848.38 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 35°05'06" EAST, 7.15 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING 6,074 SQUARE FEET OR 0.14 ACRES OF LAND, MORE OR LESS.

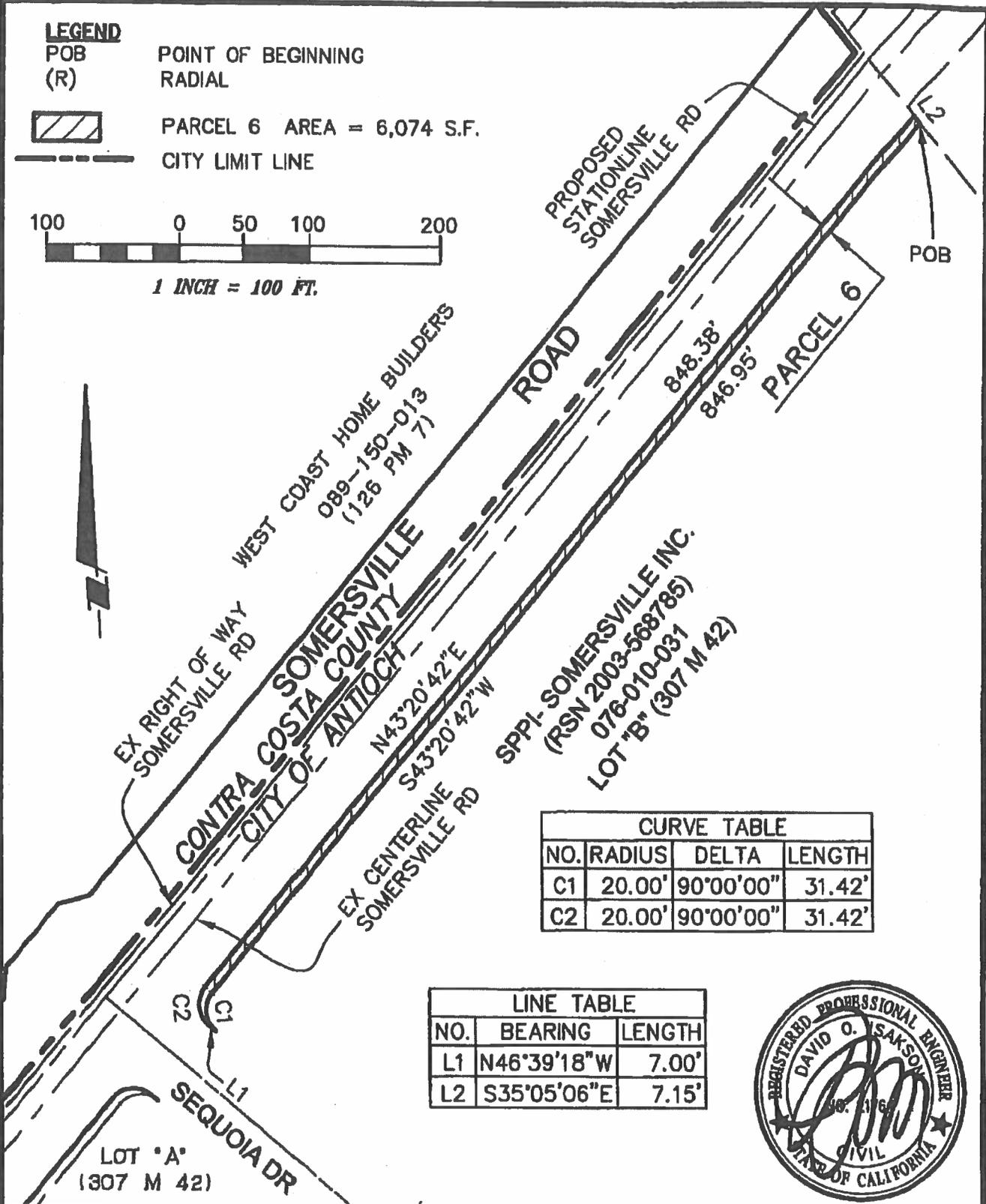
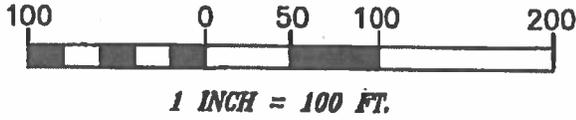
END OF DESCRIPTION



LEGEND

POB POINT OF BEGINNING
(R) RADIAL

 PARCEL 6 AREA = 6,074 S.F.
 CITY LIMIT LINE



CURVE TABLE			
NO.	RADIUS	DELTA	LENGTH
C1	20.00'	90°00'00"	31.42'
C2	20.00'	90°00'00"	31.42'

LINE TABLE		
NO.	BEARING	LENGTH
L1	N46°39'18"W	7.00'
L2	S35°05'06"E	7.15'



ISAKSON & ASSOCIATES INC.

2255 YGNACIO VALLEY ROAD, SUITE C WALNUT CREEK, CA. 94598-3349
PHONE (925) 937-9333 FAX (925) 937-7828

EXHIBIT 'B' PARCEL 6	CHECKED BY: DOI	DRAWN BY: BJL/gw	JOB NO. 200354
	SCALE: 1"=100'	DATE: 01-19-07	SHEET 1 OF 1

S:\2003 Job\200354\DWG\PLATS\200354-ROW-308.DWG, 1/19/2007 8:56:42 AM

B12

**STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL
FOR CONSIDERATION AT THE MEETING OF MAY 13, 2014**

Prepared by: Harold Jirousky, Assistant Engineer *HJJ*

Reviewed by: Lynne Filson, Assistant City Engineer *LBF*

Approved by: Ron Bernal, Director of Public Works/City Engineer *ROB*

Date: April 28, 2014

Subject: **Resolution to Grant Right-of-Way to the City from a Portion of City Owned Land for the Reconstruction of Somersville Road (PW 512-1)**

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the City Council adopt the attached resolution approving and authorizing the City Manager to sign documents to grant right-of-way to the City from a portion of City owned land for the reconstruction of Somersville Road (PW 512-1).

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

On October 14, 2003 the City approved a final map and improvement plans for Black Diamond Ranch Unit 1, Tract 7487. The Tentative Map approvals, Deferred Improvement Agreement and Development Agreement for the Black Diamond Ranch Project adopted by the City on October 14, 2003 included the condition that Discovery Builders widen Somersville Road into a full four-lane arterial roadway from James Donlon Boulevard to the Contra Costa Water District canal bridge.

A dispute arose with Discovery Builders and related entities regarding the delayed construction of the Markley Creek Culvert Crossing project and the Somersville Road Widening project. To resolve the dispute, an Amendment to the 2009 Settlement Agreement was executed by the City/Antioch Development Agency and Discovery Builders and related entities, as well as Albert J. Seeno Jr. and Albert J. Seeno III. The Amendment set forth that the City/Agency would build the Markley Creek Culvert Crossing with costs reimbursed by Discovery Builders; Discovery Builders would then widen Somersville Road by December 31, 2014; the City and Agency would find that Discovery Builders and affiliated entities were not in breach or default under any existing agreements; and Discovery Builders would dismiss its lawsuit against the City. The City completed its requirement to build the Markley Creek Culvert Crossing in a timely manner.

With the reconstruction of Somersville Road into a full four-lane arterial roadway additional right-of-way is required. The City currently owns several parcels that are adjacent to the current right-of-way that need to be dedicated as right-of -way from the

City to the City. At this time, staff recommends that the Council authorize the City Manager to execute any additional documents necessary to grant right-of-way from the City to the City for roadway purposes.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

There will be no cost to the City for the processing of the documents as the project will cover staff costs to process the transactions. As the property will be in public use for a street right-of-way, no compensation for the value of the property is contemplated.

OPTIONS

No options are provided as the right-of-way is needed to construct the project already approved by the City.

ATTACHMENTS

- A: Vicinity Map
- B: Plats and Legal Descriptions.

RESOLUTION NO. 2014/**

RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO SIGN DOCUMENTS TO GRANT RIGHT-OF-WAY TO THE CITY FROM A PORTION OF CITY OWNED LAND FOR THE RECONSTRUCTION OF SOMERSVILLE ROAD

WHEREAS, the City approved a final map and improvement plans for Black Diamond Ranch Unit 1, Tract 7487 including the condition that Somersville Road be widened into a full four-lane arterial roadway from James Donlon Boulevard to the Contra Costa Water District canal bridge; and

WHEREAS, the City and Discovery Builders subsequently entered into a settlement agreement on September 15, 2009, which was subsequently amended on June 14, 2011, that further addressed the completion of Somersville Road by the end of 2014; and

WHEREAS, additional right-of-way is required for the reconstruction of Somersville Road adjacent to existing City owned property;

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that Government Code Section 65402 does not apply to these minor dispositions and dedications of property for a street widening project, but in any event, the widening of Somersville Road is consistent with the General Plan.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Antioch does hereby approve and authorize the City Manager to execute any additional documents necessary to grant right-of-way from the City to the City.

* * * * *

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing resolution was passed and adopted by the City Council of the City of Antioch at a regular meeting thereof, held on the 13th day of May 2014, by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

**ARNE SIMONSEN
CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH**

ATTACHMENT "A"



VICINITY MAP
NOT TO SCALE

ATTACHMENT "B"

EXHIBIT 'A' LEGAL DESCRIPTION PARCEL 1

ALL THAT CERTAIN REAL PROPERTY SITUATE IN THE CITY OF ANTIOCH,
COUNTY OF CONTRA COSTA, STATE OF CALIFORNIA, MORE
PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEING A PORTION OF PARCEL 'C' AS SAID PARCEL IS SHOWN ON THAT
SUBDIVISION MAP ENTITLED "BLACK DIAMOND RANCH UNIT 1" FILED ON
NOVEMBER 10, 2003 IN BOOK 458 AT PAGE 9 IN THE OFFICE OF THE
RECORDER, CONTRA COSTA COUNTY, MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED
AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL 'C', SAID POINT
ALSO BEING ON THE WESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF SOMERSVILLE
ROAD, THENCE ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE
SOUTH 19°49'52" WEST, 318.64 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 18°50'35" WEST, 126.53 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 17°29'04" WEST, 215.75 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 21°46'25" WEST, 120.34 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 17°29'04" WEST, 184.29 FEET;

THENCE, ALONG A TANGENT CURVE TO THE RIGHT WITH A RADIUS OF
20.00 FEET, THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 90°00'00", AND AN ARC
LENGTH OF 31.42 FEET TO A POINT ON THE NORTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY
LINE OF JAMES DONLON BOULEVARD, SAID POINT ALSO BEING ON THE
SOUTHERLY LINE OF SAID PARCEL 'C';

THENCE ALONG SAID NORTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE
NORTH 72°30'56" WEST, 41.58 FEET;

THENCE LEAVING SAID NORTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE
NORTH 17°29'04" EAST, 3.00 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 72°30'56" EAST, 41.58 FEET;

THENCE, ALONG A TANGENT CURVE TO THE LEFT WITH A RADIUS OF 10.00
FEET, THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 90°00'00", AND AN ARC LENGTH OF
15.71 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 17°29'04" EAST, 191.66 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 21°46'25" EAST, 93.61 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 17°29'04" EAST, 267.56 FEET;

THENCE, ALONG A TANGENT CURVE TO THE RIGHT WITH A RADIUS OF 1462.00 FEET, THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 01°59'56", AND AN ARC LENGTH OF 51.01 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 19°29'00" EAST, 301.47 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 08°50'00" EAST, 55.58 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 81°37'09" EAST, 27.78 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING 12,059 SQUARE FEET OR 0.28 ACRES OF LAND, MORE OR LESS.

END OF DESCRIPTION

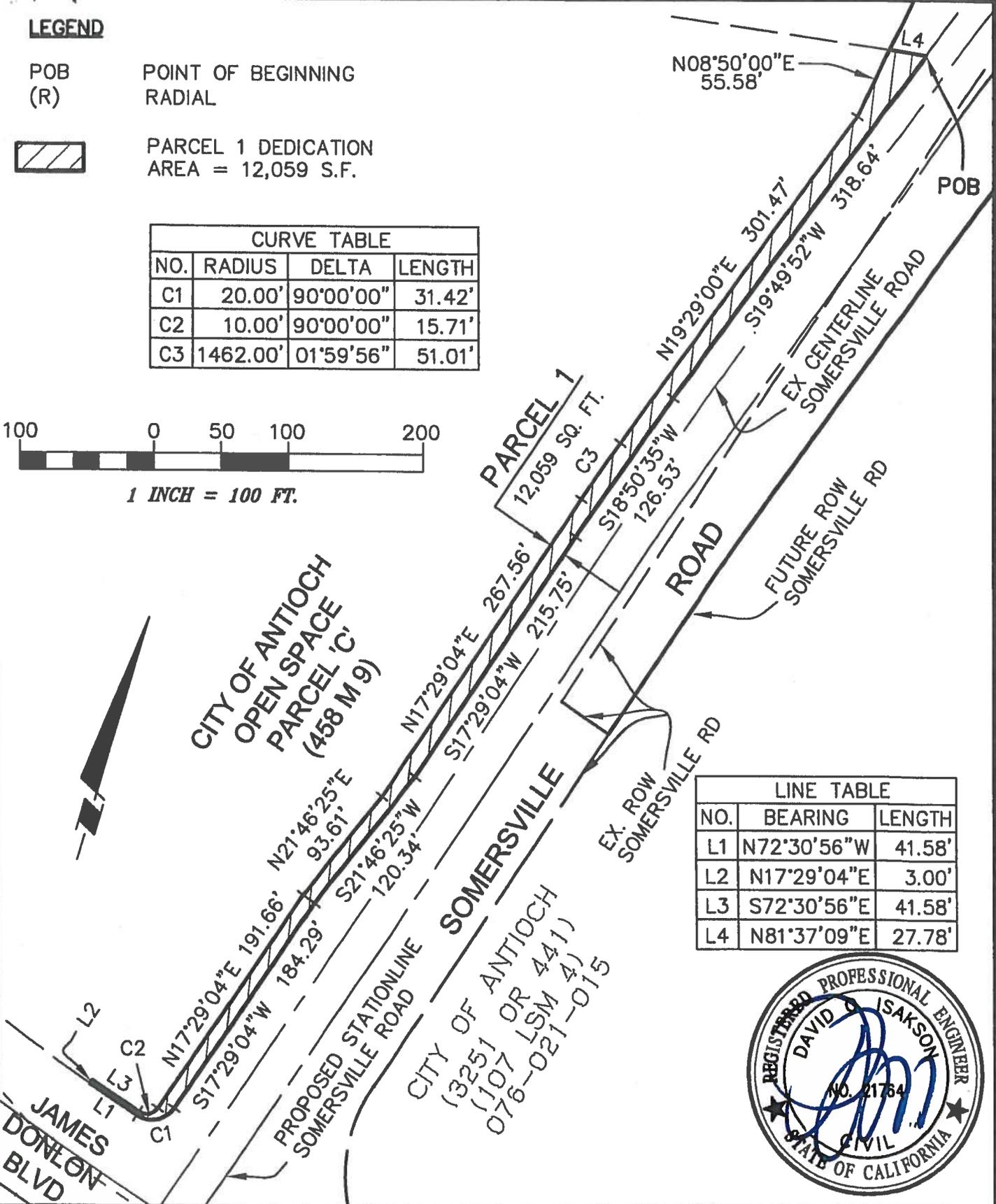
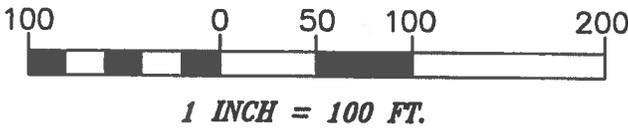


LEGEND

POB (R) POINT OF BEGINNING RADIAL

 PARCEL 1 DEDICATION AREA = 12,059 S.F.

CURVE TABLE			
NO.	RADIUS	DELTA	LENGTH
C1	20.00'	90°00'00"	31.42'
C2	10.00'	90°00'00"	15.71'
C3	1462.00'	01°59'56"	51.01'



LINE TABLE		
NO.	BEARING	LENGTH
L1	N72°30'56"W	41.58'
L2	N17°29'04"E	3.00'
L3	S72°30'56"E	41.58'
L4	N81°37'09"E	27.78'



ISAKSON & ASSOCIATES INC.

2255 YGNACIO VALLEY ROAD, SUITE C WALNUT CREEK, CA. 94598-3349
 PHONE (925) 937-9333 FAX (925) 937-7926

EXHIBIT 'B'
PARCEL 1

CHECKED BY: DOI

DRAWN BY: BJL/GW

JOB NO. 200354

SCALE: 1" = 100'

DATE: 01-19-07

SHEET 1 OF 1

EXHIBIT 'A'
LEGAL DESCRIPTION
PARCEL 2

ALL THAT CERTAIN REAL PROPERTY SITUATE IN THE CITY OF ANTIOCH, COUNTY OF CONTRA COSTA, STATE OF CALIFORNIA, MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEING A PORTION OF PARCEL 'B' AS SAID PARCEL IS SHOWN ON THAT SUBDIVISION MAP ENTITLED "BLACK DIAMOND RANCH UNIT 1" FILED ON NOVEMBER 10, 2003 IN BOOK 458 AT PAGE 9 IN THE OFFICE OF THE RECORDER, CONTRA COSTA COUNTY, MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT A FOUND 2" IRON PIPE MARKING THE CENTER OF SECTION 27 TOWNSHIP 2 NORTH, RANGE 1 EAST, MOUNT DIABLO BASE AND MERIDIAN, THENCE ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF THE SOUTHWEST ¼ OF SAID SECTION 27 NORTH 89°37'12" WEST 122.75 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL 'B', SAID POINT ALSO BEING ON THE WESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF SOMERSVILLE ROAD, SAID POINT BEING THE POINT OF BEGINNING;

THENCE ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE SOUTH 19°49'52" WEST, 180.75 FEET TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL 'B';

THENCE ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL 'B' SOUTH 81°37'09" WEST, 27.78 FEET;

THENCE LEAVING SAID SOUTH LINE OF PARCEL 'B' NORTH 08°50'00" EAST, 98.91 FEET;

THENCE, ALONG A TANGENT CURVE TO THE RIGHT WITH A RADIUS OF 45.00 FEET, THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 34°41'58", AND AN ARC LENGTH OF 27.25 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 43°31'58" EAST, 72.19 FEET TO A POINT ON THE NORTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL 'B';

THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH LINE SOUTH 89°37'12" EAST, 12.05 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING 6,019 SQUARE FEET OR 0.14 ACRES OF LAND, MORE OR LESS.

END OF DESCRIPTION





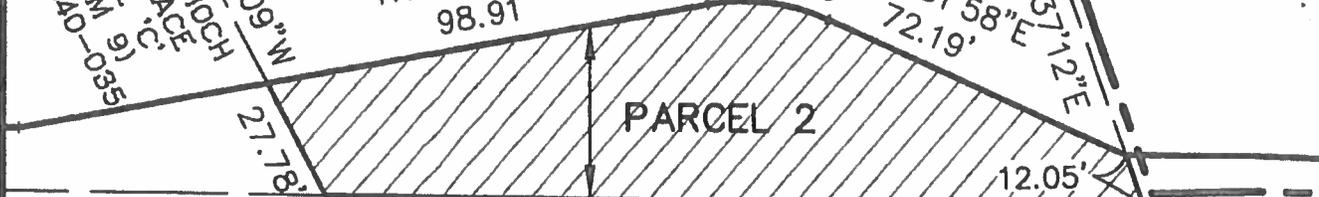
1 INCH = 40 FT.
 CITY OF ANTIOCH
 PARK SITE
 PARCEL 'B'
 (458 M 9)
 089-540-034

CITY OF ANTIOCH
 OPEN SPACE
 PARCEL 'C'
 (458 M 9)
 089-540-035

N08°50'00"E
 98.91'

$\Delta = 34^{\circ}41'58''$
 $R = 45.00'$
 $L = 27.25'$

CITY LIMIT LINE (TYP.)
 CONTRA COSTA COUNTY
 1119911
 089-150-018
 11129 PM (7)
 089-150-018
 SEECON BUILT HOMES, INC.



EX CENTERLINE
 SOMERSVILLE RD

SOMERSVILLE ROAD

PROPOSED
 STATIONLINE
 SOMERSVILLE RD

CITY OF ANTIOCH
 (3251 OR 441)
 076-021-015
 (107 LSM 4)

POC @ FOUND 2" IRON PIPE
 @ CENTER OF SECTION 27
 T.2N., R.1E., MOUNT DIABLO
 BASE AND MERIDIAN

LEGEND

- POC POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
- POB POINT OF BEGINNING
- PARCEL 2 DEDICATION
AREA = 6,019 S.F.
- CITY LIMIT LINE



ISAKSON & ASSOCIATES INC.

2255 YGNACIO VALLEY ROAD, SUITE C WALNUT CREEK, CA. 94598-3349
 PHONE (925) 937-9333 FAX (925) 937-7926

EXHIBIT 'B'
PARCEL 2

CHECKED BY: DOI	DRAWN BY: BJL/GW	JOB NO. 200354
SCALE: 1"=40'	DATE: 02-20-14	SHEET 1 OF 1

EXHIBIT 'A'
LEGAL DESCRIPTION
PARCEL 3A

ALL THAT CERTAIN REAL PROPERTY SITUATE IN THE CITY OF ANTIOCH,
COUNTY OF CONTRA COSTA, STATE OF CALIFORNIA, MORE
PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEING A PORTION OF THAT RECORD OF SURVEY RS 2084 FILED ON
DECEMBER 12, 1994 IN BOOK 107 OF LICENSED SURVEYOR'S MAPS AT PAGE
04 IN THE OFFICE OF THE COUNTY RECORDER OF CONTRA COSTA
COUNTY, STATE OF CALIFORNIA, MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS
FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT A FOUND 2" IRON PIPE MARKING THE CENTER OF
SECTION 27 TOWNSHIP 2 NORTH, RANGE 1 EAST, MOUNT DIABLO BASE
AND MERIDIAN, THENCE ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF THE SOUTHWEST ¼
OF SAID SECTION 27 NORTH 89°37'12" WEST 18.39 FEET TO THE POINT OF
BEGINNING;

THENCE LEAVING SAID NORTH LINE SOUTH 19°29'00" WEST, 583.97 FEET;

THENCE, ALONG A TANGENT CURVE TO THE LEFT WITH A RADIUS OF
1348.00 FEET, THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 01°59'56", AND AN ARC
LENGTH OF 47.03 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 17°29'04" WEST, 132.87 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 72°30'56" WEST, 42.94 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 17°22'52" EAST, 743.36 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 89°37'12" EAST, 68.50 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING 39,083 SQUARE FEET OR 0.9 ACRES OF LAND, MORE OR LESS.

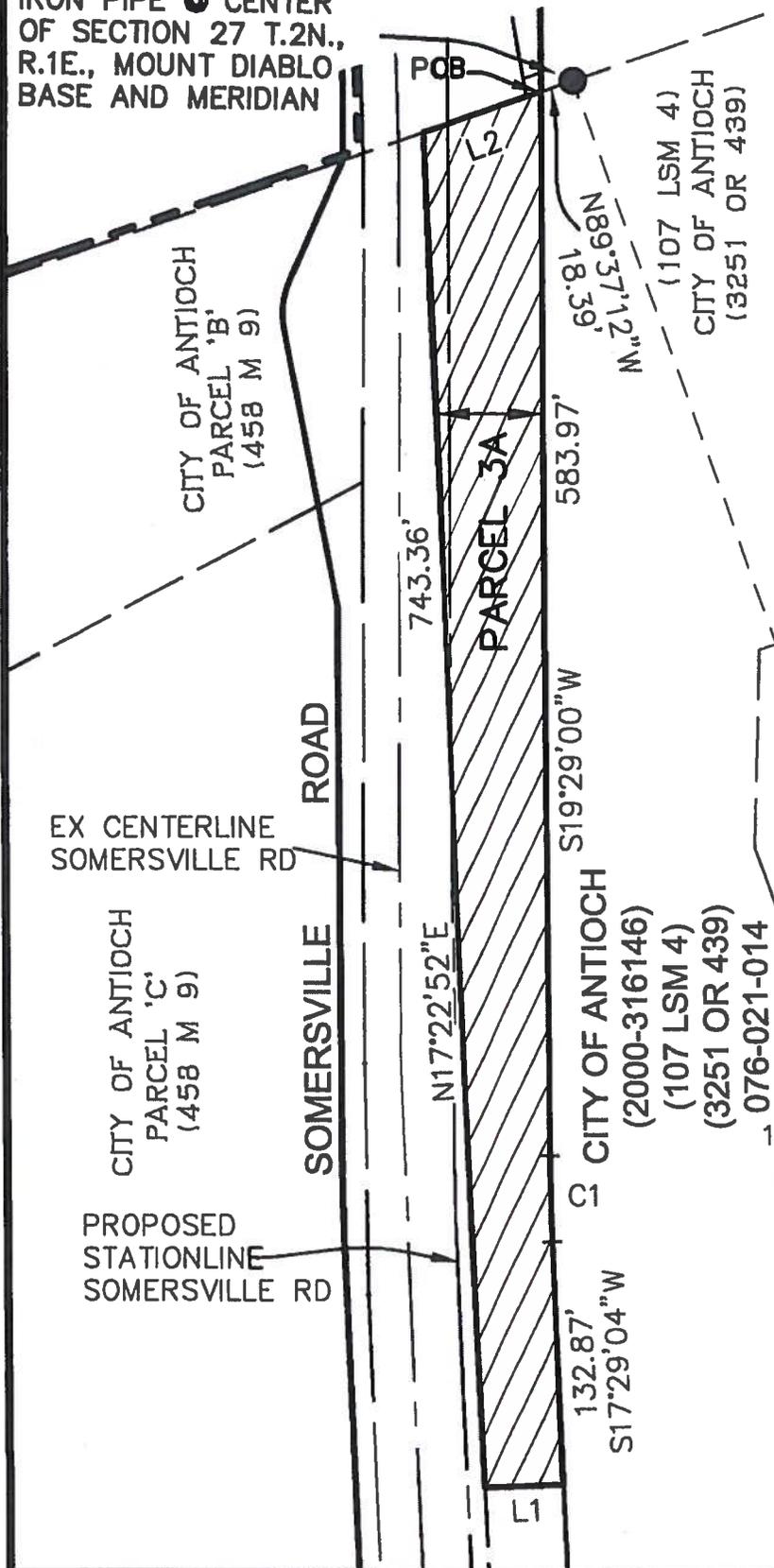
END OF DESCRIPTION



POC ● FOUND 2"
IRON PIPE ● CENTER
OF SECTION 27 T.2N.,
R.1E., MOUNT DIABLO
BASE AND MERIDIAN

LEGEND

- POC POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
- POB POINT OF BEGINNING
-  PARCEL 3A DEDICATION
AREA = 39,083 S.F.
-  CITY LIMIT LINE



CURVE TABLE

NO.	RADIUS	DELTA	LENGTH
C1	1348.00'	01°59'56"	47.03'

LINE TABLE

NO.	BEARING	LENGTH
L1	N72°30'56"W	42.94'
L2	S89°37'12"E	68.50'



1 INCH = 100 FT.



ISAKSON & ASSOCIATES INC.

2255 YGNACIO VALLEY ROAD, SUITE C WALNUT CREEK, CA. 94598-3349
PHONE (925) 937-9333 FAX (925) 937-7926

EXHIBIT 'B'
PARCEL 3A

CHECKED BY: DOI

DRAWN BY: BJL/GW

JOB NO. 200354

SCALE: 1" = 100'

DATE: 01-19-07

SHEET 1 OF 1

EXHIBIT'A'
LEGAL DESCRIPTION
PARCEL 3B

ALL THAT CERTAIN REAL PROPERTY SITUATE IN THE CITY OF ANTIOCH,
COUNTY OF CONTRA COSTA, STATE OF CALIFORNIA, MORE
PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEING A PORTION OF THAT RECORD OF SURVEY RS 2084 FILED ON
DECEMBER 12, 1994 IN BOOK 107 OF LICENSED SURVEYOR'S MAPS AT PAGE
04 IN THE OFFICE OF THE COUNTY RECORDER OF CONTRA COSTA
COUNTY, STATE OF CALIFORNIA, MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS
FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE PARCEL OF LAND
SHOWN ON SAID RECORD OF SURVEY (107 LSM 04) THENCE ALONG THE
WEST LINE OF SAID PARCEL (107 LSM 04) AND THE EASTERLY RIGHT OF
WAY LINE OF SOMERSVILLE RD NORTH 17°22'52" EAST, 66.06 FEET;

THENCE LEAVING SAID EASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE ALONG A NON-
TANGENT CURVE TO THE LEFT HAVING A RADIUS OF 33.00 FEET, WHOSE
RADIUS POINT BEARS SOUTH 74°49'40" EAST THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE
OF 59°15'03", AND AN ARC LENGTH OF 34.13 FEET;

THENCE, ALONG A REVERSE CURVE TO THE RIGHT WITH A RADIUS OF
51.00 FEET, THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 44°48'35", AND AN ARC
LENGTH OF 39.89 FEET ;

THENCE NORTH 83°40'50" WEST, 42.49 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING 1,303 SQUARE FEET OR 0.03 ACRES OF LAND, MORE OR LESS.

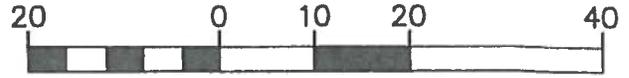
END OF DESCRIPTION



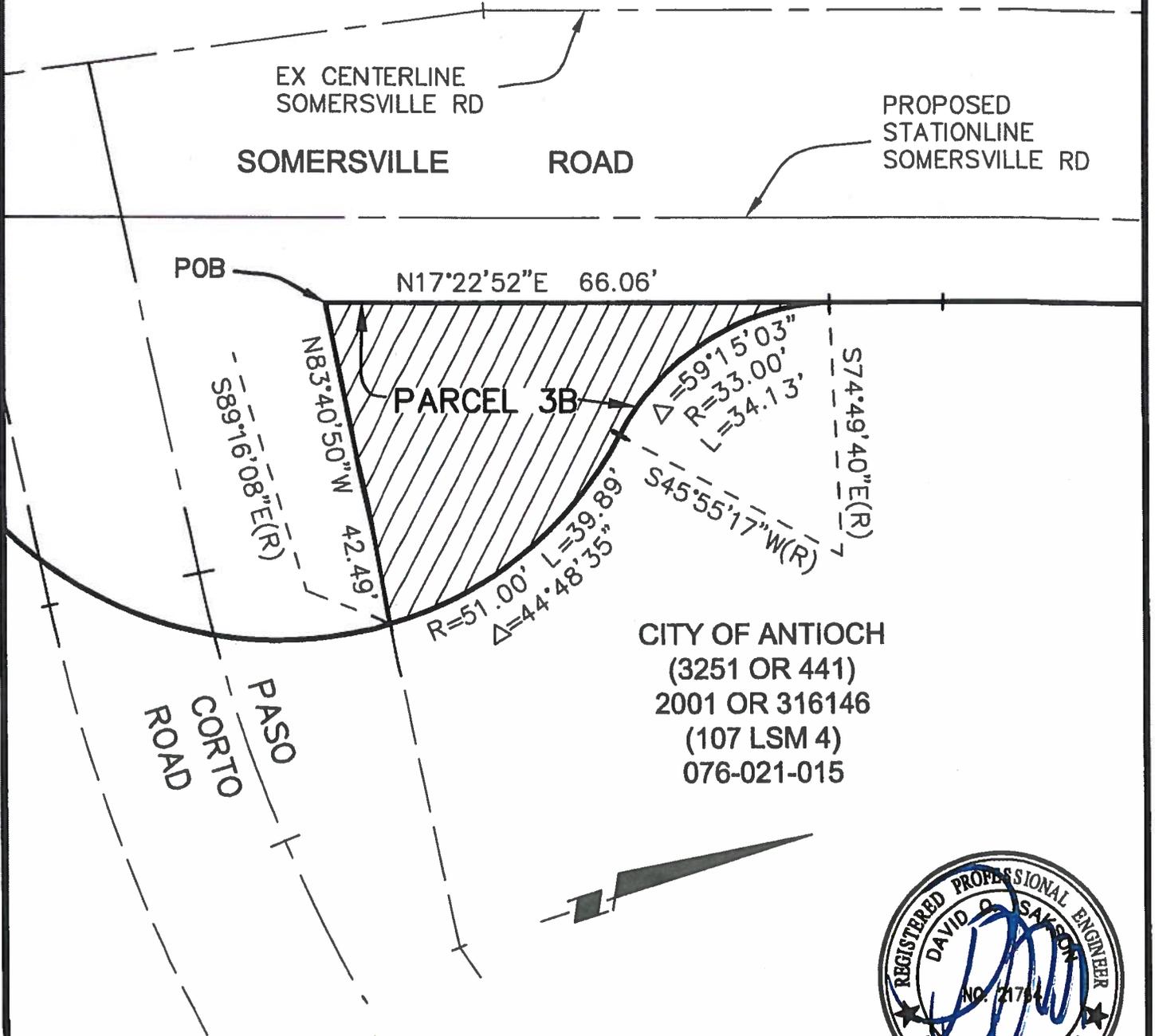
LEGEND

POB (R) POINT OF BEGINNING RADIAL

 PARCEL 3B DEDICATION AREA = 1,303 S.F.



1 INCH = 20 FT.



ISAKSON & ASSOCIATES INC.

2255 YGNACIO VALLEY ROAD, SUITE C WALNUT CREEK, CA. 94598-3349
PHONE (925) 937-9333 FAX (925) 937-7926

EXHIBIT 'B'
PARCEL 3B

CHECKED BY: DOI

DRAWN BY: BJL/GW

JOB NO. 200354

SCALE: 1" = 20'

DATE: 01-19-07

SHEET 1 OF 1

EXHIBIT 'A'
LEGAL DESCRIPTION
PARCEL 3C

ALL THAT CERTAIN REAL PROPERTY SITUATE IN THE CITY OF ANTIOCH, COUNTY OF CONTRA COSTA, STATE OF CALIFORNIA, MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEING A PORTION OF THAT RECORD OF SURVEY RS 2084 FILED ON DECEMBER 12, 1994 IN BOOK 107 OF LICENSED SURVEYOR'S MAPS AT PAGE 04 IN THE OFFICE OF THE COUNTY RECORDER OF CONTRA COSTA COUNTY, STATE OF CALIFORNIA, MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE PARCEL OF LAND SHOWN ON SAID RECORD OF SURVEY (107 LSM 04) THENCE ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID PARCEL (107 LSM 04) AND THE EASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF SOMERSVILLE RD NORTH $17^{\circ}22'52''$ EAST, 80.96 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING;

THENCE CONTINUING ALONG SAID EASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE NORTH $17^{\circ}22'52''$ EAST, 369.64 FEET;

THENCE LEAVING SAID EASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE NORTH $33^{\circ}46'34''$ EAST, 27.41 FEET;

THENCE, ALONG A NON-TANGENT CURVE TO THE LEFT HAVING A RADIUS OF 391.00 FEET, WHOSE RADIUS POINT BEARS SOUTH $61^{\circ}38'21''$ EAST THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF $10^{\circ}52'35''$, AND AN ARC LENGTH OF 74.22 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH $17^{\circ}29'04''$ WEST, 322.17 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING 212 SQUARE FEET OF LAND, MORE OR LESS.

END OF DESCRIPTION



LEGEND

POC POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
 POB POINT OF BEGINNING
 (R) RADIAL

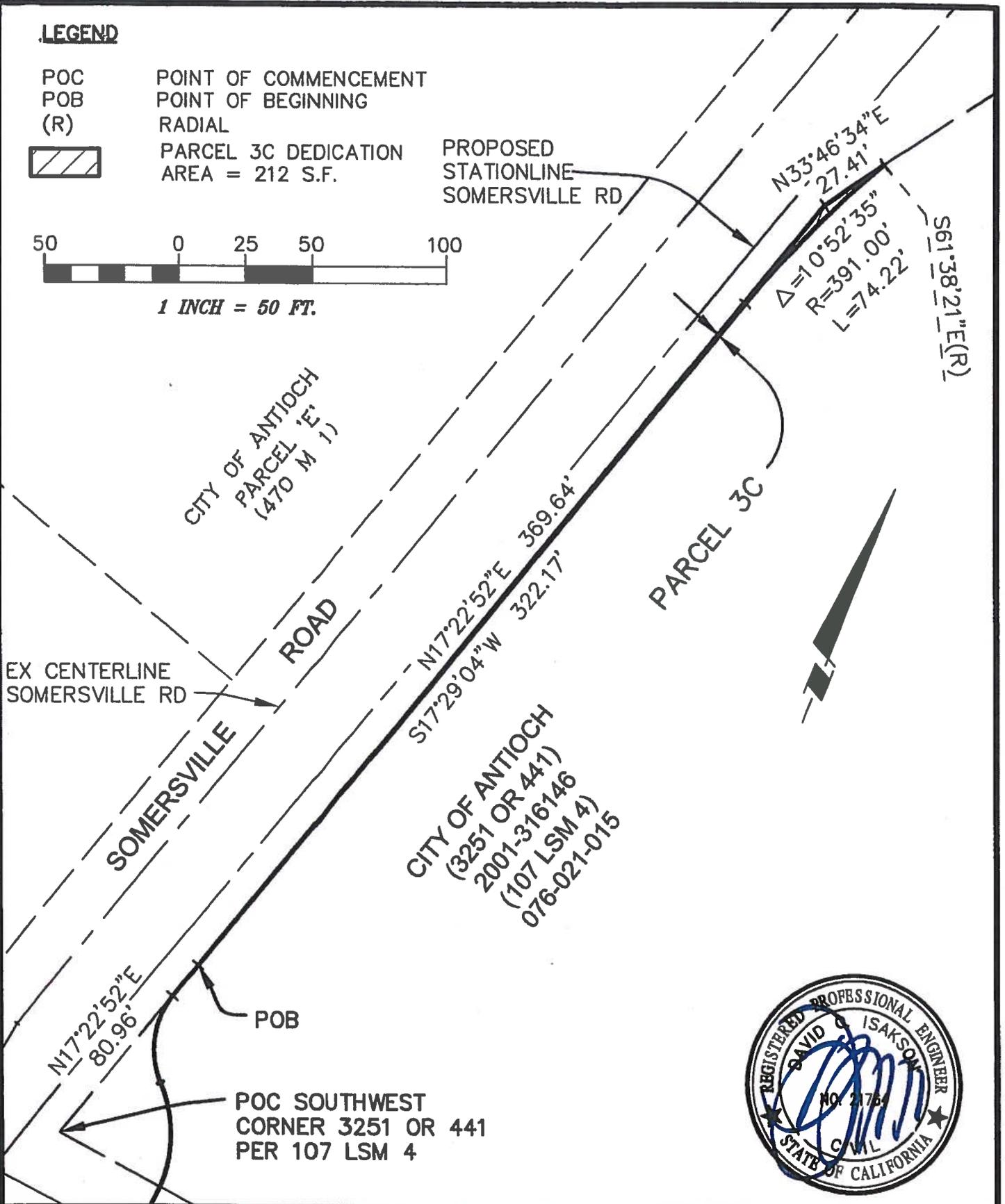


PARCEL 3C DEDICATION
 AREA = 212 S.F.

PROPOSED
 STATIONLINE
 SOMERSVILLE RD



1 INCH = 50 FT.



ISAKSON & ASSOCIATES INC.

2255 YGNACIO VALLEY ROAD, SUITE C WALNUT CREEK, CA. 94598-3349
 PHONE (925) 937-9333 FAX (925) 937-7926

EXHIBIT 'B'
PARCEL 3C

CHECKED BY: DOI

DRAWN BY: B JL/GW

JOB NO. 200354

SCALE: 1" = 50'

DATE: 01-19-07

SHEET 1 OF 1

EXHIBIT 'A'
LEGAL DESCRIPTION
PARCEL 8

ALL THAT CERTAIN REAL PROPERTY SITUATE IN THE CITY OF ANTIOCH,
COUNTY OF CONTRA COSTA, STATE OF CALIFORNIA, MORE
PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEING A PORTION OF PARCEL 'B' AS SHOWN ON THAT SUBDIVISION MAP
ENTITLED "BLACK DIAMOND RANCH UNIT 3", FILED ON JUNE 5, 2007 IN
BOOK 504 OF MAPS AT PAGE 32 IN THE OFFICE OF THE RECORDER, CONTRA
COSTA COUNTY, MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEING A PORTION OF THE DESIGNATED REMAINDER AS SAID REMAINDER
IS SHOWN ON, MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT AN ANGLE POINT IN THE WESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE
OF SOMERSVILLE ROAD AND THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID DESIGNATED
REMAINDER (470 M 1) SAID ANGLE POINT BEING THE SOUTHERY
TERMINUS OF THE LINE SHOWN AS NORTH 17°29'04" EAST 482.83 FEET, ON
THAT SUBDIVISION MAP ENTITLED "BLACK DIAMOND RANCH UNIT 1"
FILED ON NOVEMBER 10, 2003 IN BOOK 458 AT PAGE 9 IN THE OFFICE OF
THE RECORDER, CONTRA COSTA COUNTY, THENCE ALONG SAID
WESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE SOUTH 09°47'55" WEST, 52.21 FEET;

THENCE LEAVING SAID WESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE ALONG A NON-
TANGENT CURVE TO THE RIGHT HAVING A RADIUS OF 51.00 FEET, WHOSE
RADIUS POINT BEARS NORTH 77°09'05" EAST THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE
OF 30°19'59", AND AN ARC LENGTH OF 27.00 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 17°29'04" EAST, 25.98 FEET TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING**.

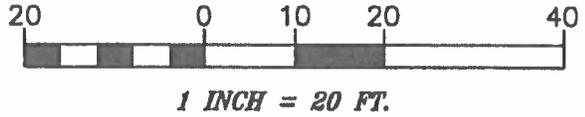
CONTAINING 122 SQUARE FEET OF LAND, MORE OR LESS.

END OF DESCRIPTION

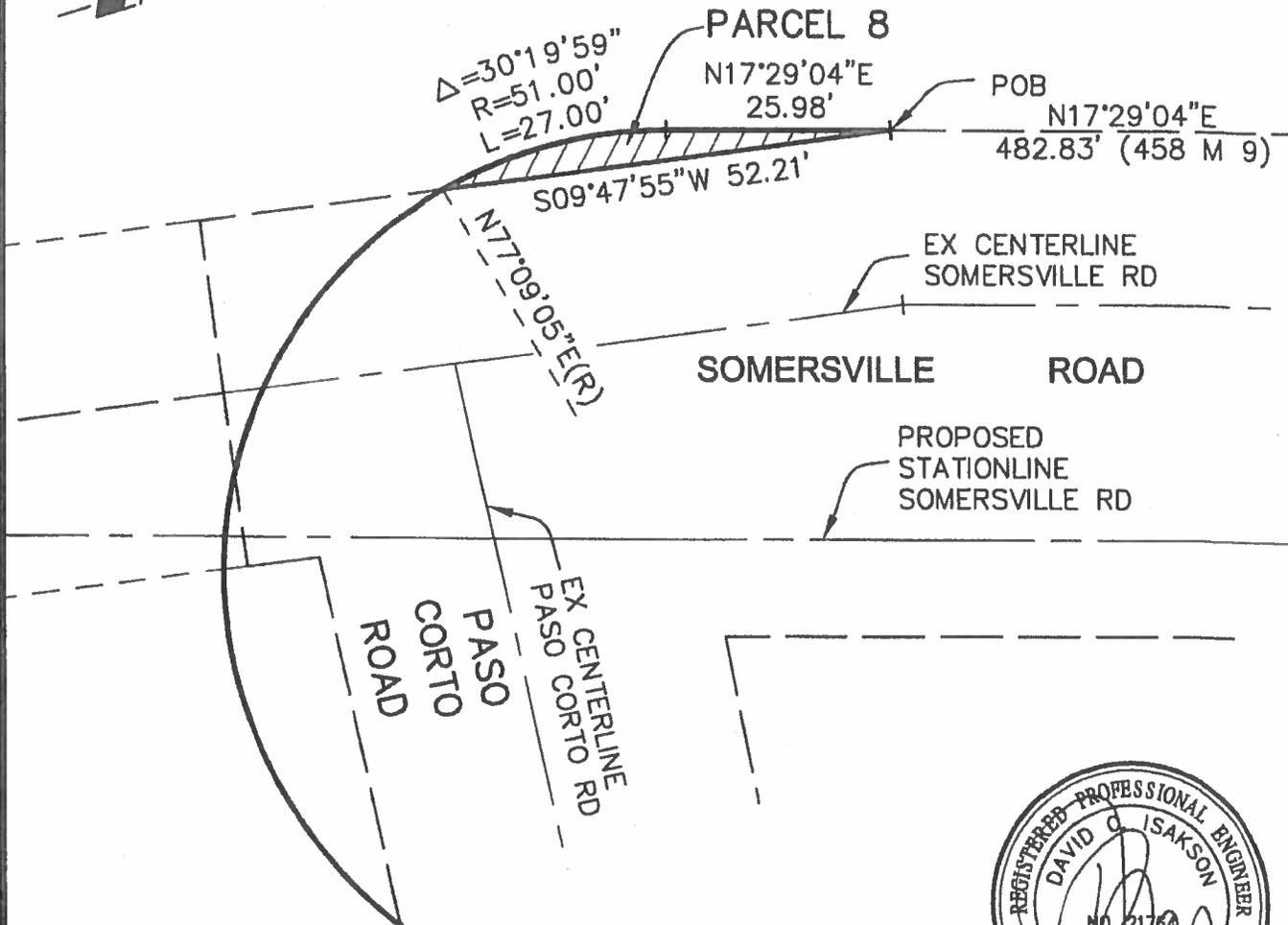


LEGEND

- POC POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
- POB POINT OF BEGINNING
- (R) RADIAL
-  PARCEL 8 DEDICATION
AREA = 122 S.F.



**CITY OF ANTIOCH
PARCEL B
(504 M 32)**



ISAKSON & ASSOCIATES INC.

2255 YGNACIO VALLEY ROAD, SUITE C WALNUT CREEK, CA. 94598-3349
PHONE (925) 937-9333 FAX (925) 937-7926

**EXHIBIT 'B'
PARCEL 8**

CHECKED BY: DOI

DRAWN BY: BJL/GW

JOB NO. 200354

SCALE: 1" = 20'

DATE: 01-19-07

SHEET 1 OF 1

S:\2003 jobs\200354\dwg\PLATS\200354-ROW-308.DWG, ROW PCL 8 TAKE, 4/23/2014 1:56:19 PM

**STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL FOR CONSIDERATION AT THE MEETING
OF MAY 13, 2014**

Prepared by: Lynn Tracy Nerland, City Attorney 

Date: May 6, 2014

Subject: **PG&E Gas Pipeline Pathways Project**

RECOMMENDATION

1. It is recommended that the City Council receive and file this introductory report regarding the PG&E Gas Pipeline Pathways Project. More information is expected to be provided at a presentation by PG&E and the City at the City Council meeting on May 27, 2014.
2. While appreciating concerns about gas pipeline safety, it is also recommended that the City Council approve the attached resolution (Attachment A) requesting that PG&E refrain from any tree removal activities in the City under its Pathways Project, whether from public or private property, until:
 - a. Discussions are held with all stakeholders to discuss appropriate alternatives and mitigation measures to achieve the goals of all stakeholders; and
 - b. PG&E complies with all federal, state and local laws and the City's permitting process particularly as to "Protected Trees" in the Antioch Municipal Code (established indigenous trees, street trees, mature and landmark trees).

In the meantime, PG&E representative have committed not to remove or trim trees or contact private property owner owners until the presentation and further meetings are held with City staff.

DISCUSSION

PG&E's Pathways Project

Pacific Gas & Electric ("PG&E") has met with City staff to begin discussions on a project to trim and remove trees and remove improvements up to 14 feet of either side of its gas pipelines as shown in PG&E's handouts (Attachment B). This is known generally as PG&E's Pathways Project and has been discussed in a number of local newspaper articles (Attachment C). At a meeting with City staff on April 24, 2014, PG&E representatives indicated preliminarily that a total of 328 trees, including 80 City trees, had been identified for removal within in the City of Antioch on both public and private property as part of the Pathways Project, along with possibly 50 more trees. No

3N
05-13-14

structures had been identified for removal. An early chart showing PG&E's tree removal elsewhere in the County is attached as well (which doesn't include Antioch and other areas in the County but PG&E has not provided an updated chart to the City yet). (Attachment D).

PG&E agreed to meet with stakeholders before undertaking any removal or trimming work. PG&E has also identified additional trees for removal as part of vegetation management program for electric lines, which have also been the subject of discussion with PG&E.

City's Tree Removal Regulations

In 1994, the City adopted a Tree Preservation Ordinance located in Article 12 of Chapter 5 of Title 9 of the Antioch Municipal Code (Attachment E) to regulate the removal of trees "with the goal of retaining as many trees as possible while recognizing individuals' property rights," and in particular protecting mature trees and native species trees have a profound aesthetic beauty and are a key component of the ecosystem in Northern California.

A permit is required to remove a "protected tree" which includes: a mature tree (at least 26 inches in diameter), landmark tree (at least 48 inches in diameter or 40 feet in height); all street trees and all indigenous trees (Blue Oak, Valley Oak, Coast Live Oak, Canyon Live Oak, Interior Live Oak, California Buckeye and California Bay). Mitigation for the removal of trees is required including replacement trees.

Concerns with the PG&E's Pathways Project

While agreeing with the importance of gas pipeline safety, cities are concerned with unnecessary tree removal within both the public right-of-way and on private property. Cities have raised engineering and legal concerns about this project including: using other engineering solutions like root barriers instead of removing the trees; considering other inspection methods; and realigning pipelines. Questions have been raised about PG&E's legal authority to force the removal of trees under its public and private easements, franchise agreements and PUC regulations. Finally, if trees must be removed, what mitigations under environmental laws and City ordinances will PG&E provide, particularly for heritage/landmark trees?

Further, property owners may not be aware of their own property rights in relation to this project or the owner's responsibility to ensure that any tree removal on private property by PG&E and/or its contractors is done in accordance with the requirements of the City's tree removal regulations. The City has already sent a letter to various tree removal and tree trimming companies who may do work in Antioch to remind them of their responsibilities to obtain a tree removal permit before removing any protected tree.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

It is documented that trees add value to property, as well as provide shade, oxygen and habitat for birds and animals. If the City or private property owners are left replacing trees that PG&E removes, the burden could be great.

OPTIONS

1. Not adopt the resolution or modify the resolution
2. Provide direction to staff

ATTACHMENTS

- A. Proposed Resolution
- B. PG&E materials about Pipeline Pathways Project
- C. Contra Costa Times article regarding the PG&E Pathways project
- D. Expected Tree Removal in the County as of 3/19/14
- E. Antioch Municipal Code provisions regarding tree removal

RESOLUTION NO. 2013/_____

**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH
REQUESTING THAT PG&E REFRAIN FROM ANY TREE REMOVAL ACTIVITIES IN
THE CITY UNDER PG&E'S PATHWAYS PROJECT
UNTIL CERTAIN CONDITIONS ARE MET**

Whereas, the City of Antioch ("City") was incorporated in 1872 to own and manage the public rights-of-way, parks and other public property among its other rights and responsibilities pursuant to the California Constitution and State Laws, which it has continued to do so in the intervening 142 years; and

Whereas, in managing the public rights of way and public property, the City must balance many interests including: vehicular, bicycle and pedestrian traffic; water, sewer, storm water, gas, electric and telecommunications utilities both above ground and underground; pipelines carrying fuel, telecommunication fiber or other materials; aesthetics and visual experience of the community whether in a downtown setting or rural setting; environmental concerns including the habitat for flora and fauna; interests of neighboring property owners; and the residents in the community; and

Whereas, trees in our community not only provide life-sustaining oxygen, but also shade, privacy and beauty; and

Whereas, for 9 years, the City has been a Tree City USA and has planted many trees recognizing the value of trees in our community; and

Whereas, the presence of landscaping, and particularly mature trees, increases the value of property, whether public or private, and is often critical in economic development efforts in our communities; and

Whereas, in 1994, the City adopted a Tree Preservation Ordinance located in Article 12 of Chapter 5 of Title 9 of the Antioch Municipal Code to regulate the removal of trees "with the goal of retaining as many trees as possible while recognizing individuals' property rights," and in particular protecting mature trees and native species trees have a profound aesthetic beauty and are a key component of the ecosystem in Northern California; and

Whereas, the City supports Pacific Gas & Electric's ("PG&E") interest in ensuring that improvements over or near gas lines not affect the safe operation of gas pipelines and understands PG&E's interest in efficiently accessing its gas pipelines; and

Whereas, nonetheless, PG&E's program known as the "Pathways Project" to remove trees especially street trees, trees in public parks, and protected trees in

neighboring communities, and soon in the Antioch community, should begin with discussions with stakeholders and municipal representatives, and include compliance with City and State environmental procedures; and

Whereas, PG&E does not have the legal authority to unilaterally clear trees and vegetation as the utility's rights in the streets are subservient to the public's rights as reflected in the Franchise Act of 1937 and reinforced by the California Supreme Court in the case of *Southern California Gas Co. v. Los Angeles* (1958) 50 Cal. 2d 713; and

Whereas, in response to PG&E's Pathways Project to remove thousands of trees in Contra Costa County and at least 328 trees in Antioch, the City is compelled to take a public position that PG&E not engage in tree removal activities until these issues can be addressed;

Now, therefore, be it resolved by the City Council of the City of Antioch that it strongly requests that Pacific Gas & Electric ("PG&E") refrain from any tree removal activities in the City under PG&E's Pathways Project until:

1. Discussions are held with all stakeholders to discuss appropriate alternatives and mitigation measures to achieve the goals of all stakeholders; and
2. PG&E complies with all federal, state and local laws, including the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) and the City's permitting process.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing resolution was passed and adopted by the City Council of the City of Antioch at a regular meeting thereof, held on the _____ day of _____, 2014, by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

**ARNE SIMONSEN,
CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH**



Pipeline Pathways Keeping Safety on the Map

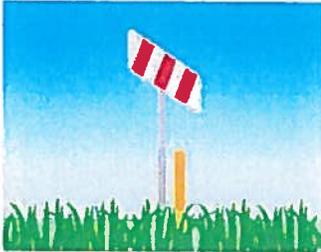
PG&E is building a safer, stronger natural gas system. In addition to our ongoing pipeline safety initiatives, here is a step-by-step guide to how we are ensuring ready access to our pipelines now and into the future.

1 High-precision Mapping



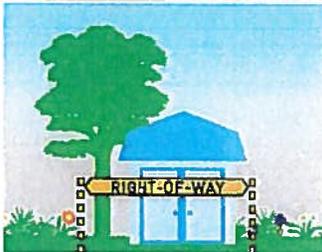
We've conducted a comprehensive survey of our 6,750-mile natural gas transmission pipeline system using GPS mapping technology. The result is a more precise pipeline map, which will allow us to better serve our customers, enhance our ongoing pipeline safety programs and work more efficiently with first responders.

2 Marking for Safety



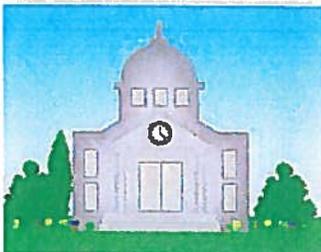
Pipeline markers indicate the location of the underground pipe and are a reminder to use extra care around gas transmission pipelines. We're replacing damaged or aging pipeline markers and, in some cases, installing new markers throughout our service area.

3 Checking the Area Above Our Pipelines



We're checking the area above our gas pipeline (also known as the right-of-way) for items like sheds, patios, trees and certain vegetation, which can interfere with our ability to maintain, inspect and safely operate the system. Rights-of-way create a shared responsibility between PG&E and property owners to maintain the area above the pipeline.

4 Reaching Out to Local Governments



We're meeting with state, federal and local officials to discuss our program for improving access to our pipelines. It is common for gas pipelines to travel beneath franchise and city-owned property, such as streets and parks. We are working with city officials to remove items above the pipeline and discuss compatible landscape restoration.

5 Communicating with the Neighborhood



If we notice any items in the area above the pipeline on private property, we're contacting owners directly and working together throughout every step of the process. When work is taking place along city streets or public areas, we're reaching out to neighbors in advance and ensuring they're aware of the project.

6 Working Cooperatively



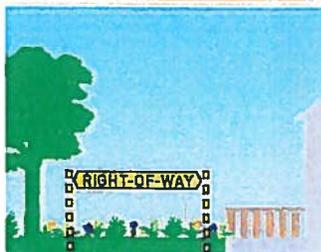
PG&E depends on ready access to the area above the pipeline in order to safely operate the system. When structures, trees or certain vegetation are located in the area above the pipeline, we work cooperatively with the property owner to discuss necessary removals and restoration options.

7 Restoring the Area Above Our Pipeline



Throughout our work, we access property with care and respect. We know how important trees are to residents, the community and the environment. When a tree must be removed for safety reasons, we work with the owner to restore the area with compatible landscaping.

8 Improving Pipeline Safety



Going forward, as part of our regular inspections, we'll be sharing information with property owners, providing ongoing education and partnering with communities to help build awareness around compatible uses near critical infrastructure. Please see the reverse side for more information.



Pipeline Pathways

Guide to Safe Landscaping Near Gas Pipelines

PG&E depends on ready access to the area above our natural gas transmission pipelines to safely operate the system. While structures and trees should not be placed directly above the pipeline, there are a variety of landscaping options that work well near the pipe. The following is a list of plant types that are compatible in certain locations, or zones, around the pipeline. By choosing the right plant for the right area, you can add to the natural beauty of your home while helping protect the safety of the pipeline. Please note the suggested plant list is not all-inclusive.

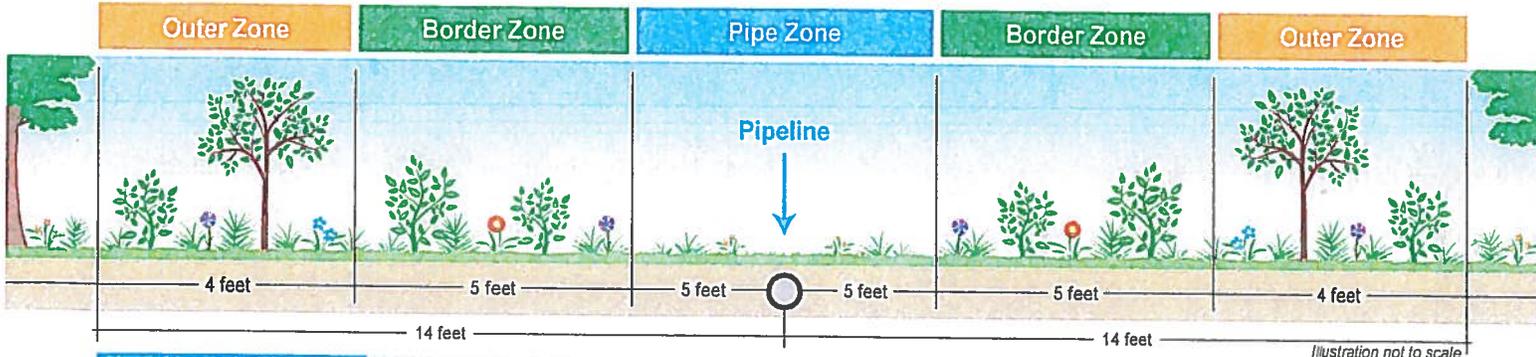


Illustration not to scale

Pipe Zone

Lawns, flowers, low-profile grasses and low-growing herbaceous plants are permitted within the Pipe Zone. See the list below for plant suggestions.

- | | | | | |
|--|--|---|---|---|
| African Daisy
(<i>Osteospermum fruticosum</i>) | Candytuft
(<i>Iberis sempervirens</i>) | Lamb's Ears
(<i>Stachys byzantina</i>) | Santa Barbara Daisy
(<i>Erigeron karvinskianus</i>) | St. Johnswort (<i>Hypericum coris</i>) |
| Aptenia (<i>Aptenia cordifolia</i>) | Dymondia
(<i>Dymondia margaretae</i>) | Lily of the Nile (Dwarf)
(<i>Agapanthus spp.</i>) | Scabiosa (<i>Scabiosa spp.</i>) | Stonecrop (<i>Sedum spp.</i>) |
| Blue Eyed Grass
(<i>Sisyrinchium bellum</i>) | Gazania (<i>Gazania spp.</i>) | Phormium (Dwarf)
(<i>Phormium tenax 'Tiny Tiger'</i>) | Snow-in-Summer
(<i>Cerastium tomentosum</i>) | Thyme (<i>Thymus spp.</i>) |
| Blue Fescue
(<i>Festuca glauca</i>) | Hen and Chicks
(<i>Echeveria spp.</i>) | | Society Garlic
(<i>Tulbaghia violacea</i>) | Woolly Yarrow
(<i>Achillea tomentosa</i>) |

Border Zone

Small to medium shrubs with a trunk or main branch less than 8" in diameter at full maturity are permitted within the Border Zone. Diameter is measured at chest height. See the list below for plant suggestions.

- | | | | | |
|---|---|--|---|--|
| Agave (<i>Agave spp.</i>) | Daffodil (<i>Narcissus</i>) | Geranium
(<i>Pelargonium spp.</i>) | Lantana
(<i>Lantana camara</i>) | Rockrose (<i>Cistus spp.</i>) |
| Aloe (<i>Aloe spp.</i>) | Deer Grass
(<i>Mulenbergia rigens</i>) | Heavenly Bamboo
(<i>Nandina domestica</i>) | Lavender
(<i>Lavendula spp.</i>) | Rosemary
(<i>Rosemarinus officinalis</i>) |
| Australian Rosemary
(<i>Westringia fruticosa</i>) | Dusty Miller
(<i>Senecio cineraria</i>) | Indian Hawthorne
(<i>Raphiolepis spp.</i>) | Manzanita
(<i>Arctostaphylos spp.</i>) | Russian Sage
(<i>Perovskia atriplicifolia</i>) |
| Barberry (<i>Berberis Spp.</i>) | Forsythia
(<i>Forsythia x intermedia</i>) | Juniper (Dwarf)
(<i>Juniperus spp.</i>) | Mexican Sage Brush
(<i>Salvia leucantha</i>) | Sagebrush (<i>Artemisia spp.</i>) |
| Bearded Iris (<i>Iris</i>) | Gaura (<i>Gaura lindheimeri</i>) | Kangaroo Paw
(<i>Anigozanthos spp.</i>) | Mountain Mahogany
(<i>Cercocarpus betuloides</i>) | Sage (<i>Salvia spp.</i>) |
| Boxwood (<i>Buxus spp.</i>) | | | | |
| Coreopsis (<i>Coreopsis spp.</i>) | | | | |

Outer Zone

Large shrubs and small trees with a trunk less than 36" in diameter at full maturity are permitted within the Outer Zone; however, if space allows, we recommend planting trees at an even greater distance from the pipeline. Diameter is measured at chest height. See the list below for small tree suggestions.

- | | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|--|
| Big Sagebrush
(<i>Artemisia tridentata</i>) | Desert Willow
(<i>Chilopsis linearis 'Warren Jones'</i>) | Holly Oak
(<i>Quercus ilex</i>) | Oleander
(<i>Nerium oleander</i>) | Southern Flannel Bush
(<i>Fremontodendron mexicanum</i>) |
| California Lilac
(<i>Ceanothus spp.</i>) | Fremontia
(<i>Fremontodendron</i>) | Magnolia, Little Gem
(<i>Magnolia grandiflora x 'little gem'</i>) | Palo Verde, Sonoran
(<i>Cercidium praecox</i>) | Tamarisk
(<i>Tamarix parviflora</i>) |
| California Buckeye
(<i>Aesculus californica</i>) | Grevillea
(<i>Grevillea rosemarinifolia</i>) | Manzanita
(<i>Arctostaphylos manzanita</i>) | Photinia (<i>Photinia spp.</i>) | Toyon
(<i>Heteromeles arbutifolia</i>) |



Be Safe. Dig Safe.

Before you begin any landscaping work, always call **811** at least two business days in advance. With one free call to **811**, PG&E will send a crew that can mark our underground gas and electric facilities before you begin work, helping you plan a safe project.

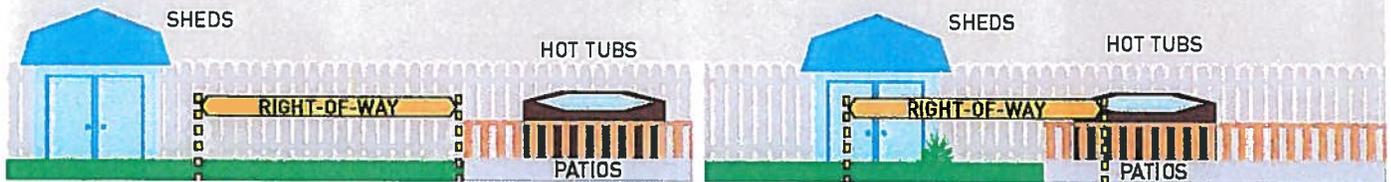
The above list includes water-wise plants suited for most California climate zones, however each location is different. PG&E makes no representation or guarantee that these plants are suitable for every location. Please consult your local nursery for more information. If there is an electric powerline on or near your property, there may be additional land use restrictions. Please take care to consult any easement agreement you may have for your property or call PG&E at: 877-259-8314.

How You Can Help Maintain the Area Above the Pipeline

Property owners are an important partner in helping PG&E operate a safe and reliable natural gas transmission system. While PG&E regularly inspects, tests and patrols its transmission pipelines, property owners are responsible for keeping the area above the pipeline readily accessible. The following are basic guidelines regarding compatible uses above the gas transmission pipeline. For more specific guidance, we encourage you to contact us at [1-877-259-8314](tel:1-877-259-8314).

Structures

Buildings and structures such as storage sheds, room additions, overhangs, pools and decks can interfere with PG&E's safe operation of the pipeline. Please note the list below is only a guide and not all-inclusive.



Compatible Uses

Vinyl, wood and/or chain link fences may cross the pipeline if there are no fence posts installed within five feet of either side of the pipeline.

Incompatible Uses

- Buildings or storage sheds
- Brick, concrete or block walls and fences
- Pools, hot tubs or wells
- Patios, decks or gazebos
- Sport Courts
- Other impermeable hard surfaces
- Storage of heavy equipment

Trees and Vegetation

Certain trees and large shrubs in the area above the pipe can interfere with PG&E's safe operation of the pipeline and their roots have the potential to impact the pipe.



Compatible Uses

Low-lying vegetation, including flower beds, an assortment of lawns, grasses, mosses, low-growing herbaceous shrubs, vegetable gardens and other plants generally work well in the area above the pipeline.

Incompatible Uses

Trees, shrubs and plants with a woody stem, such as manzanita and juniper bushes, should not be located above the pipeline.

For More Information

PG&E is here to help. If you are unsure if there is a gas pipeline on your property, or if you are considering a construction or landscaping project, for the safety of you and your community, please call us at [877-259-8314](tel:877-259-8314) and be aware of any PG&E facilities or land use restrictions.

Know what's below. Call before you dig.

If you plan on doing any digging, such as planting a tree or installing a fence, please call **811** before you dig. With one free call to Underground Service Alert (USA) at least two working days in advance, PG&E will send a crew to mark the underground gas and electric facilities before you begin work, helping you to plan a safe project.





Frequently Asked Questions

What is Pipeline Pathways?

As part of PG&E's continuing commitment to building a safer, stronger natural gas system, we are working cooperatively with property owners and municipalities to improve the safe operation and access to our natural gas transmission pipelines. A clear pathway above the pipeline allows PG&E to better maintain, inspect and safely operate the system. In 2013, as part of a program known as Pipeline Pathways, PG&E began a comprehensive survey of our 6,750-mile natural gas transmission system. The survey included checking the area above our pipeline (also called a right-of-way) for any structures or vegetation, such as sheds, patios and trees, which can interfere with the safe operation of the system. Under Pipeline Pathways, PG&E is now working with property owners to remove these items, restore the area above the pipeline and ensure the right-of-way remains readily accessible.

Where will PG&E be working as part of this program?

PG&E's 6,750-mile natural gas transmission pipeline system runs throughout most of California. We'll be working in all communities where we've identified properties with structures or incompatible vegetation above the pipeline. This includes residential, commercial, industrial and agricultural properties, as well as franchise, city-owned and public areas, such as street medians, sidewalks and parks.

How can property owners or residents find out if a PG&E natural gas transmission pipeline runs under their property?

Most private properties do not have an underground natural gas transmission pipeline on their property. Property owners are encouraged to check if they have an underground natural gas transmission pipeline on their property by 1) reviewing a copy of their title report and looking for references to PG&E, utilities, easements, rights-of-way, land use restrictions, or other language that may restrict certain land uses on or near the property, 2) looking for upright yellow pipeline markers or flat medallions on the ground or sidewalk on or near their property, and by 3) contacting the PG&E Land Management Department at [1-877-259-8314](tel:1-877-259-8314), or searching the online Gas Transmission Pipeline Map at www.pge.com/pipelinelocations.

What is a pipeline right-of-way?

The right-of-way is the area of land above the pipeline that PG&E uses to maintain, inspect and safely operate the pipeline. Rights-of-way are a common and important aspect of safely maintaining underground infrastructure. PG&E, like most utilities and municipalities, depends on accessible rights-of-way free of structures or certain vegetation.

What is an easement?

Easement agreements are recorded documents that remain in effect when a property is transferred to new owners. They create a shared responsibility between PG&E and the property owners to maintain the area above the pipeline. An easement agreement includes language that restricts certain uses within the right-of-way and ensures PG&E's ability to access the area to maintain, inspect and safely operate the pipeline. The easement language can usually be found during a title search of documents related to the property.

Where can property owners get a copy of the easement agreement for their property?

Typically, a title report will identify any pipeline easements that pertain to a property. Property owners can get a copy of the easement by contacting their County recorder's office. PG&E can also help owners locate a copy of their agreement by contacting the PG&E Land Management Department at [1-877-259-8314](tel:1-877-259-8314).

What types of uses are incompatible in the area above the pipeline?

Items like sheds, gazebos, trees and other structures or certain vegetation located in the area above the pipeline can interfere with PG&E's ability to safely operate the system. If property owners are concerned that a structure or tree on their property might be located over the pipeline, please contact the PG&E Land Management Department at [1-877-259-8314](tel:1-877-259-8314) for more information or to schedule a property visit.



Pipeline Pathways Keeping Safety on the Map

Certain structures, hardscapes and vegetation should not be placed above the pipeline, including:

- Buildings, structures and foundations
- Brick, concrete or block walls and fences
- Storage sheds, gazebos and decks
- Overhanging roofs and balconies
- Swimming pools and wells
- Patios, sport courts or other impermeable hard structures
- Storage of flammable materials or heavy equipment
- Trees, shrubs or plants with woody stems

Please note the above list is only a guide and not all-inclusive.

Is all vegetation incompatible in the area above the pipeline?

Trees, large shrubs, and plants with a woody stem, such as manzanita and juniper bushes, can interfere with PG&E's safe operation of the pipeline and their roots can damage the underground pipe. Some types of low-lying vegetation do work well in the area above the pipeline, including flower beds, an assortment of lawns, grasses, mosses, low-growing herbaceous shrubs, vegetable gardens, row crops and other plants.

What happens when PG&E finds structures or vegetation above the pipeline?

It is common for our gas pipelines to travel underground and beneath private, public and city-owned properties. When PG&E finds structures or incompatible vegetation above the pipeline, we contact owners directly and work cooperatively to address the items in a manner that is respectful and reasonable. When removal work is taking place along city streets or public areas, we're reaching out to neighbors in advance and ensuring they're aware of the project.

If PG&E needs to remove a tree from above the pipeline, will it be replaced?

Yes, as part of Pipeline Pathways, PG&E is offering replacement trees in the area outside the right-of-way. In addition, PG&E is working cooperatively with property owners to restore the area disturbed by the removal work and offer a variety of landscaping options.

Who will pay for the cost of removing structures or vegetation from the area above the pipeline?

For residential property owners, PG&E will typically pay to remove, relocate or provide reasonable replacements during the Pipeline Pathways program. These costs will be paid for by our shareholders, not our customers. In most cases, commercial property owners will be responsible for the removal of any incompatible structures and vegetation located above the pipeline, although we will work with commercial property owners on a case-by-case basis to determine the best course of action for each property. In the future, all property owners will be responsible for keeping the area above the pipeline readily accessible.

What steps will PG&E take in the future to help ensure ready access to the pipeline?

Going forward, as part of PG&E's regular inspections, we'll be sharing information with property owners, providing ongoing education and partnering with communities to help build awareness around safe uses near critical infrastructure.

How can people learn more about PG&E's pipeline safety programs?

To learn more about PG&E's efforts to maintain ready access to the pipeline, please visit www.pge.com/pipelineaccess or call the PG&E Land Management Department at **1-877-259-8314**. For more information about PG&E's ongoing pipeline safety and enhancement programs, including leak surveys, pipe strength testing, pressure regulation, camera inspections and valve automation, please visit www.pge.com/pipelinesafety.

PG&E and East Bay cities at standoff over plan to chop down thousands of trees

By Lisa P. White and Elisabeth Nardi Contra Costa Times Contra Costa Times
Posted:

ContraCostaTimes.com

A majestic Siberian elm towers over the entrance to the Pleasant Hill Cohousing community tucked at the end of Lisa Lane.

The elm is one tree among a dense swath of mature oaks, redwoods, walnuts and shrubs separating the 32-unit development from the bustling Iron Horse Trail.

To the residents, this lush greenery is more than just beautiful, it's functional -- providing privacy from passers-by, cooling shade in the summer and a buffer from the noise and exhaust caused by traffic on nearby Monument Boulevard.

And that could all be lost.

Cutting down these trees is part of Pacific Gas and Electric's plan to remove vegetation and structures that block access to its vast network of natural gas pipelines.

"It's everything," said Susan Fuller, who has lived in her two-bedroom unit for five years. "We would be naked here."

The tree-cutting plan has angered residents and city leaders across the East Bay who say the utility has no right to unilaterally chop down trees without permits.

After the public outcry, PG&E backed off and agreed not to cut down trees on public property or any protected trees on private property until it reaches agreements with the cities.

But some cities aren't taking the utility at its word -- they're preparing to file lawsuits if PG&E revs up the chain saws.

It's unclear how this standoff will end.

PG&E insists the trees must go and remains unwilling to comply, so far, with local tree protection ordinances.

City leaders also refuse to bend, arguing the company hasn't demonstrated the need to chop down thousands of trees.

"Safety is number one," said Martinez Mayor Rob Schroder. "But this is kind of a slash-and-burn, scorched-earth kind of policy here and it's overreaching."

The \$500 million Pipeline Pathways project is a statewide initiative to clear obstructions from the utility company's 6,750 miles of underground gas lines from Bakersfield to Eureka. PG&E says it needs to remove the trees, shrubs and structures on private and public property to ensure pipeline safety -- a top priority after the 2010 San Bruno gas pipeline explosion that killed eight people and destroyed 38 homes.

Rules vary from city to city, but permits -- and sometimes public hearings -- typically are required to remove trees from private property, often depending on their size and species.

Some speculate PG&E may balk at getting permits for fear of triggering a costly and time-consuming environmental review under the California Environmental Quality Act.

"The permitting process is different in each city. We are working with each city to understand what information they need from us prior to any removals taking place," PG&E spokeswoman Debbie Felix said.

But the utility still has not committed to following tree protection laws.

Martinez, along with Walnut Creek, Concord, Lafayette, Danville, Pleasant Hill, Clayton, Dublin, Livermore, El Cerrito, Lafayette and Brentwood have all expressed concern with PG&E's plan.

And since the rollout of Pipeline Pathways began in Contra Costa County earlier this year, PG&E seems to have changed its message about the reason for the project.

When the utility described the project to the Concord City Council in February, representatives said 730 trees in the city must be removed to improve access to the pipes.

Not mentioned in that presentation -- or in notification letters it has sent residents in several cities -- was PG&E's contention that tree roots can damage the protective coating around the gas pipelines.

The roots also didn't come up when a PG&E representative explained the reason for removing trees to the Pleasant Hill Cohousing residents, according to Fuller. She recalled the reason was so PG&E could have a helicopter come over and survey the pipeline.

By the time PG&E came to the Pleasant Hill City Council meeting on April 7 to discuss the need to cut down 180 trees there, the utility's main focus was on the threat from tree roots. The steel pipelines are wrapped in a protective coating that tree roots can damage, possibly leading to external corrosion, according to the utility.

Pleasant Hill Mayor Tim Flaherty asked whether the driving force behind the project is the danger the tree roots pose to the pipeline or gaining the ability to visually inspect the gas lines. PG&E Vice President Kirk Johnson, responded unequivocally, "It's the roots."

PG&E commissioned a study on the potential for tree roots to interfere with pipelines.

"We received the tree root study at the end of January, so the (Pipeline Pathways) program had already started. This is one part of it," Felix said. "Tree roots can cause damage to the coating of pipelines which removes a layer of protection. It's the first line of defense against corrosion."

However, the study was inconclusive about whether the presence of tree roots, in fact, leads to corrosion. The study is clear if tree roots wrap around the pipeline and the tree falls, the pipe could be damaged.

The study recommends PG&E develop a plan for trees to determine if they pose a threat to pipelines that takes into account several factors, including tree species and coating type.

"The development of a risk framework will provide a defensible approach for evaluating and prioritizing trees located along the pipeline (right of way)," the study says.

In Concord, where the City Council passed a resolution demanding the utility stop all tree removals until certain conditions are met, the staff arborist is inspecting city-owned trees to determine whether they are likely to damage the gas lines.

"If the roots are not going to extend to a location near the pipeline, it's difficult for PG&E to suggest that particular tree poses any risk," City Attorney Mark Coon said.

Walnut Creek Mayor Pro Tem Bob Simmons argued most tree roots go no more than 23 feet deep and, according to the PG&E study, the average depth of cover above the pipe is 4.2 feet.

"(PG&E) is focused on wanting to be able to fly their route by helicopter," Simmons said. "And to do that they need the tree canopy cleared and that's what this is about."

Some cities have begun preparing their legal arsenal. Walnut Creek and Pleasanton recently authorized their city attorneys to sue the utility should it start chopping down trees.

"PG&E and its contractors could start work any day, so we need to be able to move on a moment's notice," Walnut Creek Mayor Kristina Lawson said.

Walnut Creek leaders have asked PG&E to sign an interim agreement not to contact residents, to comply with city tree protection laws and to work with the city arborist to inspect each tree targeted for removal.

"The ball is largely in their court at this point," Lawson said.

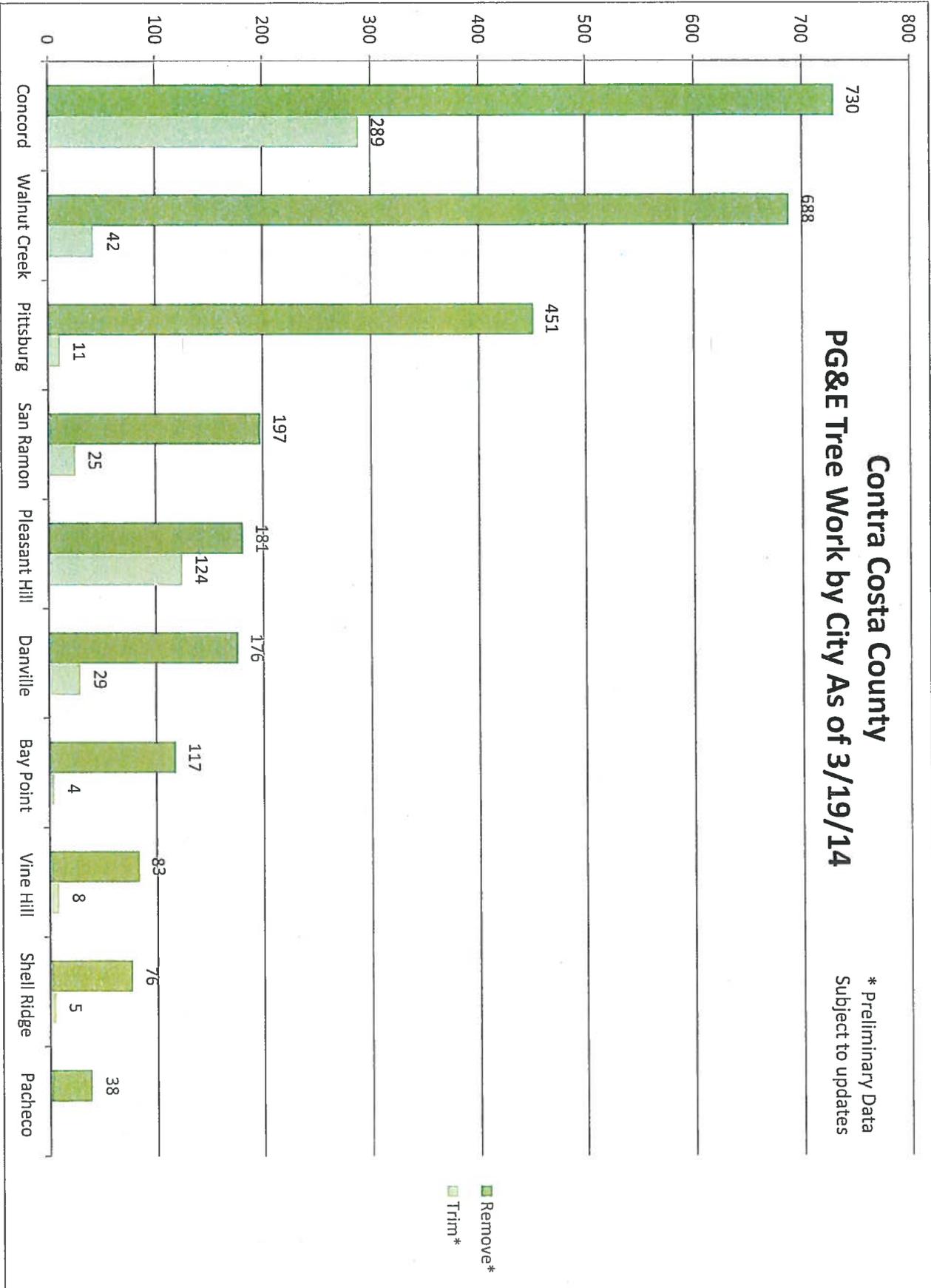
Contact Elisabeth Nardi at 925-952-2617. Follow her at [Twitter.com/enardi10](https://twitter.com/enardi10).

Trees threatened under PG&E Pipeline Pathway Project Walnut Creek

- 735 trees throughout the city
 - 73 trees along Ygnacio Valley Road
 - 48 trees along Locust Street downtown that stretch from Lacassie to Cypress Street
- Concord
- 730 trees throughout the city
 - 100 trees in Len Hester Park
- Pleasanton
- 390 trees throughout the city, many along First Street downtown
- Martinez
- 265 trees
 - 32 trees Alhambra Ave. between Alhambra Way and Alhambra Valley Road
- Pleasant Hill
- 180 trees
 - Many to be cut down along city's main drag, Contra Costa Boulevard

Contra Costa County PG&E Tree Work by City As of 3/19/14

* Preliminary Data
Subject to updates



ANTIOCH MUNICIPAL CODE PROVISIONS REGARDING TREE REMOAL

9-5.203 DEFINITIONS.

For the purpose of this chapter, the following definitions shall apply unless the context clearly indicates or requires a different meaning.

...

TREE. A usually tall woody plant, distinguished from a shrub by having a comparatively greater height and, characteristically, a single trunk rather than several stems. To be considered a **TREE**, the subject species's height at maturity should be no less than 15 feet.

(1) **ESTABLISHED TREE.** This shall be any tree which is at least 10 inches in diameter, as measured four and one half feet above natural or finished grade. **ESTABLISHED TREES** include mature and landmark trees as defined by this chapter.

(2) **INDIGENOUS TREE.** This shall be a naturally growing tree of the following species:

Blue Oak (*Quercus douglasii*)

Valley Oak (*Quercus lobata*)

Coast Live Oak (*Quercus agerifolia*)

Canyon Live Oak (*Quercus chrysolepis*)

Interior Live Oak (*Quercus wislizenii*)

California Buckeye (*Aesculus californica*)

California Bay (*Umbellularia californica*)

(3) **LANDMARK TREE.** This shall be any tree which is at least 48 inches in diameter and/or in excess of 40 feet in height.

(4) **MATURE TREE.** This shall be any tree which is at least 26 inches in diameter, as measured four and one-half feet above natural grade.

(5) **PROTECTED TREE.** This shall be defined as any of the following:

(a) Any tree required to be preserved as a condition of an approval from a "regular development application" as defined by this section, and/or any tree that is shown to be preserved on an approved development plan as submitted by the applicant and subsequently approved by the city.

(b) All established indigenous trees as defined by this section.

(c) All street trees as defined by this section.

(d) All mature and landmark trees as defined by this section.

(6) **STREET TREE.** This shall be any tree planted within either the public right-of-way and/or tree planting easement, where applicable.

TREE COMMITTEE. A committee consisting of Director of Parks, Leisure and Community Services, City Engineer, Director of Community Development and one member of the general community with documented experience in horticulture, to be selected by the City Council. This committee shall review matters related to tree preservation.

...

ARTICLE 12: TREE PRESERVATION AND REGULATION

§ 9-5.1201 PURPOSE AND INTENT.

(A) Within the city there exists many native and non-native trees that greatly add to the aesthetic quality of the city. The older parts of the city adjacent to the San Joaquin River contain several horticultural trees planted by early settlers that have since become landmarks. In addition, recent annexations have added areas of oak woodland worthy of protection.

(B) The city recognizes that the retention of existing trees enhance the built environment, thus beautifying the community and benefiting the city with increased property values. It is the intent of this chapter to regulate the removal of trees, with the goal of retaining as many trees as possible while recognizing individuals' property rights.

(Ord. 897-C-S, passed 10-25-94)

§ 9-5.1202 APPROVAL REQUIRED TO REMOVE TREES.

(A) *Permit or development application.* Except as provided below, it is unlawful to destroy or remove any established tree on any property within the city without either:

(1) Obtaining a tree removal permit from the Department of Parks, Leisure and Community Services; or

(2) Receiving approval to remove such trees as part of the regular development application process.

(B) *Penalty.* A person who either removes or destroys an established tree prior to obtaining the required permits and/or approvals, or deliberately damages an established tree so that its removal is then necessitated for public safety, is subject to the penalties of this chapter and code.

(C) *Exceptions.* The following trees may be removed without either a tree removal permit and/or regular development application:

(1) If the condition of any tree presents an immediate hazard to life and/or property its removal may be authorized by the City Engineer.

(2) Other than for protected trees as defined by this article, trees on developed residential properties may be removed without a permit.

(Ord. 897-C-S, passed 10-25-94) Penalty, see § 9-5.2904

§ 9-5.1203 TREE REMOVAL PERMIT APPLICATIONS; DEVELOPED PROPERTY.

(A) It is the purpose of this section to regulate the removal of protected trees on developed property, when such removal is not associated with a regular development application.

(B) Such requests are typically related to routine maintenance and/or re-landscaping.

(1) *Application required.* An application shall be made in writing on a form furnished by the Department of Parks, Leisure and Community Services and shall be accompanied by the following information:

(a) A sketch showing the location(s), size (in diameter and approximate height), and species of tree(s).

(b) The applicant and/or property owner's name, address and telephone number.

(c) The name of the company or individual designated to remove the tree(s), their address, phone number (and business license number if applicable).

(2) Decision regarding permit application.

(a) *Time of decision.* The Department of Parks, Leisure and Community Services shall render a decision regarding the permit application within 10 working days after filing of a complete application.

(b) *Criteria.* In deciding whether to issue a permit, the Department of Parks, Leisure and Community Services shall consider the following criteria:

1. The condition of the tree(s) with respect to its health, proximity to existing structure(s), and the likelihood of future damage to said structure(s) and nearby utilities should the tree(s) not be removed.

2. The necessity to remove the tree(s) for reasonable use and/or enjoyment of the property.

3. The aesthetic impacts of tree removal in relation to the size and species of the subject and nearby tree(s). Typically the city will encourage the preservation of uniform street tree patterns where such patterns have long been established.

(3) *Requirement for street tree replacement.* In allowing for the removal of a street tree, the Department of Parks, Leisure and Community Services will require that a replacement street tree be planted. The property owner may select the species of the replacement tree, with tree selection subject to city approval.

(4) *Special concern for landmark trees.* Applications to remove landmark trees as defined by this section will require the mailed noticing of said application to all adjacent property owners. Decisions on landmark trees are to be made by the tree committee, which shall provide a 10 day comment period to allow neighbors to respond to the notice.

(5) *Appeal.* A person aggrieved or affected by the decision of the Department of Parks, Leisure and Community Services may ask that the city's standing Tree Committee, as defined by this chapter, review the permit applications. Should the Tree Committee not grant the permission to remove the tree(s), a further appeal may be filed with the Board of Administrative Appeals pursuant to § 1-4.01 of this code.

(Ord. 897-C-S, passed 10-25-94)

§ 9-5.1204 RESTRICTIONS ON REMOVAL OF ESTABLISHED TREES FROM UNDEVELOPED PROPERTY.

(A) The city discourages the removal of trees from undeveloped property as defined by this chapter.

(B) Over the past years, the city has needlessly lost many valuable established trees that could have been incorporated into proposed developments had the tree(s) not been previously removed.

(1) *Special circumstances to allow tree removal.* Unless the subject established tree(s) is deemed to cause imminent potential harm to the public, neighboring property, and/or adjacent streets and utilities if it is not removed, decisions regarding potential tree removal are to be deferred to the time of regular development application. Should a property owner wish to remove a tree(s) from undeveloped property, an application shall be submitted to the Department of Parks, Leisure and Community Services as described in this chapter.

(2) *Tree Committee review of all applications on undeveloped property.* All applications concerning trees on undeveloped property shall be reviewed by the Tree Committee as defined by this chapter. Factors to be considered are the trees' age, size, and the presence of imminent risks as documented by a certified arborist. The city may commission a certified arborist, at the applicant's expense, to provide information on the health of the tree. Typically, healthy trees may not be removed from undeveloped property.

(3) *Special concern for landmark trees.* Applications for removal of landmark trees as defined by this section shall be subject to the same noticing requirement as is required for a use permit.

(Ord. 897-C-S, passed 10-25-94)

§ 9-5.1205 ESTABLISHED TREE PRESERVATION AND/OR REMOVAL IN CONJUNCTION WITH PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT.

It is the purpose of this section to encourage the preservation of existing trees and outline the conditions which allow for the removal of trees in conjunction with property development.

(A) *Request for tree removal incorporated into regular development application.* If any established trees are on the subject property, the following information shall be provided with the regular development application.

(1) A site plan showing the existing topography with location of all established trees, clearly labeling those trees which are proposed for either saving or removal.

(2) A description of all established trees on the property, including the size (in diameter), estimated height, species, and relative condition (i.e., healthy vs. in decline).

(3) A written statement requesting permission to remove the subject tree(s) providing the reason for the request.

(B) *Action on tree removal request by decision-making body.* Approval or denial of the tree removal request will be made as part of the regular development application process. As part of the discretionary project review process, the decision-making body may require the preservation of a tree proposed for removal and conversely may condition the removal of a tree. Decisions to preserve and/or remove will be based on the following factors:

(1) The highest priority will be placed on the preservation of landmark and indigenous trees as defined by this chapter. Mature and established trees shall generally be preserved in respective order, although tree appearance, species and aesthetic compatibility with the proposed project are additional factors to be considered.

(2) Permission to remove tree(s) species that do not or will not contribute to the aesthetic value of the proposed project may typically be granted. The provision of shade and context of the landscape design are both to be considered.

(3) While the city may require some more modifications to a proposed site plan, if the retention of a tree would severely limit the development potential of a property when compared to neighboring property, its removal may be permitted. In order for such tree removal to be granted, the applicant must document, with alternative plans and cost estimates, how the tree preservation would unduly burden the property and development.

(C) *Need of an expert opinion.* Anytime during the project review process, the city may commission a certified arborist, at the applicant's expense, to provide a report on the health of a tree that the applicant requests permission to remove solely for reasons based on the alleged health of the tree such as the creation of a hazard to future circulation, buildings and/or utilities. Other factors may include the relative health and the age of the tree and its likelihood of long term survival.

(D) *Appeal.* As with all discretionary approvals and/or conditions of the Zoning Administrator, Planning Commission and the Design Review Board, requirements for tree preservation and/or removal may be appealed as stipulated in this chapter.

(E) *Required plus prior to initiating development.* Prior to the granting of a building and/or grading permit, the applicant shall provide a site plan showing all protected trees as defined by this chapter. There is to be no excavation within the drip line of such trees with the drip line to be clearly shown in all grading and layout plans.

(F) *Special circumstances to allow grading within the drip line.* Although it is always preferable to avoid grading within the drip line, there may be special circumstances where grading may be permitted, such as when the preservation of a tree would otherwise not be possible. The permission to grade within the drip line is not to be seen as a routine procedure for protected trees, but as an alternative to removing trees that would otherwise be removed.

(1) *Required plans and additional arborist studies.* There is to be no excavation within the drip line of such trees unless specific plans are to be submitted to the Department of Community Development staff that indicates how grading within the drip is to be carried out without critically harming the tree. Additional arborist's studies must be provided to support the grading proposed.

(2) *Bonding for protected trees where grading will occur within the drip line.* Prior to the granting of a building and/or grading permit, the developer shall post a bond for each protected tree at which grading will occur within the drip line. The bonding schedule will be as listed under section "bonds and penalties." The city will conduct ongoing inspections during the course of the grading to assure adherence to approved plans. Should the tree(s) die "during the course of property development" as defined by this chapter, the bond shall be forfeited to the city and used for tree replacement. A percentage of the bond will be retained in either case to assure tree survival for up to five years after the issuance of a certificate of occupancy.

(G) *Protection of trees during construction.* Unless specific exceptions are granted prior to the initiation of construction, all construction activity and traffic shall be prohibited from the area within the drip line of a protected tree. Should the tree(s) die "during the course of property development" as defined by this chapter, the applicable penalties of this chapter shall be levied.

(H) *Damage of protected tree during construction.* Should a protected tree be damaged during site development, the developer shall administer all reasonable methods of treatments as approved by the Director of Community Development. The repair of the damage shall be at the expense of the developer. In addition, the city may require the posting of a bond pursuant to the requirements of this section.

(I) *Need for re-hearing of a project.* Any time after initial approval of a site plan by either the Zoning Administrator, Planning Commission and/or City Council, an applicant's request to remove a "protected tree" as shown on the approved site plan will require a hearing. A new public hearing will be held on the issue of tree removal and the applicant will be required to re-notice the surrounding property owners as stipulated in this chapter.

(J) *Replacement of trees that where legally removed.*

(1) All trees that are legally removed shall be replaced according to the following schedule:

(a) Each established tree: two 24 inch box trees.

(b) Each mature tree: two 48 inch box trees.

(2) Legally removed indigenous and land-mark trees shall be replaced by boxed specimens at a rate and size to be established by the decision-making body at the time of regular development application approval.

(K) *Requirement of subsequent owners to maintain trees.* All future owners of parcels on which trees were required to be maintained, (as a condition of approval) shall be responsible for continued maintenance of such trees. Buyers of property with such trees, as well as buyers of new all single-family homes, shall be given disclosure notices from the owner and/or developer of this requirement, and all other responsibility of tree management and/or preservation as required by this chapter.

(L) *Previously approved projects.* Projects having tentative map, final development plan, use permit, and/or design review approval prior to the effective date of this chapter are not subject to this section of the chapter, unless those pre-existing approvals expire.

(Ord. 897-C-S, passed 10-25-94)

§ 9-5.1206 BONDS AND PENALTIES.

(A) *Payment required.*

(1) *Payment amount.* Payments in the amounts as listed by the following table will be collected by the city pursuant to the requirements for bonds and/or penalties as mandated by this chapter:

<i>Tree Size (Diameter)</i>	<i>Bond Amount</i>
10 to 17 inches	\$1,000
18 to 25 inches	\$2,000
26 to 36 inches	\$3,500
37 to 48 inches	\$5,000
48 and larger	\$10,000

(2) *Acceptable methods of payments.* All payments made for penalties and or bonds shall be cash, or equivalent security, as approved by the City Attorney.

(3) *Maximum bond amount per development parcel.* The property owners' and/or developers' obligation for cash or other security deposit shall not exceed a maximum of \$25,000 per development parcel.

(B) *Refund of bond security.* At the end of the course of property development as defined by this chapter, the city shall make a determination as to the health of the protected tree(s) for which a security deposit was made. Unless the tree(s) shows obvious signs of ill health, the deposit shall be returned to the developer and/or property owner. Should the tree be in poor condition, the city may either:

- (1) Extend the length of time the bond is held; or
- (2) Require that the bond be forfeited and used for tree replacement.

(C) *Use of penalties and forfeited bonds.* The money acquired by the city under this section shall be used as follows:

(1) Money collected in conjunction with property development shall be used in the following order or preference, at the direction of the Director of Community Development:

- (a) To replace trees that have died during the course of property development with a tree of the same species and as close in size as reasonably possible.
- (b) To provide additional landscaping on the developers' or property owners' property.
- (c) To upgrade and/or landscape public places in the vicinity of the property.

(2) Money collected by the payment of penalties for failure to obtain a tree removal permit from the Department of Parks, Leisure and Community Services (independent from site development) shall be used for neighborhood beautification project as per the discretion of the Director of Parks, Leisure and Community Services.

(D) *Exemption from fine.* No penalty shall be paid and/or security deposit bond forfeited if a tree dies during the course of property development but for reasons beyond the developer's reasonable control. In order for this exception to be granted, all grading and construction must be consistent with approved plans.

(Ord. 897-C-S, passed 10-25-94)

§ 9-5.1207 TREE PLANTING RESTRICTIONS.

In order to protect underground utilities and sidewalks, it is necessary for the city to place restrictions on the location and species of trees to be planted.

(Ord. 897-C-S, passed 10-25-94)

§ 9-5.1208 DEFINITION OF RESTRICTED TREES.

The following trees are to be restricted due to their evasive root systems.

(A) The Salix species, which includes all willows except for “Australian willow” (*Geijera perviflora*) which has non-evasive roots and may be planted without restrictions.

(B) The populus species, which includes all cottonwoods, poplars and aspens.

(Ord. 897-C-S, passed 10-25-94)

§ 9-5.1209 REGULATIONS OF PLANTING RESTRICTED TREES.

It shall be unlawful to plant any restricted trees as defined by this article anywhere in the city, unless the City Engineer first approves the proposed site as one where the roots will not likely interfere with underground utilities.

(Ord. 897-C-S, passed 10-25-94) Penalty, see § 9-5.2904

§ 9-5.1210 REGULATIONS ON TREE LOCATIONS.

Trees planted on private property, outside of a city right-of-way, shall be at least five feet from the sidewalk. Branches from such trees shall be trimmed to clear the sidewalk by at least seven feet and to clear the street by at least 14 feet.

(Ord. 897-C-S, passed 10-25-94; Am. Ord. 926-C-S, passed 7-23-96) Penalty, see § 9-5.2904

§ 9-5.1211 DECLARATION OF PUBLIC NUISANCE.

Any tree or shrub growing on private property, which tree or shrub is endangering or in any way may endanger the security or usefulness of any public street, sewer, sidewalk, or other public facility, is hereby declared to be a public nuisance.

(Ord. 897-C-S, passed 10-25-94)

☞ **§ 9-5.1212 REQUIRED ABATEMENT OF PUBLIC NUISANCE.**

(A) The property owner is required to abate the tree and or shrub declared a public nuisance. The city may remove or trim such tree or shrub on private property. Failure of the property owner to remove or trim such tree or shrub after 10 days' notice by the City Engineer shall be deemed a violation of the provisions of this chapter.

(B) Nothing contained in this chapter shall be deemed to impose any liability upon the city or its officers or employees, nor to relieve the owner of any private property from the duty to keep any tree or shrub upon his property, or under his control, in such condition as to prevent such tree or shrub from constituting a public nuisance as set forth in this section.

(Ord. 897-C-S, passed 10-25-94) Penalty, see § 9-5.2904

**STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL
FOR CONSIDERATION AT THE MEETING OF MAY 13, 2014**

Prepared by: Teri House, CDBG Consultant *th*
Reviewed by: Ryan Graham, Deputy Director of Community Development
Approved by: Tina Wehrmeister, Director of Community Development *TW*
Date: May 1, 2014
Subject: **FY 2014-15 CDBG Annual Action Plan**

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended the City Council approve the funding recommendations of the CDBG subcommittee, and approve the Resolution reflecting the final recommendations and adopting the fiscal year (FY) 2014-15 Action Plan.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

FY 2014-15 Annual Action Plan

The City of Antioch's annual Action Plan describes the specific activities the City will undertake during the program year to address priority needs identified in the Contra Costa Consortium 5-Year Consolidated Plan for 2010-15. The Action Plan identifies the use of grant funds and program income, as well as other fund sources received during the program year. It lists the proposed accomplishments of each funded activity, and the actions the City proposes to undertake during the year to address obstacles in meeting underserved persons, foster and maintain affordable housing, reduce the number of households living under the poverty level, and enhance coordination between public and private housing and social service agencies.

FY 2014-15 Action Plan Funding Recommendations

CDBG Subcommittee Council members Monica Wilson and Tony Tiscareno served their second term this year. The Subcommittee and CDBG consultant met on March 31, 2014, to review the CDBG program renewal applications, funding levels, and agency performance. FY 2014-15 is the third and final year of the three (3) year grant cycle that ends the 2010-15 Consolidated Plan. As such, renewal applications were accepted only from subrecipients that were initially funded in the procurement process for FY 2012-13 and which satisfactorily met goals and successfully met CDBG requirements over the past two years. Applications, budgets, proposed accomplishments, and compliance documents were reviewed by the consultant for completeness, accuracy and before the meeting with the Subcommittee. All subrecipients were eligible for renewal funding in 2014-15.

The City of Antioch was awarded \$744,417 in CDBG Entitlement funding for 2014-15. This is a modest increase of \$6,536.00 over the 2013-14 amount of \$737,881 and a more significant increase of \$84,930 over the 2012-13 grant of \$659,487. Increased funding is tied to increased poverty rates in Antioch as computed annually by the American Community Survey.

4

5-13-14

Last year, the additional funds were not allocated in the City's process, as the grant award was announced by HUD at the end of May, due to the effects of sequestration and delayed federal budget. Therefore, this year the Council Subcommittee analyzed how best to utilize the funding increase.

Two areas increased automatically. By Council action, Code Enforcement is funded at a fixed 20% of the CDBG entitlement grant annually. CDBG Administration (which includes Fair Housing activities), is capped by HUD at 20% of the CDBG entitlement plus 20% of the anticipated program income to be received in 2014-15, and the full amount was allocated to fully fund the Consolidated Plan preparation. The total increase in funding for these two areas is \$13,731.

The Subcommittee next examined the Public Services category, which is capped by HUD at 15% of the grant plus 15% of the prior year program income. As the City was unable to adjust funding last year in response to the increase, its Public Services funding had fallen to under 13% of the grant. Therefore, the Subcommittee's first consideration was to increase Public Services up to the HUD maximum of 15%. Funding much-needed Public Services at the maximum amount was a commitment Council reaffirmed prior to the 2012-15 grant cycle.

The final consideration was how to allocate the remaining additional funds. As you may recall, Antioch has been strongly encouraged by HUD staff to fund all grants at a minimum of \$10,000. Council has struggled with this in its desire to permit as many agencies as possible to benefit from the funds. However, with these additional funds, the Council subcommittee is making a good faith effort to comply with HUD's direction by increasing all of the \$5,000 grants equally. Sufficient funding was available that all of those grants could be funded – for one year only – at \$8,500. As this is the last year of the Consolidated Plan and the last year of the renewal grant process, this recommendation is only for FY 2014-15. However, the Council Subcommittee will also be mindful of recommending increased grant size in the next two-year grant process.

All Public Services grants funded at \$10,000 or above last year are recommended at the same level for 2014-15. All Economic Development, Infrastructure, and Affordable Housing grants (with the exception of Code Enforcement discussed above) are also recommended at the same level of funding for the coming year.

In addition to the CDBG grant amount of \$744,417, the City will utilize \$85,466 of the carry-over or residual funds from prior years for the multi-family rental rehabilitation program, an essential component of the Code Enforcement program.

The public was invited to submit comment on the 2014-15 Action Plan recommendations by the Council Subcommittee from March 23 to May 12, 2014. No comments were received. Council will invite and consider further comments in this Public Hearing, before making a final funding decision. The Council Approved Action Plan will be submitted to HUD by May 15, 2014.

FISCAL IMPACTS

There is a potential impact to the General Fund for City-sponsored projects if Council reduces funding recommendations for City-run programs. Depending on the program, the scope of services may be proportionally reduced, or Council may choose to backfill with other funding sources, thereby impacting the General Fund.

OPTIONS

1. The Council can reject the CDBG Subcommittee funding recommendations and provide new direction to staff.

ATTACHMENTS

Funding recommendations are included as Exhibit 1 to the resolution.

RESOLUTION NO. 2014/**

RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH ADOPTING THE ONE-YEAR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT DRAFT 2014-15 ANNUAL ACTION PLAN

WHEREAS, the City of Antioch, an entitlement community, has expressed its intention of receiving Community Development Block Grant funds from the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; and

WHEREAS, FY 2014-15 is the third and final year of the FY 2012-15 three-year funding cycle, and no new proposals were solicited; and

WHEREAS, the City of Antioch has solicited comments from March 23 to May 12, 2014 on the draft Action Plan funding recommendations of the Council CDBG Subcommittee; and

WHEREAS, the City Council conducted a Public Hearing on May 13, 2014 to receive and consider public comments on the proposed FY 2014-15 Annual Action Plan, and

WHEREAS, the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development has awarded the City of Antioch the sum of \$744,417 in CDBG Entitlement funds for FY 2014-15.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the City Council hereby approves and adopts the funding recommendations of the Council CDBG Subcommittee (Exhibit 1) comprising the draft 2014-15 Action Plan of the 2010-2015 Consolidated Plan, herein referred to and on file in the Office of the City Clerk.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the City Manager, or his successor, is designated as the City representative to submit the FY 2014-2015 Annual Action Plan and all understandings and assurances contained therein, and directs and authorizes said representative to act in connection with the submission and to provide such additional information as may be required.

* * * * *

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing resolution was passed and adopted by the City Council of the City of Antioch at a regular meeting thereof, held on the 13th day of May 2014, by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

**ARNE SIMONSEN
CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH**

EXHIBIT 1

2014-15 Antioch Action Plan		3-YEAR GRANT CYCLE COMPARISON		
Agency	Program	14-15 Grant \$744,417	13-14 Grant \$737,881	12-13 Grant \$659,487
Public Services				
CD-1 General Public Services		Recommended	Funded	Funded
Bay Legal	Tenant/Landlord Counseling	10,000	10,000	10,000
CD-2 Senior Services				
CC Senior Legal Services	Senior Legal Services	8,500	5,000	5,000
City - Senior Center	Administration & Programs	35,000	35,000	35,000
Ombudsman Services	Ombudsman Services	8,500	5,000	5,000
Senior Outreach Services	Care Management	8,500	5,000	5,000
Senior Outreach Services	Meals on Wheels	8,500	5,000	5,000
CD-3 Youth Services				
City - Youth Recreation	Youth Recreation Scholarships	15,000	15,000	15,000
Community Violence Solutions	Child Sexual Assault Intervention	8,500	5,000	5,000
H-1 Homeless Services (Providing Housing)				
CC Health Svcs Homeless Shelter	Adult Interim Housing	8,500	5,000	5,000
H-1 Homeless Services (Providing Services Only)				
SHELTER Inc.	Emergency Housing Services	10,000	10,000	10,000
TOTAL PUBLIC SERVICES		121,000	100,000	100,000
Administration, Planning & Fair Housing				
CD-5 Fair Housing Services				
Bay Legal - Fair Housing	Fair Housing	20,000	20,000	20,000
CD-8 Administration & Planning				
City of Antioch	Administration & Planning	140,000	127,576	111,897
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION & FAIR HOUSING		160,000	147,576	131,897
Economic Development, Infrastructure & Housing				
CD-6 Economic Development (capped by Council at 10% of grant) MAX \$65,000				
Antioch Chamber	Nx Level Small Business Trng	15,000	15,000	15,000
Opportunity Junction	Job Training & Placement	50,000	50,000	50,000
Subtotal Economic Development		65,000	65,000	65,000
CD-7 Infrastructure and Public Facilities				
City Roadway	Downtown Roadway Rehab	135,000	135,000	135,000
Subtotal Infrastructure & Public Facilities		135,000	135,000	135,000
AH 1-3-Affordable Housing				
City of Antioch	Code Enforcement	148,883	147,576	131,897
CCC Dept. of Conservation & Dev.	Homeowner Hsg Rehab	100,000	100,000	100,000
CCC Housing Authority	Multi-family Hsg Rehab	100,000	100,000	100,000
Subtotal Housing		348,883	347,576	331,897
Total Economic Development, Infrastructure, and Housing		548,883	547,576	531,897
TOTAL CDBG FUNDS ALLOCATED – includes residual (prior years) and CDBG Housing Revolving Loan funds:		\$829,883	\$795,152	\$763,794

STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL FOR CONSIDERATION AT THE COUNCIL MEETING OF MAY 13, 2014

Prepared by: Dawn Merchant, Finance Director

Reviewed by: Steve Duran, City Manager

Date: May 5, 2014

Subject: PROPOSED UPDATES TO THE MASTER FEE SCHEDULE EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2014

RECOMMENDATION

Adopt the Resolution of the City Council of the City of Antioch Approving Updates to the Master Fee Schedule Effective July 1, 2014.

AMENDMENTS TO THE MASTER FEE

Attachment 2 contains the current Master Fee Schedule. Changes to fees are highlighted and contain strikethroughs and changes/additions in red throughout the document. The following is a brief summary of changes.

Proposed Police Department Amendments: Police and some Animal Services fees have increased in accordance with the San Francisco–Oakland-San Jose Consumer Price Index, which is consistent with increased costs of labor and goods to the City.

Proposed Community Development Fee Amendments: Fees have increased in accordance with the San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose Consumer Price Index, which is consistent with increased costs of labor and goods to the City.

Proposed Public Works Fee Amendments: A majority of increases are based on the San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose Consumer Price Index (other than water and sewer rates discussed in the next paragraph). Water and Sewer connection fees are being increased by the Engineering News Record Cost of Construction Index. The schedule also reflects an increase in the water utility account deposit from \$90 to \$186 to reflect an amount equal to three times the estimated average monthly bill, which is the maximum allowed per California Public Utilities Code § 10009.6 (2014). The \$90 deposit has been in place for at least 10 years, and the average monthly water bill has increased since that time.

Water and sewer rate increases for fiscal years 2011 through 2015 were approved by resolutions 2010/44 and 2010/45. The Master Fee schedule merely reflects the 6% water rate and 4% sewer rate increase already approved in resolutions 2010/44 and 2010/45 for fiscal year 2015 in order to fund staffing, operations and capital improvement projects to the water and sewer utility as outlined in the proposed five year capital improvement program.

The ability to run specials for the Marina is being added to the Master Fee Schedule in an effort to attract new customers. Specials will need to be approved by the Public Works Director and may not exceed established fees as presented in the Master Fee Schedule.

Recreation and Community Services: Some rates are increasing to recover actual costs. Other changes have been made to remove fees that no longer apply, make the schedule of fees more concise and to eliminate redundancy.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

The fee increases will ensure that the City recovers as much of the cost for providing services as possible. The Consumer Price Index is an accurate mechanism to use to increase some fees to ensure that they are limited to the reasonable cost of providing services, but capture the increasing costs of labor and goods. Recovery of fees is imperative to help overcome the financial challenges we are facing. Departments have incorporated proposed fees into their budgets.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Resolution of the City Council of the City of Antioch Approving Updates to the City of Antioch Master Fee Schedule effective July 1, 2014
2. Proposed Master Fee Schedule Changes

RESOLUTION NO. 2014/

RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE
CITY OF ANTIOCH APPROVING UPDATES TO THE CITY OF ANTIOCH
MASTER FEE SCHEDULE EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2014

BE IT RESOLVED that the City of Antioch Master Fee, a true copy of which is on file in the City Clerk's office and incorporated herein by reference is hereby updated and the same shall be considered the Master Fee Schedule of the City of Antioch, all such updates becoming effective July 1, 2014, unless otherwise specifically stated.

* * * * *

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing resolution was passed and adopted by the City Council of the City of Antioch at a regular meeting thereof, held on the 13th day of May 2014, by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ARNE SIMONSEN, CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH

ATTACHMENT 2

CITY OF ANTIOCH
DRAFT MASTER FEE
SCHEDULE

UPDATED EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2014



**CITY OF ANTIOCH
MASTER FEE SCHEDULE
UPDATED EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2014**

ATTACHMENT 2

POLICE DEPARTMENT

DESCRIPTION	FEE AMOUNT	ACCT CODE
Personal/or Non Law Enforcement Local Criminal History Summary	\$ 25.00 <u>26.00</u>	100-3110.46010
Accident Investigation Report Copy	\$ 24.00 <u>22.00</u>	100-3110.46010
Administrative Tow Fee: DUI/suspended license, 30 day tows	\$ 115.00 <u>120.00</u>	100-3110.46300
Administrative Tow Fee: All others except evidence (victim vehicles & recovered stolen vehicles)	\$ 101.00 <u>105.00</u>	100-3110.46300
Bicycle Registration	\$ 6.00	100-3110.42030
Card Room: Regulation fees per table/year	\$ 293.00 <u>300.00</u>	100-3110.46300
Card Room: Owner application fee, plus Owner Department of Justice Fee	\$ 2,519.00 <u>2,580.00</u> \$ 50.00	100-3110.46300
Clearance Letters	\$ 35.00 <u>36.00</u>	100-3110.46300
Code Enforcement (Municipal Code Violations)	Set by courts	
Crime Report Copy	Four pages or less – Free; Five pages or more – 20 cents per page for all pages	100-3110.46010
Event Screen	Four pages or less – Free; Five pages or more – 20 cents per page for all pages	100-3110.46010
DUI Arrest/Accident Processing-GC 53155/56	Direct costs of responding to an emergency incident to recovered - not to exceed \$12,000	100-3110.46300
Escort of Wide or Overload Vehicle	Actual police and engineering time for investigation of route and escort if required	100-3110.46300
False Alarm Permit Fee	\$ 36.00 <u>37.00</u>	100-3110.46315
False Alarm Response (After the third Response within a calendar year)	\$ 75.00 <u>77.00</u>	100-3110.46320
ABC Daily License Authorization	\$ 21.00 <u>22.00</u>	100-3110.46300
Gun Permit Fees – Concealed Weapons Application (non-refundable):	Not to exceed \$100.00	100-3110.46300
Limo Driver - Application Fee	\$ 509.00 <u>522.00</u>	100-3110.46300
Limo Driver - Renewal Fee Per Year	\$ 248.00 <u>254.00</u>	100-3110.46300
Limo Vehicle Inspection: per vehicle – per inspection	\$ 71.00 <u>73.00</u>	570-2610.46630
Parking Enforcement	Established by Council Resolution	100-3150.43020
Parties & Nuisances – AMC Chapter 13, Sec 5-13.03/05	Cost of personnel & equipment, but not more than \$1,000.00	100-3110.46300
Reproduction Services - Media:		100-3110.46300
Cassette/tape Audio copy	\$ 41.00 <u>42.00</u>	
Photo print (black & white; color; digital Process)-service fee plus cost of prints	\$ 41.00 <u>42.00</u>	
Video Tape/ DVD-CD Duplication	\$ 64.00 <u>66.00</u>	
Police Department Room Rental:		100-3110.46300
Nonprofit Uses:		
Classroom (Animal Services area) per hr	\$ 30.00 <u>31.00</u>	
Community Room Use (police area) per hr	\$ 52.00 <u>53.00</u>	
Commercial or Private:		
Classroom use (Animal Services area) per hr	\$ 51.00 <u>52.00</u>	
Community Room Use (Police area) per hr	\$ 88.00 <u>90.00</u>	
Second hand dealer - application fee	\$ 883.00 <u>905.00</u>	100-3110.46300
Second hand dealer - Department of Justice fee	\$ 300.00	100-3110.46300
Second hand dealer - Renewal fee	\$ 588.00 <u>603.00</u> = DOJ fee + 1 st Time Renewal	100-3110.46300

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
MASTER FEE SCHEDULE
UPDATED EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2014**

ATTACHMENT 2

DESCRIPTION	FEE AMOUNT	ACCT CODE
Special Event Regulation (group putting on Event) Event charged for Police Officer, Corporal and Sergeant at overtime rate for Step "E" of regular pay scale plus a 25% Administrative Fee. Event charged for Reserve Police Officer at Step "A" rate of regular officer pay scale plus a 25% Administrative Fee	Time, materials and Administrative overhead cost	100-3120.46300
Subpoena, Civil deposit/officer/day plus Admin fee	\$ 275.00 per G.C. 68096.1 deposit plus actual cost	753-0000.22315
Subpoena, Civil Administrative Fee	Clerical cost @ max of \$24/hr (\$6 per ¼ hr), plus 10 cents/page document duplication – charged by clerical staff	100-3110.47010
Subpoena Duces Tecum/Deposition Subpoena, Plus reasonable/actual costs (per 1563 E.C.)	Clerical cost @ max of \$24/hr (\$6 per ¼ hr), plus 10 cents/page document duplication – charged by clerical staff	100-3110.47010
Taxi driver application	\$ 509.00 <u>522.00</u>	100-3110.46300
Taxi permit renewal per year	\$ 263.00 <u>270.00</u>	100-3110.46300
Taxi owner application	\$ 509.00 <u>522.00</u>	100-3110.46300
Taxi-vehicle inspection: per inspection per year	\$ 72.00 <u>73.00</u>	570-2610.46630
Verification letters	\$ 23.00 <u>24.00</u>	100-3110.46300

ANIMAL SERVICES

DESCRIPTION	FEE AMOUNT	ACCT CODE
Adoption Fees		
Adopt - Dog/Cat	\$ 17.00	214-3320.46710
Adopt – Rabbit	\$ 12.00	
Adopt - Small animal (rats, hamsters, guinea pigs)	\$ 6.00	
Animal Licensing Fees – Dogs		
License - Altered:		214-3320.42010
Altered License - 1 Year	\$ 18.00	
Altered License - 2 Year	\$ 33.00	
Altered License - 3 year	\$ 48.00	
Senior Citizen License – Altered Dog		214-3320.42010
Senior Altered License - 1 Year	\$ 9.00	
Senior Altered License - 2 Year	\$ 17.00	
Senior Altered License - 3 Year	\$ 24.00	
License - Unaltered		214-3320.42010
Unaltered License - 1 Year	\$ 38.00 <u>39.00</u>	
Unaltered License - 2 Year	\$ 67.00 <u>68.00</u>	
Unaltered License - 3 Year	\$ 102.00 <u>105.00</u>	
Senior Citizen License – Unaltered Dog		214-3320.42010
Senior Unaltered License - 1 Year	\$ 49.00 <u>20.00</u>	
Senior Unaltered License - 2 Year	\$ 34.00 <u>35.00</u>	
Senior Unaltered License - 3 Year	\$ 51.00 <u>53.00</u>	
License - Unaltered & Impounded (U&A)		
License U&A - 1 yr	\$ 60.00 <u>62.00</u>	
License U&A - 2 yr	\$ 89.00 <u>92.00</u>	
License U&A - 3 yr	\$ 124.00 <u>127.00</u>	
License – Potential Dangerous/Vicious Animal		
Potentially Dangerous-Vicious Animal – 1 Year	\$ 55.00 <u>57.00</u>	214-3320.42010

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
MASTER FEE SCHEDULE
UPDATED EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2014**

ATTACHMENT 2

DESCRIPTION	FEE AMOUNT	ACCT CODE
License - Fees, Other		
License - Dog Fanciers <u>Multiple Pet Permit</u> /year	\$ 108.00	
License - Tag Transfer	\$ 6.00	
License - Fee - Duplicate for lost license tag	\$ 6.00	
Animal Licenses - Late Fee Penalty	\$ 33.00	214-3320.42020
Cat Trap Fees:		214-3320.47010
Trap Deposit	\$ 60.00	
Trap Rental/day	\$ 6.00	
Board/Care Fees:		214-3320.46710
Dog/day	\$ 17.00 <u>18.00</u>	
Cat or small animal/day	\$ 17.00 <u>18.00</u>	
Livestock, reptiles/day	\$ 17.00 (at cost if not at Animal Shelter)	
Potentially Dangerous/Vicious Animal/day	\$ 25.00	
Potentially Dangerous/Vicious Animal		214-3320.46719
Impound Fee	\$ 150.00 <u>154.00</u>	
Conditional Release Agreement	\$ 50.00+ inspection fees + impound, boarding, alteration, microchipping and other fees and costs	
Appeal of Potentially Dangerous/Vicious Determination	\$ 400.00 <u>410.00</u> + impound, boarding, alteration, microchipping, vaccinations and other fees and costs paid before appeal heard; Appeal fee may be returned if determination overturned at appeal but other fees still apply)	
Disposal Fees:		214-3320.46731
Disposal - dog licensed*	\$ 17.00 <u>18.00</u>	
Disposal - dog unlicensed	\$ 33.00 <u>34.00</u>	
Disposal - cat	\$ 17.00 <u>18.00</u>	
Disposal - other animal	\$ 17.00 <u>18.00</u>	
*If the dog to be disposed has a current, multiple year license and has a full year's credit remaining, that amount will be applied against the disposal fee. There will be no refunds.		
Euthanasia Fees		214-3320.46728
Euthanasia - dog with license	\$ 33.00 <u>34.00</u>	
Euthanasia - dog unlicensed	\$ 52.00 <u>53.00</u>	
Euthanasia - cat	\$ 33.00 <u>34.00</u>	
Euthanasia - small animal	\$ 22.00 <u>23.00</u>	
Vet Pick up	\$ 36.00 <u>37.00</u>	
Vet Per Animal Charge	\$ 8.00	
Handling Fees:		214-3320.46719
Pick up fees:		
Dog (plus surrender fee)	\$ 33.00 <u>34.00</u>	
Cat or small animal (plus surrender fee)	\$ 33.00 <u>34.00</u>	
Impound Fees <u>and Fines</u>:		214-3320.46719
With Current license:		
Impound - Dog - 1 st	\$ 27.00 <u>28.00</u>	
Impound - Dog - 2 nd within 12 months	\$ 65.00 <u>67.00</u>	
Impound - Dog - 3 rd within 24 months	\$ 108.00 <u>111.00</u>	
Impound - Dog - 4 th within 36 months	\$ 161.00 <u>165.00</u>	
Unlicensed:		
Impound - Dog - 1 st	\$ 44.00 <u>46.00</u>	
Impound - Dog - 2 nd within 12 months	\$ 81.00 <u>83.00</u>	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
MASTER FEE SCHEDULE
UPDATED EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2014**

ATTACHMENT 2

DESCRIPTION	FEE AMOUNT	ACCT CODE
Impound - Dog - 3 rd within 24 months Impound - Dog - 4 th within 36 months	\$ 166.00 <u>170.00</u> \$ 215.00 <u>220.00</u>	
Other Fees: Impound - Cat/ Small Impound - Livestock After Hours Impound	\$ 27.00 <u>28.00</u> \$ 54.00 <u>55.00</u> \$ 27.00 <u>28.00</u>	
Inspection Fee	\$ 50.00 <u>51.00</u>	
Unaltered Dog/Cat Penalty State law (Food & Ag. Code section 31751.7) mandates that a fine shall be levied against the owners of unaltered dogs and cats that are impounded. These fines are charged in addition to the City's <u>impound and</u> redemption fees: Penalty - First Offense Penalty - Second Offense Penalty - Third Offense	\$ 35.00 \$ 50.00 \$ 100.00	214-3320.46719
Microchipping Fees: Microchipping of dogs and cats - includes microchip implant and registration on the Animal Shelter database. Pet owners may additionally register their pets directly with the American Kennel club by sending a \$6.25 registration fee: Adopted and "Return to Owner" animals Micro - Antioch Residents Micro - Non-residents	\$ 22.00 <u>23.00</u> \$ 22.00 <u>23.00</u> \$ 27.00 <u>28.00</u>	214-3320.46735
Vaccinations – Fee is per vaccination	\$ 16.00 <u>17.00</u>	214-3320.46716
Neuter or Spay Fees: Neuter Fees: Neuter – Feline/Canine Spay Fees: Spay – Feline/Canine	Vet Cost Vet Cost	214-3320.46734
Redemption Fees: Redemption fees to be charged to pet owner(s) upon the redemption of their pet: 1. Administration of reasonable veterinary medical treatments, which may be required in order to treat an injured and/or sick animal. 2. Medical treatments which may include the administration of veterinary drugs and/or medicinal products	Vet cost Vet Cost	214-3320.46733
Quarantine Fees: Quarantine Admin Fee - Home Quarantine Admin Fee - Shelter, plus Dog/board Cat or small animal Livestock	\$ 49.00 <u>50.00</u> + inspection fees \$ 49.00 <u>50.00</u> + board fees \$ 25.00 <u>26.00</u> per day \$ 20.00 <u>21.00</u> per day \$ 25.00 <u>26.00</u> per day (at cost if not at Animal Shelter)	214-3320.46710
Dog/Cat Vaccination	\$ 17.00 <u>18.00</u>	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
 MASTER FEE SCHEDULE
 UPDATED EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2014**

ATTACHMENT 2

DESCRIPTION	FEE AMOUNT	ACCT CODE
Surrender Fees:		214-3320.46725
Surrender - dog with license	\$ 27.00 <u>28.00</u>	
Surrender - dog unlicensed	\$ 49.00 <u>51.00</u>	
Surrender - puppy litter	\$ 38.00 <u>39.00</u>	
Surrender - kitten litter	\$ 38.00 <u>39.00</u>	
Surrender - small animals (rats, misc. hamsters, birds, snakes)	\$ 12.00 <u>13.00</u>	
Surrender - cat/rabbit/snake/lizard (2 lbs and larger)	\$ 27.00 <u>28.00</u>	
Surrender - vaccination for unvaccinated dogs & cats (fee is per vaccination)	\$ 17.00 <u>18.00</u>	

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

DESCRIPTION	FEE AMOUNT	ACCT CODE
PLANNING/ENGINEERING HOURLY RATES:		Various
Asst. City Engineer/Dep. Dir of Community Development	\$ 186 <u>190</u> /hour	
Planner/Engineer/Sr. Public Works Inspector	\$ 140 <u>143</u> /hour	
Public Works Inspector	\$ 122 <u>125</u> /hour	
Community Development Technician	\$ 104 <u>106</u> /hour	
All Other Staff Time Positions Not Listed Above	Fully Burdened Hourly Rate x 100% (based on 1800 hrs/yr)	
PLANNING FEES:		
Administrative Use Permit Fee	\$ 59.00 <u>60.00</u>	100-5130.46610
Application Extension	\$ 176.00 <u>180.00</u>	100-5130.46610
Environmental Document Preparation/Review	Developer pays full consultant cost plus 35% of contract to City for admin	
General Plan Maintenance Fee/residential permit	\$ 178.00 <u>182.00</u>	100-5130.46617
Home Occupation Review	\$ 44.00 <u>45.00</u>	100-5130.46610
Review of Building Permit/unit	\$ 117.00 <u>120.00</u>	100-5130.46610
Sign- Admin Approval	\$ 59.00 <u>60.00</u>	100-5130.46610
Specific Plan Admin	Developer pays full consultant cost plus 35% of contract to City for admin	100-5130.46610
Zoning Verification Letter	\$ 59.00 <u>60.00</u>	100-5130.46610
PLANNING DEPOSIT APPLICATIONS – The following are deposits required for the items of work. Actual costs will be billed monthly on a time and material basis:		100-0000.27000
Annexations	\$ 3,000.00	
Design Review (deposit)	\$ 2,000.00	
Development Agreement (deposit)	\$ 2,500.00	
Final Development Plan (deposit)	\$10,000.00	
General Plan Amendment (deposit)	\$ 2,000.00	
Master Development Plan (deposit)	\$ 2,000.00	
Merger of Contiguous Parcels (deposit)	\$ 1,500.00	
Municipal Code Amendment Review (deposit)	\$ 2,000.00	
Preliminary Development Plan (deposit)	\$ 2,000.00	
Residential Development Application (deposit)	\$ 3,000.00	
Sign - Design Review Approval (deposit)	\$ 500.00	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
MASTER FEE SCHEDULE
UPDATED EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2014**

ATTACHMENT 2

DESCRIPTION	FEE AMOUNT	ACCT CODE
PLANNING DEPOSIT APPLICATIONS (Continued)-		100-0000.27000
Sign - Sign Program (deposit)	\$ 500.00	
Tentative Tract Map: 1-4 lots (deposit)	\$ 7,500.00	
Tentative Tract Map: 5 or more lots (deposit)	\$25,000.00	
Use Permit (deposit)	\$ 2,000.00	
Variance Review (deposit)	\$ 500.00	
Zoning/Rezoning Request (deposit)	\$ 2,000.00	
Administrative Use Permit (deposit)	\$ 1,500.00	
DEVELOPMENT IMPACT FEES	<u>Effective 6/24/14 (Reso 2004/21):</u>	
Development Impact Fees, charged per unit for residential and per sq. ft. non-residential:	<u>Single Family Multi-Family Non-Residential</u>	
General Administration	\$ 445 282 0.07	311*
Public Works	\$ 430 273 0.06	311*
Police	\$ 1,151 730 0.17	311*
Parks and Recreation	\$ 3,154 1,997 0.00	311*
Total	\$ 5,180 3,282 0.30	
	A 3% administrative charge shall be applied to all fees listed above.	100-5110.47010
BUILDING FEES		
Pool Safety Fee – applies to all pools, hot tubs, or any structure capable of holding more than 18” of water	1/10 of 1% of valuation	100-5160.46650
Certified Access Specialist Consultation Fee	Actual Consultant Cost + 10% admin fee	100-5160.46651
Solar Photovoltaic System – Reso. #2008/30 (Building Permit Fee)	\$ 248.00	100-5160.42040
Residential Construction:	<u>Valuation:</u>	100-5160.42040
Dwellings, sf	\$ 111.32 <u>113.99/sf</u>	
Private Garages, sf	\$ 43.12 <u>44.15/sf</u>	
Sheds less than 300 sf	\$ 14.29 <u>14.63/sf</u>	
Building Permits, minimum	\$ 76.61 <u>78.44</u>	
Plumbing fee, sq ft; Mechanical fee, sq ft; Electrical fee, sq ft; and Insulation fee, sq ft	<u>Valuation:</u> \$0.08/sf Commercial, and \$0.06/sf Residential for plumbing, mechanical, electrical and insulation	100-5160.42040
Minimum fee - Plumbing fee, Mechanical fee, Electrical fee, and Insulation fee	\$ 76.61	
Patios, carports, patio covers, sq ft	<u>Valuation:</u> \$ 12.49 <u>12.78/ sq ft</u>	100-5160.42040
Wood decks/lath patios, sq ft	\$ 10.08 <u>10.32/sq ft</u>	
Plan Check Fee	65% of Building Permit Fee	100-5160.46605
Green Building Verification & Compliance Fee	18% of Building Permit Fee (New residential & room additions) 15% of Building Permit Fee (New Commercial & Tenant Improvement with Title 24)	100-5160.46658
Pool, residential + plan check	\$ 40,000 valuation or contract value, whichever is greater	100-5160.42040
Pool, commercial + plan check	Contract Price	100-5160.42040
Spas + plan check	\$ 7,100 valuation	100-5160.42040

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
MASTER FEE SCHEDULE
UPDATED EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2014**

ATTACHMENT 2

DESCRIPTION	FEE AMOUNT	ACCT CODE
Doughboy (no plan check)	\$ 1,100 valuation	100-5160.42040
Special Inspections (verbal)	\$ 100.00 <u>102.00</u>	100-5160.42040
Special Inspections (written)	\$ 25.00 <u>128.00</u>	
Special Inspections/Reinspection (3 rd)	\$ 100.00 <u>102.00</u>	
Grading	Contract Price	100.5160.42040
Plot Plan Modification/Resubmittal - per lot	\$ 50.00	100-5160.42040
Changes to existing permits for new houses/permit	\$ 250.00	100-5160.42040
Reroof	<u>Valuation:</u>	100-5160.42040
Under 20 squares with tear off	\$ 6,500.00	
Over 20 squares with tear off	\$10,000.00	
Comp over Comp	\$ 4,500.00	
	Or contract value, whichever is greater	
Technology Fee	2% of building permit fee	100-5160.46655
Energy Inspection Fee	2% of building permit fee	100-5160.46656
Accessibility Fee (Non-residential)	2% of building permit fee	100-5160.46657
Antioch 2013 Building Permit Fees		
Total Valuation	2013 Fee	
\$1 to \$2,000	\$ 76.61 <u>78.84</u>	
\$2,001 to \$25,000	\$ 76.61 <u>78.84</u> for the first \$2,000+ \$15.12 for each additional \$1,000 or fraction thereof, up to and including \$25,000	
\$25,001 to \$50,000	\$ 422.55 for the first \$25,000+ \$10.91 for each additional \$1,000 or fraction thereof, up to and including \$50,000	
\$50,001 to \$100,000	\$ 695.25 for the first \$50,000+ \$7.56 for each additional \$1,000 or fraction thereof, up to and including \$100,000	
\$100,001 to \$500,000	\$1,073.25 for the first \$100,000 + \$6.05 for each additional \$1,000 or fraction thereof, up to and including \$500,000	
\$500,001 to \$1,000,000	\$3,492.45 for the first \$500,000 + \$5.13 for each additional \$1,000 or fraction thereof, up to and including \$1,000,000	
\$1,000,001 and up	\$6,057.45 for the first \$1,000,000 + \$3.40 for each additional \$1,000 or fraction thereof	
ABATEMENT FEES (COMMUNITY DEV.)		
Abatement or impound vehicle, RV, boat, and/or trailer	\$ 175.00	100-5140.46025
Code Compliance Inspection Nuisance Codes	\$ 125.00 <u>128.00</u>	100-5140.46025
Public Nuisance Abatement – Administrative Cost	35% of actual abatement costs, or \$250, whichever is greater	100-5140.46020
Public Nuisance Abatement Assessment	Actual abatement cost - 100% to property owner	100-5140.46025
Release of Tax Lien	\$ 59.00 <u>60.00</u>	100-5140.46020
Sign Retrieval:		100-5140.46610
9 sq ft or smaller	\$ 10.00	
Larger than 9 sq ft	\$ 20.00	
Storage of vehicles, boats, mobile equipment, etc. at City facility	\$20 per day minimum	100-5140.46610
Public Storage of Abated Article	Actual storage cost + 35% admin fee	100-5140.46020

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
MASTER FEE SCHEDULE
UPDATED EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2014**

ATTACHMENT 2

DESCRIPTION	FEE AMOUNT	ACCT CODE
RESIDENTIAL RENTAL INSPECTION PROGRAM (RRIP) (Reso 2007/57)		
Initial Registration (charged when the property enters the program)	\$ 65.00 <u>67.00</u>	
Inspection Fee (charged with enrollment or renewal of non self-certified properties from 1-4 units)	\$ 204.00 <u>209.00</u>	
Additional Unit Inspection Fee (charged per unit after 4 units)	\$ 10.50 <u>11.00</u>	
Annual Self-Certification/Renewal Fee (when eligible for self-certification)	\$ 29.00 <u>30.00</u>	
Re-Inspection Fee (charged for follow up inspections due to non-compliance found in initial inspection and first follow-up)	\$ 114.00 <u>117.00</u>	
MISCELLANEOUS COMMUNITY DEV. FEES:		
Annexation Review: (Fees subject to change by LAFCO, or State of California) Pass Through LAFCO Fee State Fee (Refer to State Board of Equalization Schedule for State Processing fee).		Pass through
City Annexation Fee – all fees to be escalated by the SF CPI		100-0000.27000
<u>Commercial/Industrial Properties</u>	\$697-714 per gross acre <u>due at annexation; and</u> \$929-951 per gross acre <u>due with subdivision or building permit</u>	
<u>Residential Properties</u>	\$697-714 per gross acre <u>due at annexation; and</u> \$929-951 per gross acre <u>due with subdivision or building permit</u>	
	OR	
	\$234-240 per gross acre <u>due at annexation; and</u> \$279-286 per lot <u>due with subdivision or building permit</u>	
Annexation Fee in FUA #1 for Lone Tree Area	\$59.00 <u>60.00</u> per acre	100-5130.42050
Waste Management Plan Processing	\$35.00	226-5225.47010
GIS Based Mapping Fee (transferred to County)	\$50/unit	100-0000.22024
City Base Map with Street grid 60 x 78 (wallsize), 1:600 scale	\$61 with photo paper \$51 with heavyweight paper	573-1435.43200
City Base Map without street grid 60 x 78 (wallsize), 1:600 scale	\$61 with photo paper \$51 with heavyweight paper	573-1435.43200
City Base Map 34x44	\$46 with photo paper \$41 with heavyweight paper	573-1435.43200
City Subdivision Map 34x44	\$46 with photo paper \$41 with heavyweight paper	573-1435.43200
General Plan Map 34x44	\$46 with photo paper \$41 with heavyweight paper	573-1435.43200

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
MASTER FEE SCHEDULE
UPDATED EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2014**

ATTACHMENT 2

PUBLIC WORKS

DESCRIPTION	FEE AMOUNT	ACCT CODE
Mobile Stage Rental/day	Within 20-mile radius: \$1,255 for first day, plus \$200/day. Outside 20-mile radius: \$1,255 for first day, plus \$118/hour for moving stage, plus \$200/day	621-2210.46820
Public Works Department Training Room Rental:		100-2140.46300
Government and Nonprofit Uses – per hour	\$ 52.00 <u>53.00</u>	
Commercial or Private Uses – per hour	\$ 88.00 <u>90.00</u>	
Public Works Services Hourly Rates:	Fully Burdened Hourly Rate x 100% based on 1800 hours per year + cost of materials and equipment	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Streets • Signs • Water (Distribution & Treatment) • Wastewater Collections • Storm Channels • Landscaping 		100-2160.46630 100-2180.46630 611-2310.46630 621-2210.47010 229-2585.47010 Various SLLMD accounts
Public Works Gate Keys	\$50.00/key for cell tower access	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Streets • Water (Distribution & Treatment) • Wastewater Collections • Storm Channels • Landscaping 	\$100.00/key refundable deposit (all other locations)	100-2160.46630 611-2310.46630 621-2210.47010 229-2585.47010 SLLMD account
Sandbags (Limit 20/customer)		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sandbags (filled) • Sandbags (empty) 	\$1.00/ea \$0.50/ea	621-2220.47010 611-2620.47010
Recreational Vehicle Storage Facility		255-4551.44810
Park Maintenance District 1A		
20 ft/25 ft spaces/month	\$ 50.00	
30 ft spaces/month	\$ 60.00	
40 ft spaces/month	\$ 70.00	
Flex Space (dependant on availability)	Per Master Fee rates listed above	
Lock-out fee (delinquent accounts)	\$ 19.00/ea	
Reconnect fee (reinstate accounts)	\$ 19.00/ea	
Replacement Gate Cards	\$ 19.00/ea	
Alarm user card replacement fee	\$ 19.00/ea	
Wait list fee for non-tenants (non-refundable)	\$ 25.00	
Park Maintenance Memorial Tree Grove:		
Tree, planting and memorial plaque	\$474.00 <u>485.00</u>	100-0000.22054
ENGINEERING FEES:		
Building Move	\$ 400.00	100-5180.42090
Encroachment Permit – Application and Processing	\$ 150.00	100-5150.42070
Encroachment agreement (permanent structure)	\$ 50.00	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
MASTER FEE SCHEDULE
UPDATED EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2014**

ATTACHMENT 2

DESCRIPTION	FEE AMOUNT	ACCT CODE
Encroachment permit - More than \$100,000 project Encroachment Permit - \$0 - \$1,500 project Encroachment Permit - \$1,501- \$10,000 project Encroachment Permit - \$10,001 - \$100,000 project Contract Admin (assume \$100,000 project)	Time & materials \$150.00 minimum 10% of valuation Additional 5% over \$10k 25% of valuation	
Geological Reports	\$250.00	100.0000.27000
Sidewalk repair inspection (assume \$10,000 improvements)	10% of valuation	100-1250.46400
Wide Load Vehicle Permit (State law restricts this fee to \$16)	\$ 16.00	100-5180.42090
Sale of Maps and Documents: Plans & specs for PW contract, minimum Construction details/set Construction details/page Water System Master Plan, each Urban Water Management Plan, each FUA #2/East Lone Tree EIR East 18 th St Specific Plan Southeast Specific Plan Sand Creek Specific Plan	\$ 25.00 \$ 20.00 \$ 0.20 \$ 20.00 \$ 30.00 \$ 25.00 \$ 25.00 \$ 25.00 \$ 25.00	Various
Plan Sheet (18"x26") each Plan Sheet (24"x36") each	\$ 3.00 \$ 4.00	
Lone Tree Way Bridge & Arterial Benefit District (See Reso 92/254 concerning Lone Tree Corridor Overlapping Benefit District, AD No. 27/31	Resolution 92/254	
Park In Lieu Fees (per unit): Single Family, detached Single Family, attached Duplexes Multi-Family Mobile Home Southeast Community Park Surcharge (Mello Roos Area exempt)	Effective 4/24/14 (Reso. 2014/21) \$1,500.00 \$1,100.00 \$ 950.00 \$ 950.00 \$ 950.00 -\$ 200.00	216-2520.46640
Fire Protection Fees (Ordinance #1097-C-S effective 9/8/07): (A) Per single-family dwelling unit (B) Per multi-family dwelling unit (C) Per 1,000 sq ft of office space (D) Per 1,000 sq ft of commercial space (E) Per 1,000 sq ft of industrial space	\$ 605.00 <u>620.00</u> \$ 292.00 <u>299.00</u> \$ 385.00 <u>394.00</u> \$ 337.00 <u>345.00</u> \$ 224.00 <u>229.00</u>	755-0000.25000
Traffic Signal Fees: Residential - all types Commercial/industrial - greater of either: A. \$ 64 <u>66</u> /off-street parking space required by City code B. \$ 184 <u>188</u> /each daily peak hour trip traveling to and from Development based upon: Office - 2.5 trips/1,000 sq ft (gross) Commercial - 3 trips/1,000 sq ft (gross) Service/industrial - 2 trips/1,000 sq ft (gross)	\$ 382.00 <u>391.00</u>	220-2540.46635
Hillcrest Bridge Benefit District (Hillcrest @ State	\$254/dwelling unit	391-2530.42100

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
MASTER FEE SCHEDULE
UPDATED EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2014**

ATTACHMENT 2

DESCRIPTION	FEE AMOUNT	ACCT CODE
Highway 4)		
Hillcrest Assessment District	\$239.07/unit	361-2590.42100
Lone Tree Corridor Overlapping Benefit District - AD #27/31 (Lone Diamond)	\$373.93/unit	376-2530.42100
ENGINEERING DEPOSIT APPLICATIONS – The following are deposits required for the items of work. Actual costs will be billed monthly on a time and material basis:		100-0000.27000
Lot Line Adjustment (deposit)	\$ 1,500.00	
Minor Subdivision Map Improvement Review 5 or less lots (deposit)	\$ 7,500.00	
Reversion to Acreage (deposit)	\$30,000.00	
Subdivision Final Map Improvement Review (deposit)	\$30,000.00	
Subdivision Inspection (deposit)	\$30,000.00	
Tentative Tract Map: 5 or more lots (deposit)	\$25,000.00	
Bacteriological Testing After Hydrant Repair	\$ 74.00	611-2310.46630
Bacteriological testing of new water main installations: any test required after initial bacteriological failure	\$ 31 per test + Fully Burdened Hourly Rate x 100% based on 1800 hours per year + cost of materials and equipment	611-2310.46630
Metered water sales/100 cubic foot (Inside City):	<u>Approved 6/22/10 Reso. 2010/44; amended eff. 9/14/11 Reso. 2011/58</u>	611-2310.46825
Zone I	\$2.28 <u>2.42</u>	
Zone II*	\$2.37 <u>2.51</u>	
Zone III*	\$2.49 <u>2.64</u>	
Zone IV*	\$2.75 <u>2.92</u>	
Outside City	Outside City: Double	
*Zones II, III and IV include pumping quantity surcharge		
<u>Raw Water</u>	\$1.95 <u>\$2.07</u>	
Backflow Prevention Device Testing:		611-2330.46630
New Install Testing		
Backflow Test on new install and temporary construction (non fireline)	<u>Inside City</u> <u>Outside City</u> \$ 158.00/each Double	
Double Check Valve/Reduced Pressure Devices (monthly by device size as listed below):	<u>Double Check/RP Device</u>	
	<u>Inside City</u> <u>Outside City</u>	
5/8 inch, 3/4 inch	\$ 3.51/\$7.08 <u>3.73/\$7.50</u> Double	
1 inch	\$ 3.63/\$7.29 <u>3.85/\$7.73</u> Double	
1 1/2 inch	\$ 5.92/\$9.46 <u>6.27/\$10.02</u> Double	
2 inches	\$ 6.40/\$10.01 <u>6.78/\$11.43</u> Double	
3 inches	\$ 16.49/\$22.11 <u>17.48/\$23.43</u> Double	
4 inches	\$ 23.37/\$26.93 <u>24.77/\$28.54</u> Double	
6 inches	\$ 31.56/\$40.15 <u>33.45/\$42.56</u> Double	
8 inches	\$ 58.78/\$70.59 <u>62.30/\$74.82</u> Double	
10 inches	\$ 81.36/\$92.78 <u>86.25/\$98.34</u> Double	
Backflow Prevention Device Installation	Actual Cost	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
MASTER FEE SCHEDULE
UPDATED EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2014**

ATTACHMENT 2

DESCRIPTION	FEE AMOUNT	ACCT CODE
Fire Protection: Fire Protection water service charge for unmetered connections to water system equipped with a detector check assembly for privately owned sprinklers, hydrants, or other outlets used for firefighting; Monthly Standard 5/8", 3/4" Meter Service Fee \$14.72 plus the following: Fire sprinkler requires 1" Double Check Detector Backflow Test on ALL new fireline installations <u>New Install Testing:</u> Test on Residential Properties Test on Commercial Properties (Detector Assemblies) 4 inches and under 6 inches 8 inches 10 inches Backflow Prevention Device Installation	\$ 14.72 <u>15.62</u> plus rates below <u>Double Check Detector Assembly (DCDA)</u> Inside City Outside City \$ 158.00 Double \$ 316.00 Double \$ 32.41 <u>34.36</u> Double \$ 42.19 <u>44.72</u> Double \$ 68.40 <u>72.50</u> Double \$ 93.66 <u>99.28</u> Double Actual Cost	611-2310.46825
Hydrant Meter Water Installation: Deposit for Hydrant Meter Hydrant Meter Monthly Charge Installation and/or Relocation Hydrant water usage/unit (per Rate Study adopted by Reso. 2010/44) Backflow Protection on Hydrant Meter (when applicable): Deposit on Backflow Device Test on RP (new install test) Monthly Charge for RP	\$ 761.61 <u>807.31</u> \$ 39.89 <u>42.28</u> \$ 74.03 <u>78.47</u> \$ 6.71 <u>7.11</u> (outside City fees doubled per Reso. 2010/44) \$ 519.51 <u>591.05</u> \$158.00 Per rates for device sizes listed above	611-2310.46825
Water Utility Penalty, 10% of unpaid bill	10%	611-2310.46830
Water Service Charge for Monthly Maintenance of Water Lines by Meter Size: 5/8", 3/4" 1" 1-1/2" 2" 3" 4" 6" 8" 10" 12"	<u>Effective 7/1/13 (Approved 6/22/10) Reso. 2010/44:</u> Inside City Outside City \$ 14.72 <u>15.60</u> Double \$ 23.84 <u>25.27</u> Double \$ 45.04 <u>47.74</u> Double \$ 71.34 <u>75.62</u> Double \$ 147.90 <u>156.77</u> Double \$ 232.77 <u>246.73</u> Double \$ 460.80 <u>488.45</u> Double \$ 684.55 <u>725.62</u> Double \$ 1,466.75 <u>1,554.76</u> Double \$ 2,649.47 <u>2,808.44</u> Double	611-2310.46840
Water for Construction/home: (Slab-Prestressing exercises)	\$ 28.00	611-2310.46845
<u>Water Meter Installation:</u> Single Family Residential: New Subdivision With Lateral 3/4" meter with remote reading 1" meter with remote reading	\$ 279.83 \$ 487.94	611-2310.46850

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
MASTER FEE SCHEDULE
UPDATED EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2014**

ATTACHMENT 2

DESCRIPTION	FEE AMOUNT	ACCT CODE
Existing Subdivision, Lateral Not Installed:	Actual Cost	
Water Meter/lateral installation, except single family residential (all sizes)	Actual Cost	
Backflow device penalties, 10% of unpaid bill	10% of unpaid bill	611-2310.46855
Water late payment penalty	\$ 50.00	611-2310.46830
Water Turn On-next business day	No Charge, <u>however, service is to be provided next business day</u>	
Water Turn On – <u>if</u> same day service <u>desired and</u> if paid <u>before</u> 12:00pm	\$ 86.00	
Water Turn On – <u>if</u> same day service <u>desired and</u> if paid <u>after</u> 12:00pm	\$ 175.00	
Water Turn Off to private/vacant property – same day service if paid <u>before</u> 12:00pm	\$ 86.00	
Water Turn Off to private/vacant property - same day service if paid <u>after 12:00pm</u>	\$ 175.00	
Water Meter Tampering + parts & labor	\$230.00 minimum	
Return Trips – Meter Flow/Meter Reread	No Charge, however, service is provided next business day	
Return Trips – <u>returning for the same reason - charge for each subsequent visit, returning for the same reason –if</u> same day service <u>desired and</u> if paid <u>before</u> 12:00pm	\$ 86.00 each subsequent visit	
Return Trips – <u>charge for each subsequent visit, returning for the same reason – if</u> same day service <u>desired and</u> if paid <u>after</u> 12:00pm	\$ 175.00 each subsequent visit	
Water Meter Tests and Water Meter Replacement - charge when requested by customer	Fully Burdened Hourly Rate x 100% based on 1800 hours per year + cost of materials and equipment	
Water Meter Replacement – charge when requested by customer	Fully Burdened Hourly Rate x 100% based on 1800 hours per year + cost of materials and equipment	
Water Deposits: Residential	\$ 90.00 <u>186.00</u> (requires guaranteed funds)	Deposit Acct: 611-0000.22100
Commercial	1.5 times month avg	
Meter Key Checkout, deposit	\$150.00	611-2310.47010
Meter Key charge if not returned within 30 days	\$150.00	
Delinquent sewer charges, % of unpaid bill	10%	621-2210.46820
Sewer Lateral Maintenance/month/unit	\$ 0.30 <u>0.31</u>	621-2210.46820
Sewer Service/month	\$ 40.34 <u>10.75</u> ; per Reso. 2010/45	
Fee to televise sewer mains	\$0.99 <u>1.03</u> /ft + time/materials	621-2210.46630
Southeast Gravity Sewer Fee/unit, per city ordinance #846-C-S	\$652.00	623-2570.46810
Fee for inspection/certification of storm water collection facilities – C-3 requirements	\$133.00plus time and materials for inspection/repair or replacements costs	229-2585.47010
<u>Legends /Buttons “No Dumping – Drains to Delta</u>	<u>\$5.00 /each</u>	<u>229-2585.47010</u>

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
 MASTER FEE SCHEDULE
 UPDATED EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2014**

ATTACHMENT 2

WATER & SEWER FACILITY RESERVE FEES			
<p>In January 2003, the three components for capacity charges (connection, annex, and storage) were combined into one charge (612-2560.46860) in order to improve administration and reduce the complexity of capacity charge development and implementation. Sewer connection fees are reported in 622-2570.46810. Water Storage Fees, Water Service District Annexation Fees and Water and Sewer Connection Fees shall automatically adjust in each succeeding year in accordance with the "Engineering News Record Cost of Construction Index".</p>			
Water Meter Size or Customer Class	Sewer Connection 622-2570.46810	Water Capacity 612-2560.46860	Total Water Capacity & Sewer Connection
Non-Residential: ¾ inch, 5/8 inch	\$2,280.78 <u>2,335.52</u>	\$6,036.20 <u>6,181.07</u>	\$8,316.98 <u>8,516.59</u>
1-inch	\$4,937.51 <u>5,056.01</u>	\$10,060.34 <u>10,301.78</u>	\$14,997.85 <u>15,357.79</u>
1-1/2 inch	\$8,855.74 <u>9,068.28</u>	\$20,120.66 <u>20,603.56</u>	\$28,967.40 <u>29,671.84</u>
2-inch	\$14,169.18 <u>14,509.24</u>	\$32,193.06 <u>32,965.70</u>	\$46,362.24 <u>47,474.94</u>
3-inch	\$28,338.37 <u>29,018.49</u>	\$60,361.99 <u>61,810.68</u>	\$88,700.36 <u>90,829.17</u>
4-inch	\$44,278.69 <u>45,341.38</u>	\$100,603.32 <u>103,017.80</u>	\$144,882.01 <u>148,359.18</u>
6-inch	\$88,557.40 <u>90,682.77</u>	\$201,206.64 <u>206,035.60</u>	\$289,764.04 <u>296,718.37</u>
8-inch	\$141,691.83 <u>145,092.44</u>	\$454,303.41 <u>465,206.69</u>	\$595,995.24 <u>610,299.13</u>
10-inch	\$256,816.45 <u>262,980.04</u>	\$462,775.27 <u>473,881.88</u>	\$719,591.72 <u>736,861.92</u>
12-inch	\$380,796.79 <u>389,935.92</u>	\$865,188.54 <u>885,953.07</u>	\$1,245,985.33 <u>1,275,888.99</u>
Residential: Single dwelling unit	\$2,280.78 <u>2,335.52</u>	\$6,036.20 <u>6,181.07</u>	\$8,316.98 <u>8,516.59</u>
Duplex (2 dwelling unit)	\$4,561.57 <u>4,671.04</u>	\$9,424.94 <u>9,651.14</u>	\$13,986.51 <u>14,322.18</u>
Additional dwelling units	\$395.46 <u>404.95</u>	\$4,667.20 <u>4,779.22</u>	\$5,062.66 <u>5,184.17</u>

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
MASTER FEE SCHEDULE
UPDATED EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2014**

ATTACHMENT 2

MARINA

DESCRIPTION	FEE AMOUNT	ACCT CODE
<u>Credit Check Fee (non-refundable. Fee includes staff time to process)</u>	<u>\$25.00/ea</u>	<u>631-2410.44830</u>
Open berths (length of boat, all overhangs included, or berth, whichever is greater) per month. Does not include electric power.	\$5.75/ft/mo	631-2410.44830
Covered berth (length of boat, all overhangs included, or berth, whichever is greater) per month. Does not include electric power.	\$7.25/ft/mo	631-2410.44830
Electric Sub Meter charge/month, at PG&E prevailing rates for the type of service, adjusted for time of year.	Charge at PG&E established rates per kwh for the type of service, adjusted for time of year	631-2410.44830
Skiff berths: DOES NOT INCLUDE WATER, POWER, AND USE OF MARINA SHOWERS. Open boat only. Maximum length overall (LOA) with all extensions, including outboard motor in the stored (up) position. Maximum 19' LOA/month Maximum 16' LOA/month Maximum 14' LOA/month Skiff berths: Use of showers/month	\$ 40.00 \$ 34.00 \$ 30.00 \$ 15.00	631-2410.44830
Live-aboard fees/month – <u>Existing Berthers</u> <u>New Berthers fees/month</u>	First person - \$75.00 ; <u>\$100.00 existing customers (+ \$25 increase each year for next 3 years)</u> <u>\$145.00</u> each additional person – \$ 50.00	631-2410.44830
Wait-list fee for non-tenants (non-refundable)	\$ 50.00	631-2410.44840
Transient overnight vessels: Vessels less than 35'/night Vessels 35' to 44'/night Vessels 45' and over per night	\$ 15.00 \$ 20.00 \$ 25.00	631-2410.44830
Dock boxes/month Lien sale filing fee Vessel chaining (impound) fee - each occurrence Vessel de-watering (pumping) fee. First pumping is free; thereafter, charge is \$60.00/pumping. Labor fee for re-tying, moving, towing, salvaging, repairing, installing, removing, cleaning, etc., per hour (in ½ hour minimum increments) Materials used to re-tie, repair, install, remove, etc.	\$ 5.00 \$100.00 \$150.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$15.00 Cost + 20%	631-2410.47010
Boat Launch Fees (per reso 2011/75): Daily rate Annual pass (January – December)	\$ 5.00 \$100.00	631-2425.46030
<u>Specials:</u> <u>The Public Works Director may offer discounted promotional fees of a limited duration depending on availability</u>		<u>631-2410.47010</u>

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
MASTER FEE SCHEDULE
UPDATED EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2014**

ATTACHMENT 2

DESCRIPTION	FEE AMOUNT	ACCT CODE
Jensen Family Picnic Grove: Picnic Rental Areas: Three picnic areas are available to rent on a daily basis. Applicants may reserve any combination of picnic areas that fit their needs. (All areas combined will accommodate 160 guests)		219-4450.46135
All Areas: Picnic Alcohol Day Use Permit \$15.00		219-4450.46135
Area 4, Capacity 40 Hourly Rate <u>Half Day (4 hours)</u> Full Day (8am to dusk)	\$ 20.00/hr minimum of 2 hours <u>80.00</u> \$100.00 <u>125.00</u>	219-4450.46135
Area 3, Capacity 50 Hourly Rate <u>Half Day (4 hours)</u> Full Day (8am to dusk)	\$ 22.00/hr minimum of 2 hours <u>88.00</u> \$110.00 <u>135.00</u>	219-4450.46135
Area 2, Capacity 70 Hourly Rate <u>Half Day (4 hours)</u> Full Day (8am to dusk)	\$ 25.00/hr minimum of 2 hours <u>100.00</u> \$125.00 <u>150.00</u>	219-4450.46135
Athletic Fields: <u>Day Use - 1 hour minimum</u> <u>Night Use - 2 hour minimum</u>		
City Park Adult - Day Use Youth - Day Use Adult & Youth - Night Use (includes lights)	\$ 20.00/hr \$ 9.00/hr \$ 52.00/hr	219-4450.46135
Community Park Adult & Youth - Day Use Adult & Youth - Night Use (includes lights)	\$ 20.00/hr \$ 52.00/hr	
Tournament Use Youth Hardball/per team Youth & Adult Softball/per team Field Drag Staff Set Up Security Deposit	\$ 90.00 \$ 65.00 \$ 35.00 per drag \$ 10.00/hr \$105.00-100.00	
Cancellation Fees 30 day notice - Administrative Fee Less than 60 30 days notice - <u>Security Deposit</u> Less than 10 days' notice	\$ 50.00 <u>35.00</u> <u>\$100.00</u> <u>User fee</u>	
Private Youth and Adult Soccer/team	\$ 65.00	
Turf Fields Adult - Day Use Youth - Day Use Adult - Night Use (includes lights) Youth - Night Use (includes lights) Youth Use NO Lights Youth Use With Lights Adult Use NO Lights Adult Use With Lights	\$ 60.00/hr \$ 50.00/hr \$ 75.00/hr \$ 65.00/hr Resident \$50.00/hr — Non Resident \$60.00/hr Resident \$65.00/hr — Non Resident \$75.00/hr Resident \$60.00/hr — Non Resident \$70.00/hr Resident \$75.00/hr — Non Resident \$85.00/hr	
Memorial Field		

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
MASTER FEE SCHEDULE
UPDATED EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2014**

ATTACHMENT 2

DESCRIPTION	FEE AMOUNT	ACCT CODE
Adult & Youth – Day Use	\$ 15.00/hr	
Adult & Youth – Night Use (includes lights)	\$ 42.00/hr	
<u>Neighborhood Park Fields</u>		
Adult – Day Use Only	\$ 15.00/hr	
Youth – Day Use Only	\$ 9.00/hr	
Little League Prep, City Facilities	\$35.00 per prep	219-4450.46135
Sports Complex Field Prep	\$35.00 per prep	
Staff/Tractor Rental	\$25.00/hr	
Field Lining/Painting—Soccer Baseball Fields	\$25.00/hr+Material Cost	
PREWETT PARK:		
Daily Admission – Weekend/Holidays	\$ 14.00	641-4630.46110
Daily Admission - Weekday	\$ 12.00	
Daily Admission - After 4:00 pm	\$ 6.00	641-4630.46110
Active Military/Seniors (<u>Age 62 and over</u>)	\$ 6.00	
Early Bird Slider Party 10:30 am—11:45 am (use of 2 slides or sport pool)	\$ 230.00	641-4630.46110
Package A	\$ 600.00	
Package B	\$ 900.00	
Package C	\$ 1,050.00	
Package D	\$ 1,500.00	
Antioch Resident Season Pass		
Season Pass	\$ 65.00	641-4630.46112
Season Pass- Early Discount	\$ 48.75 <u>48.00</u>	
Early discount of 25% if purchased by Opening Day		
Non-Resident Pass		
Season Pass	\$ 70.00	641-4630.46124
Season Pass - Early Discount	\$ 52.50 <u>52.00</u>	
Early discount of 25% if purchased by Opening Day		
Park Buy-Outs - 3 hours (as available)	\$1,800.00	641-4630.46122
6:30—9:30 pm or 7:00—10:00 pm		
Groups:		
Weekend – 10 or more	\$ 12.00	641-4630.46120
Weekday – 10 or more	\$ 10.00	
Weekday – 50 or more	\$ 9.00	
Lost Season Pass (new card issued)	\$ 5.00	641-4630.46010
Locker Rental – Small	\$ 1.00	641-4630.46010
Locker Rental - Large	\$ 2.00	641-4630.46010
Lost locker key	\$ 10.00	641-4610.46010
Multi Use Room with Patio	\$ 120.00/hr	641-4640.44810
<u>Non-Profit</u>		
25% off regular rates		
Facility Deposit (refundable)	\$ 500.00	
Alcohol Use Permit (non-refundable)	\$ 15.00	
Security Guard	\$ 30.00/hr per guard in attendance	
Police Response Deposit (refundable)	\$ 500.00	
Alcohol Use: If alcohol will be served, a security guard		

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
MASTER FEE SCHEDULE
UPDATED EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2014**

ATTACHMENT 2

DESCRIPTION	FEE AMOUNT	ACCT CODE
is required. Example: 0-100 guests = 1 security guard, 101-200 guests = 2 security guards and 201-300 guests = 3 security guards, etc. The security personnel are required to be present at the beginning of the event to the end.		
Group Rate Swim Lessons (30 minutes)		641-4620.46135
Resident	\$ 55.00	
Non-Resident	\$ 65.00	
Private Swim Lessons (8-30 minute sessions):		
Resident	\$115.00	
Non-Resident	\$125.00	
Water Aerobics (36-1 hr sessions)		
Resident	\$115.00	
Non-Resident	\$125.00	
Drop-In-Fee	\$ 5.00	
Lap Swim (24-1.5 Hr sessions)		
Resident	\$72.00	
Non-Resident	\$82.00	
Drop-In-Fee	\$ 5.00	
Antioch Community Center		219-4495.44810
Community Hall (full ballroom)	\$ 239.00/hr \$2,151.00/10hr rate	
Community Hall (1/2 ballroom)	\$ 134.00/hr \$1,206.00/10 hr rate	
Community Hall (1/4 ballroom)	\$ 84.00/hr \$ 756.00/10 hr rate	
Multi-Purpose Room	\$ 74.00/hr	
Gymnasium	\$ 70.00/hr sporting events \$1,250.00 half day event use \$2,500.00 3,500.00 full day event use	
Amphitheatre	\$ 130.00/hr \$1,170.00/10 hr rate	
Lobby	\$ 120.00/hr	
With Ballroom	\$ 75.00/hr	
Full Service Catering Kitchen	\$ 45.00/hr	
Kitchen Sanitation Fee	\$ 75.00/day	
Community Hall Projector and Screen	\$ 150.00/day	
Community Hall Screen Alone	\$ 50.00/day	
Classroom Projector and Screen	\$ 80.00/day	
Classroom Screen Alone	\$ 30.00/day	
Podium	\$ 25.00	
Microphone	\$ 15.00	
Wireless Microphone	\$ 22.00	
Date Change Fee	\$ 35.00	
Late Payment Fee (if paid less than 30 days prior to event)	\$ 30.00	
<u>Non-Profit</u>		
25% off regular rates		
Facility Deposit (refundable)	\$ 500.00	
Alcohol Use Permit (non-refundable)	\$ 15.00	
Security Guard	\$ 30.00/hr per guard in attendance	
Police Response Deposit (refundable)	\$ 500.00	
Alcohol Use: If alcohol will be served, a security guard		

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
MASTER FEE SCHEDULE
UPDATED EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2014**

ATTACHMENT 2

DESCRIPTION	FEE AMOUNT	ACCT CODE
is required. Example: 0-100 guests = 1 security guard, 101-200 guests = 2 security guards and 201-300 guests = 3 security guards etc. The security personnel are required to be present at the beginning of the event to the end.		
<u>Gymnasium – Sporting Events</u>		<u>219-4495.44810</u>
• <u>1/2 Gym</u>		
<u>Adult</u>	<u>\$30.00/hr</u>	
<u>Youth</u>	<u>\$25.00/hr</u>	
• <u>Full Gym</u>		
<u>Adult</u>	<u>\$50.00/hr</u>	
<u>Youth</u>	<u>\$40.00/hr</u>	
<u>Adult Tournament</u>	<u>\$70.00/hr</u>	
<u>Youth Tournament</u>	<u>\$60.00/hr</u>	
<u>Scoreboard Rental</u>	<u>\$10.00 per day per scoreboard</u>	
<u>Security Deposit for Tournaments</u>	<u>\$100.00</u>	
<u>Prewett Grand Plaza</u>		219-4495.44810
Plaza Area A – Capacity 60 120	\$ 25.00/hr <u>minimum of 2 hours 180.00</u>	
Hourly Rate <u>Half Day – 4 hours</u>	\$125.00 <u>225.00</u>	
Full Day (8am to dusk)		
Facility Deposit	\$ 75.00	
Alcohol Use Permit	\$ 15.00	
Plaza Area B – Capacity 50		<u>219-4495.44810</u>
Hourly Rate	\$ 22.00/hr	
Daily Rate (8am to dusk)	\$110.00	
Plaza A & B – Capacity 120		
Hourly Rate	\$ 45.00/hr	
Daily Rate (8am to dusk)	\$225.00	

CIVIC ARTS

DESCRIPTION	FEE AMOUNT	ACCT CODE
Lynn House Gallery	<p>\$500.00 for a minimum of 5 hours. Deposit fee \$100*. \$25.00 Cancellation/postponement fee 30 days before event. No deposit refund if cancellation within 30 days before event. Supplemental fee to cover direct costs for additional accommodations (e.g., furniture, furnishings, etc.)</p> <p>*Non-profit & other special events: Fee to cover direct costs.</p>	215-4320.44810 Deposit: 215-0000.22000

MISCELLANEOUS

DESCRIPTION	FEE AMOUNT	ACCT CODE
Business License Application Fee	\$ 30.00	100-1250.41150

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
MASTER FEE SCHEDULE
UPDATED EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2014**

ATTACHMENT 2

DESCRIPTION	FEE AMOUNT	ACCT CODE
Business License Verification Fee	\$ 25.00 each	100-1250.41150
Business License Stickers on vehicles, taxicabs	\$ 5.00 each	100-1250.41150
Processing of Criminal Complaint	\$150.00 (includes court costs) <u>staff time, attorneys' fees and court costs</u>	100-1250.41140
Drainage Fee Processing of Total Districts:		100-1250.46400
D-55	½ of 1%	
D-56	½ of 1%	
J-29	½ of 1%	
D-29	½ of 1%	
DA-130	½ of 1%	
School Impact Fees, % of revenue	1%	100-1250.46400
Fire Protection Fees, % of revenue	1%	100-1250.46400
COBRA Administration fees, % of premium	2%	100-1250.46400
Returned or rejected items charges	\$ 25.00 minimum CA Civil Code Section 1719. (a) \$25.00 first, \$35.00 subsequent checks; or triple the amount of the check if under CA Civil Code Section 1719. (a)(2) "mailed by certified mail."	100-1250.47010
STAFF TIME HOURLY BILLABLE RATES:		Various
City Attorney	Fully Burdened Hrly Rate + 35.51% (based on 1800 hrs/yr)	
All Staff Time Charges Not Specifically Listed Elsewhere	Fully Burdened Hrly Rate x 100% (based on 1800 hrs/yr)	
Administrative Appeals Fee	\$ 50.00	100-1250.46400
Citation Appeals Fee (pursuant to Section 1-5.05 of AMC)	Deposit equal to amount of fine	
Surcharge on unpaid invoices over 30 days, % Of unpaid amount	10%	100-1250.46400
<u>Other Service Charges</u>		
Agenda Mailing/year	\$ 48.00	
Minutes Mailing/year	\$ 48.00	
Business License List – current active listing, per list	\$ 50.00	
Business License Labels	\$ 75.00	
New Business List – per month	\$ 5.00	
New Business List – prepaid for year	\$ 60.00	
Master Fee Resolution	\$ 6.00	
Financial Reports	\$ 20.00	
City Budget	\$ 20.00	
Initiative Fee	\$200.00	
Copies - letter/legal size:		
Four pages or less – free		
Five pages or more	\$ 0.20 per page	
Copies – FPPC reports	\$ 0.10 per page	
CD/DVD Production/Reproduction	\$ 10.00	
GIS maps (573-1435-46010)	\$ 40.00	
Records & Information Research <u>(not subject to the Public Records Act or subpoena)</u>	Actual cost of labor plus 25% overhead	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
 MASTER FEE SCHEDULE
 UPDATED EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2014**

ATTACHMENT 2

DESCRIPTION	FEE AMOUNT	ACCT CODE
Council Chambers Governmental Uses: Audio/Visual Technician & equipment rental rate/hour	Actual cost paid to technician by renter of Council Chambers	
Deposit (refunded after walk-thru to verify clean and no equipment is missing)	\$100.00	
Senior Discounts are offered for the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Waiver of the monthly water service charge (for accounts with established discount prior to April 26, 2011) 2. 50% discount on dog licenses (with proof of discount from Allied Waste) 3. Garbage service (application mailed directly to Allied Waste for consideration) Requirements to qualify for the senior discount are as follows: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Sixty-two (62) years of age or older and total household income of no more than the very low income limits for 1 person tied to the Oakland-Fremont area as established by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development Program Income Limits. Household income includes Social Security and all retirement benefits. In the case of a husband and wife, it is the total yearly amount of income earned; OR 2. Disabled as established by the Social Security Administration Supplemental Income Program for the aged, blind, and disabled. 		

**STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL
FOR CONSIDERATION AT THE MEETING OF MAY 13, 2014**

Prepared by: Victor Carniglia, Consultant for the City of Antioch 

Approved by: Steven Duran, City Manager 

Date: May 1, 2014

Subject: **Annexation of Area 2A, which Consists of Approximately
94 Acres Located in the Northeast Antioch Annexation Area**

RECOMMENDATION

Receive report; consider options and direct staff regarding the annexation of Area 2A.

A number of possible approaches for Council to consider are presented as options in the "Analysis" section of this staff report. Staff is recommending that City Council select "Option #4", which would give the City the time necessary to address the issues facing Area 2A. Alternately, staff considers Option #2 to also be viable, which would involve the near term annexation of essentially half of Area 2A, with the balance of Area 2A to potentially annex at a later date. A detailed description of the range of possible options, their pros and cons, and the rationale for staff's recommendations are summarized in this report.

Once City Council has selected a preferred approach for processing the annexation of Area 2A, staff will communicate this preferred approach to LAFCO. LAFCO will be considering the annexation of Area 2A at their upcoming June 11, 2014 meeting.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Area 2A of the Northeast Antioch Annexation Area consists of approximately 94 acres located in the Northeast Antioch Annexation Area, and is bounded on the north by the San Joaquin River, on the south by Wilbur Avenue, on the east by Hwy 160, and on the west by the PG&E Gateway Property. The annexation of Area 2A was last considered by City Council on April 8, 2014. Attached is a copy of the staff report for that meeting (Attachment "A") along with minutes of the meeting (Attachment "B"). At this meeting City staff presented "Goals" for City Council to consider that were tailored to address to the extent practical the annexation related concerns of Area 2A property owners (see Attachment "C" for a list of these Goals). While a number of the property owners that spoke at the April 8, 2014 Council meeting felt that the City's proposed Goals were a sincere effort to address property owner concerns, they stated they could not support the annexation of Area 2A as proposed, citing the underlying inconsistency between the City's General Plan/Zoning Designations and their existing heavy industrial land uses. In addition, an issue was raised at the April 8, 2014 meeting by one of the speakers

concerning a large drain pipe installed by the County within Area 2A that failed a number of years ago, creating a large “sink hole”. According to the speaker, the County had to spend a significant amount of money to completely replace a section of this drainage line, leaving a large section of the pipe “unrepaired”. Upon hearing this testimony, City Council requested that staff bring back a range of options for Council to consider, other than simply the proposed “Goals” for Area 2A, and that staff research the drainage pipe question.

The day following the Council meeting, LAFCO on April 9, 2014 after testimony from the public similar to what City Council heard the preceding day, continued the annexation of Area 2A to June 11, 2014 to allow time for the City to consider a wider range of approaches to move the annexation of Area 2A forward.

ANALYSIS

In this section, the information collected to date concerning the storm drain line located within Area 2A is summarized first, followed by a presentation and discussion of the possible options for City Council to consider in moving the annexation of Area 2A forward.

Area 2A Storm Drain Line:

Research: City staff is continuing to research the status of the 48 inch storm drain line that was raised by the speaker at the April 8, 2014 Council meeting. The storm drain line in question was installed by County Flood Control in the 1990’s in conjunction with the development of the “K Mart” project located on E. Eighteenth Street in Antioch. The portion of this drain line within Area 2A is located in an easement that runs north/south along the western boundary of Area 2A (see Attachment “E” for a map depicting the approximate location of this drain line). While the type of plastic material utilized for the pipe was acceptable for use in storm drain lines, and had been used by Flood Control elsewhere, the size of the pipe at 48 inches was larger than Flood Control had previously installed using this type of material. In 2004 the ownership of this drain line was changed from County Flood Control to the County. Around this time a large “sinkhole” created by a failure of this 48 inch drain pipe appeared in the Sportsman Yacht Club parking lot. An unoccupied RV parked in the Sportsman lot “fell” into this sinkhole. In September 2005, the Board of Supervisors authorized \$850,000 to repair this drain line, with the funds for this work allocated from Flood Control. The ensuing “repair” was substantial, and consisted of removing approximately 1,100 lineal feet of the 48 inch plastic pipe, and replacing it with 48 inch reinforced concrete pipe. According to County records, there have been no problems since this repair with either the “repaired” or “unrepaired” section of the pipe.

Concerns: The primary concern from a City perspective revolves around the section of the 48 inch plastic pipe that has not been replaced. Based on the County’s improvements plans for the 2005 pipe repair, with the removal and replacement of 1,100 lineal feet of plastic pipe with concrete pipe, there remains approximately 1,600

lineal feet of the 48 inch plastic pipe still in the ground within Area 2A. Utilizing data from the Bay Area Engineering News Record to adjust the 2005 unit cost figures to 2013 dollars, the projected price to replace the remaining 1,600 feet of pipe today would be approximately \$1.7 million. While this \$1.7 million figure is clearly “worst case”, as the section of pipe that failed is the closest to the river and therefore the most likely to fail given higher water table and greater tidal action, the estimated worst case repair cost is so high that any “exposure” would be significant from a City perspective. Such a high potential cost needs to be considered in light of the very modest tax revenue of \$15,000/year the City is projected to receive from the annexation of Area 2A.

Recommendation: The City is continuing to work with the County to better determine the current condition of the pipeline. However, given the degree of potential fiscal liability, the City should not consider annexing the geographic area where this existing 48 inch line is located, unless the County or Flood Control agrees to maintain this drain line “post” annexation. Given this, all the various “Options” presented incorporate the removal of this pipeline from the Area 2A annexation application. If in the future the County commits to maintain this problematic drain line through an agreement acceptable to the City, then the City could consider annexing this pipeline.

Annexation Alternatives to Consider for Area 2A:

The annexation of Area 2A is currently problematic due in large part to 1) the differences between the City’s General Plan and Zoning in contrast to the heavy industrial nature of many of the existing land uses, and 2) the fact some property owners are opposed to the change from County to City inherent in any annexation. Given this context, a range of possible options for the Council to consider are presented in the following section. A total of four options are proposed. While other options, or combination of options, no doubt exist, the options presented staff feels are appropriate to consider given the current status of the Area 2A annexation. Once a preferred option is selected by City Council, then staff will communicate that direction concerning the processing of the Area 2A annexation to LAFCO for their June 11, 2014 meeting.

Option #1 (delete Sportsman only): Under this option, the City would be requesting that LAFCO approve the annexation of Area 2A, with the modifications that the property containing the Sportsman Yacht Club and the geographic area with the just discussed 48 inch storm drain pipeline be deleted from the Area 2A annexation. Based on information collected from the Registrar of Voters, the deletion of the Sportsman Yacht Club would reduce the number of registered voters in the part of Area 2A proposed for annexation from 13 voters to 11 voters, which would result in an “uninhabited” annexation for the balance of Area 2A. With an “uninhabited” annexation, the decision to annex would be determined by property owners (not registered voters), with the property owner vote weighted by the assessed value of the land (according to State law improvements to the land, such as building, are not taken into account in “weighting” this vote). Under this scenario, it would be appropriate for the City Council to adopt the “Goals” previously presented to address the underlying “grandfathering”, land use,

sewer connection, and related issues. This option would also include City Council directing City staff to include the General Plan and Zoning inconsistencies with existing heavy industrial uses as part of the City's upcoming update of the City's General Plan Land Use Element.

Staff is not recommending Council select this option, as Staff feels that other options presented in this report better address the challenges facing Area 2A. In addition, based on testimony to date, many of the existing heavy industrial property owners would likely oppose and perhaps defeat the annexation due to the previously discussed land use issue.

Option #2: (split Area 2A geographically): With this Option, the City would request that LAFCO modify the annexation to in effect "split" Area 2A by removing the properties that are owned by parties that are on record opposing the annexation. This could be accomplished by using the private street "Fleming Road" as the dividing line, removing from the City's annexation application properties west of Fleming Road (namely Sportsman, Kiewit, and Vortex), while including the properties east of Fleming Road, which would include the property owners that spoke in favor of the annexation. This approach would also delete the problematic drainage line from the City's application. It should be noted that only the north/south portion of Fleming Road is used for this purpose, with the boundary line "jogging" around the eastern edge of the Vortex site (see Attachment "F" for map showing location of proposed Area 2A dividing line). Under this scenario, the properties east of the line would vote as an "uninhabited annexation", while the properties west of the line would remain in the County, but could annex in the future. As with Option #1, it would be appropriate for Council to adopt the previously prepared Goals, and direct staff to include Area 2A as part of the General Plan update.

Staff considers this Option viable, but it is not preferred as compared to Option #4. The creation of a dividing line splitting Area 2A could create confusion about which properties are in the City and which aren't. While this approach "leaves the door open" for the balance of Area 2A eventually annexing to the City, it could result in the County being forced to indefinitely serve a very small geographic area remote from County resources.

Option #3 (withdraw Area 2A application): This option "on its face" is the simplest approach. While it doesn't violate the "letter" of the City/County Tax Allocation Agreement, it doesn't exactly fit the "spirit", which presumed the City would move forward in attempting to annex all of the Northeast Antioch Area. On a positive fiscal note, this approach avoids the City spending more time and resources on an annexation that at this point in time appears to have more opposition than support.

Staff is not recommending this approach for a number of reasons. Perhaps the biggest shortcoming is that it does nothing to address the underlying problems that have arisen, which complicate the annexation of Area 2A. The reality is that with the annexation of Areas 1 and 2B now complete, it is going to be very inefficient for the County to serve

Area 2A. Area 2A at 95 acres represents just 15% of the Northeast Antioch Area, which at over 600 acres was already less than optimal for the County to serve. Service issues aside, despite the protestation of a number of Area 2A property owners, it is not a matter of “if”, but a question of “when” a Federal or State Agency will require properties with high water tables located in close proximity to a river to close their older technology septic fields and hook up to a sewer system with the state of the art treatment, such as that provided by Delta Diablo. Without annexation being completed or at least being actively considered, neither the City, nor Delta Diablo, nor the property owners will be working towards a solution to the difficulty and cost of running a sewer lateral over 2,000 feet to connect to the City’s sewer system.

Option #4 (Request LAFCO delay taking action on annexation until underlying issues facing Area 2A addressed): Under this Option, the City would request that LAFCO at its June 11, 2014 meeting in effect “table” the City’s annexation application for Area 2A, until the City has been able to address the issues facing Area 2A.

This is the preferred option from a staff perspective. Selecting this approach would give the City time to 1) process the necessary General Plan and Zoning amendments to address the land use issues that are creating concerns for heavy industrial uses, such as Kiewit, 2) work out an arrangement with the County addressing to the satisfaction of all parties the potential financial exposure that would result from the City annexing a “problematic” drain line, and 3) initiate work on securing grant funding to attempt to offset the cost of the two thousand plus foot sewer lateral needed to provide sewer service to properties in Area 2A located close to the river. The General Plan and Zoning aspects of this effort would likely take twelve months or more to complete (the most time consuming process would be CEQA compliance). A benefit of taking the time to resolve the General Plan/land use issues is there would no longer be a need to include “Goals” to address the issues of “grandfathering”, as most of the Goals would become “moot”. A revised shorter set of Goals could be drafted in the future as needed.

As in the previous options, it is assumed in this option that once the various tasks are completed, and the annexation of Area 2A is once again before LAFCO, that the City’s annexation application would not include the Sportsman property. The problematic 48 inch drain line would also be deleted if an agreement could not be reached with the County concerning maintenance. With the deletion of Sportsman, the annexation would be processed by LAFCO as “uninhabited” as in the other options, and therefore would be decided by property owners, not registered voters.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

The annexation of Area 2A would bring a modest amount of additional tax base to the City, with new tax revenue totaling approximately \$15,000/year. Given the distance Area 2A lies from existing City facilities (it is located at the extreme northeastern corner of the City) the cost of the City providing services would be slightly higher than a typically sized area located closer to the City center. The annexation of Area 2A would increase the geographic size of the City by less than 1%.

As noted earlier, there would be City staff and other costs associated with implementing the various Goals listed, including Zoning, City Code, and possible General Plan amendments. City staff will explore to the extent feasible recovering such costs as appropriate from benefiting property owners. These costs would occur under Options 1, 2, and 4.

ATTACHMENTS

- A: April 8, 2014 - City Council staff report
- B: April 8, 2014 - City Council meeting minutes
- C: Goals
- D: Map - Location of drain line
- E: Map - Proposed Fleming Road dividing line

ATTACHMENT "A"

STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL FOR CONSIDERATION AT THE MEETING OF APRIL 8, 2014

Prepared by: Victor Carniglia, Consultant for the City of Antioch 

Approved by: Steven Duran, City Manager 

Date: April 2, 2014

Subject: Update on the Status of the Northeast Antioch Annexation, including Annexation Area 2A, and adoption of the City's "Goals" for Annexation Area 2A

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the City Council take the following actions:

- 1) Receive and comment on an update on the status of the Northeast Antioch Annexation, with a focus on Annexation Area 2A, and
- 2) Adopt the attached Resolution (Attachment "A") approving "Goals" for Annexation Area 2A (see Exhibit 1, Attachment "A").

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Staff last updated City Council on the status of the Northeast Antioch Annexation at the January 14, 2014 City Council meeting. Attached are minutes from that Council meeting (Attachment "B"). Since then, a number of actions have taken place involving the Northeast Antioch Annexation. These actions are summarized in the following sections:

Update: Annexation Area 1 and Area 2B: As City Council is aware, LAFCO on January 8, 2014 approved the annexation of Area 1 (the large 481 acre industrial area), and Area 2B (the 110 acre Viera residential area). On February 20, 2014 the State Board of Equalization confirmed the annexation of both these areas, with the result that on February 21, 2014, Annexation Areas 1 and 2B officially became part of the City of Antioch.

Update: Annexation Area 2A: The annexation of Area 2A was considered for the first time by LAFCO at their February 12, 2014 meeting (see Attachment "C" for a map of Area 2A). A number of interested parties, including property owners and yacht club members, attended this LAFCO meeting. While there was some support for the annexation, the majority of the speakers opposed annexation. After hearing public testimony, LAFCO voted 6-1 to continue action on Area 2A until the March LAFCO meeting, and directed City, County, and LAFCO staff to hold a Community Meeting to

7
4-8-14

AI

respond to the concerns and questions of the various interested parties. Included as Attachment "D" are the minutes of the February 12, 2014 LAFCO meeting.

City staff, working with County and LAFCO staff, scheduled the Community Meeting for February 27, 2014 at the New Bridge Yacht Club located within Area 2A. Notices of this meeting were sent to all Area 2A property owners. In preparation for this Community Meeting, City staff put together an extensive "Frequently Asked Questions" (FAQ) document that posed and answered a range of questions concerning the implications of the City annexing Area 2A. This "FAQ", a copy of which is included as Attachment "E", was distributed at the Community Meeting. Approximately sixty people attended the majority of who were yacht club members. While a broad range of questions were asked and answered, it was clear from the comments and a show of hands at the conclusion of the meeting, that the clear majority of those in attendance opposed annexation.

The other key follow up item from the February 12, 2014 LAFCO meeting dealt with the question of the number of registered voters within Area 2A. The number of registered voters is critical to how LAFCO processes an annexation. While the details are a bit involved, the essential point is if there are twelve or more registered voters in an area being annexed, then the annexation is considered to be "inhabited". In an "inhabited" annexation, the fate of the annexation will ultimately be decided by the majority of registered voters through what's called the "protest hearing process". However, if there are eleven or fewer registered voters, then the annexation is considered to be "uninhabited". In an "uninhabited" annexation, the property owners (not registered voters) decide the outcome of the annexation, with property owner votes "weighted" based on the assessed value of property. Prior to the February 12, 2014 LAFCO meeting, LAFCO staff had been informed on two separate occasions by the County Elections Office that there were nine registered voters in Area 2A, and therefore the annexation would be processed as "uninhabited", and ultimately decided by property owners, not registered voters.

Given the importance of the "inhabited" versus "uninhabited" distinction, City staff requested that LAFCO staff double check this critical figure of registered voters. Part of the reason for this request was when the annexation was being initiated the number of registered voters in Area 2A was determined to be greater than nine. Prior to the March LAFCO meeting, in response to these concerns, LAFCO staff checked again with County Elections. This time, the number of registered voters in Area 2A was determined by County Elections to be thirteen rather than nine, meaning the annexation is "inhabited" and would be decided by registered voters. Subsequent follow up by LAFCO and County Elections have confirmed that the correct number is indeed thirteen registered voters.

On March 12, 2014 LAFCO again took up the annexation of Area 2A. Both City and LAFCO staff requested that LAFCO continue action on the annexation until the April 9, 2014 LAFCO meeting, given the implications of the just discovered "inhabited" status of Area 2A and the need to inform City Council of this change in circumstances. While

LAFCO did continue the annexation of Area 2A to the April 9, 2014 meeting, a number of speakers representing the yacht clubs reiterated their opposition to annexation. In response to the concerns voiced by the speakers, the LAFCO Commission requested that the City prepare a set of "Goals", similar in concept to what was previously prepared for Area 2B, and asked that these Goals be brought to the Antioch City Council prior to the April 9, 2014 LAFCO hearing.

City staff has put together the list of "Goals" for City Council to consider. These Goals are intended to address the key concerns expressed by Area 2A interested parties at the February Community meeting, as well as in discussions with Area 2A property owners. This list of Goals is the primary action item for City Council to consider at the April 8, 2014 Council meeting. Action by City Council on April 8, 2014 will be communicated by staff to LAFCO at their April 9, 2014 meeting the following day. The various Goals are the focus of discussion in the "Analysis" section of this staff report.

Background Information: Rationale for Differing Levels of Infrastructure Funding for Areas 2A and 2B: An issue relevant to the annexation of Area 2A that was raised by Area 2A stakeholders revolves around the question of why the City is not proposing to fund infrastructure improvements within Area 2A, while the City and County are allocating a total of \$6 million (\$3 million each) in infrastructure improvements for Area 2B (the Viera residential area). The following section identifies the key differences that clarify the City's contrasting approaches to Areas 2A and 2B:

- **Public Health Issues:** Area 2B faces a potentially serious public health problem, while Area 2A does not, based on available information. All properties within Area 2B currently rely on wells for drinking water and septic fields to handle domestic waste. This situation is greatly aggravated by the fact that the vast majority of the properties in Area 2B do not meet the minimum lot size or minimum distance requirements between the location of potable water wells and leach field of septic systems. While Area 2A, like Area 2B, also relies on septic systems, the typical lot sizes are much larger in Area 2A (three acres or more in Area 2A versus many one quarter acre or less in Area 2B). More importantly, all properties in Area 2A are currently served by City water, even though they are outside the City limits, due to a 1991 agreement with the then named "Oakley Water District". As a result, there is not nearly the same potential in Area 2A as there is in Area 2B, for the drinking water supply to be contaminated by a failing septic system.
- **Status of Existing Infrastructure:** Area 2A currently has City sewer and water located in the public street adjacent to Area 2A, namely Wilbur Avenue. In contrast, there are no existing City sewer or water lines located in adjacent streets within Area 2B. Once the City extends the sewer and water infrastructure into the streets within Area 2B, such as Viera Avenue, then Areas 2A and 2B will be equivalent in terms of the "adjacency" of City utilities. However, it should be noted that a number of properties in Area 2A face a difficult situation even though the City's sewer/water infrastructure is technically available within the nearest public street. This is due to the fact that

properties along the river in Area 2A would need to extend a sewer lateral up to 2,000 feet to connect to the existing Wilbur Avenue sewer.

- **Projected Revenue:** Another distinction between Area 2A and 2B involves the linkage between the annexation of the large industrial area (Area 1) and Area 2B. As part of the negotiation of the Tax Exchange Agreement with the County, the Agreement specifies that in order for the City to annex Area 1 the City also needed to Annex Area 2B. There was not a similar contingent provision required for Area 2A. This created a situation where the annexation of Area 2B directly resulted in the City receiving the significant tax revenue generated by Area 1. This added revenue facilitated the expenditure by the City of a portion of this new revenue on needed infrastructure improvements serving Area 2B. In comparison, there was no such linkage between Area 1 and 2A, combined with the fact that the tax revenue projected to be received by the City from the annexation of Area 2A is relatively small (approximately \$15,000/year).

In summary, the differences between Areas 2A and 2B from a County Health perspective, the level of existing infrastructure improvements serving both areas, and the linkage between the annexation of Area 2B and the revenue generated by Area 1, explain the differing City approach toward each area.

ANALYSIS

As previously explained in the "Background" section of this staff report, LAFCO at their March 12, 2014 hearing, requested that the City prepare a list of "Goals" to address the concerns of Area 2A stakeholders, similar in concept to what the City had previously prepared for Area 2B. While the circumstances facing Areas 2A and 2B are much different, the concept of preparing a list of Goals crafted to address specific issues is valid for both areas.

The concerns of Area 2A stakeholders revolve around several key issues, including 1) the possibility of an existing structure and/or existing use within Area 2A, that was legally developed in the County prior to annexation, but becomes "Non Conforming" due to the application of City codes and ordinances that may differ in even minor ways from County's requirements. This concern is particularly important given the fact that a number of aspects of the City's "Non Conforming Ordinance" are restrictive in terms of expansion and related issues, 2) the fact that in Area 2A, unlike the balance of the Northeast Annexation Area, there are differences between the City's and County's General Plan and Zoning requirements, particularly in the southern half of Area 2A, and 3) similar to the Area 2B property owners, the various stakeholders in Area 2A are concerned that as a result of annexation they will be eventually forced to hook up to the City's sewer system, even if such a hook up is cost prohibitive. This is a particularly critical concern for existing facilities located near the river, such as the existing marinas, that lie over 2,000 feet from the nearest City sewer line.

The list of the proposed Goals can be found as Exhibit 1 of Attachment "A" (the Resolution adopting the Goals), and is discussed in the following sections:

Introduction:

The purpose of this initial wording is to emphasize that while the listed "Goals" express the City's intent to address specific issues facing Area 2A, a number of amendments will need to be made to the City's Codes and Ordinances as part of the implementation process, and that this implementation process will require future discretionary actions by the City, along with public hearings. The City is not able to guarantee the outcome of those future hearings and discretionary decisions in advance.

Existing Uses in Area 2A Considered Legal, #1:

This wording directs City staff to treat all uses and structures within Area 2A that were legally established in the County, but as a result of annexation are not in compliance with City requirements, as legal uses not "Non Conforming" uses. As a result of this wording, such uses or structures legally established in the County would not be restricted by the provisions of the City's "Non Conforming" ordinance that would otherwise limit the ability of uses to be modified, expand, or take other similar actions. Based on this wording such uses/structures could be expanded, modified etc. as long as in doing so they complied with the processes other "legal" uses/structures are required to follow in the City. This provision would be in effect until such time as the City has prepared/processed the necessary Code amendments as described in the following section under #2.

Existing Uses in Area 2A Considered Legal, #2:

This section references the amendments to the City's Zoning Code and General Plan that are planned to be initiated in FY2014/15. The wording directs staff to include as part of this effort modifying the City's Zoning and related requirements to accommodate existing uses/structures. This type of "broadening" of the zoning to accommodate industrial uses along this portion of the riverfront is consistent with the Northern Waterfront Economic Development Initiative, in which Antioch has been working in alliance with the County and other cities along the county's northern waterfront.

Connection to City Sewer Systems:

This wording is intended to address the concern expressed by Area 2A stakeholders about the circumstance that would "trigger" a required connection to the City's existing City sewer line located in Wilbur Avenue. This concern parallels the situation in Area 2B, where the primary issue of residents was the \$18,000 to \$20,000 cost of connecting to the City's sewer/water system, with the bulk of that cost being connection fees. However, the degree of this connection cost problem is much greater in parts of Area 2A, particularly for the marinas located along the river, given the distances between the marinas and the City's existing Wilbur sewer main. As a point of comparison, the typical residence in Area 2B would need to extend a sewer lateral approximately 20 to 30 feet to connect to a sewer in the public right of way. In the case of Area 2A, some of the marinas would have to extend their sewer lateral as far as 2,000 feet to connect to the Wilbur Avenue sewer. Some marina owners fear that annexation would result in a

situation where, if their septic system was failing, they would be forced by County Health or the City to make a cost prohibitive connection to the City's sewer main in Wilbur Avenue, resulting in their marina either being shut down or driven out of operation.

It is the City's understanding that if a property within Area 2A, or elsewhere, has a failing septic system as determined by County Health, and that property is located more than 300 feet from an existing sewer line it could connect to, then the decision to either make the connection to the sewer line located over 300 feet away, or construct a new septic system, is in effect the decision of the property owner, not County Health and not the City. Irrespective of annexation status, County Health (not the City) would determine the type and design of the septic system that would be required in the event an existing septic system was failing. In essence, the effect of annexation in relation to this issue, would be to give the property owner with a failing septic system the added option of deciding to connect to the City's sewer system if the property owner determined that approach was the best business decision, as compared to installing a new septic system of the type and design dictated by County Health. The proposed wording reaffirms this understanding.

It is worth noting that for properties located a significant distance from the City's Wilbur Avenue sewer line, the most cost effective way to connect to this line would be to coordinate with nearby property owners and install a single long sewer lateral sized and designed to serve multiple properties. This would require coordination of several parties within Area 2A working together.

Eminent Domain: This wording is identical to the language in the Goals previously approved by City Council for Area 2B, and reflects concerns of property owners and stakeholders within Area 2A over the issue of "eminent domain". While it is hard to envision any scenario where the issue of eminent domain would come up concerning Area 2A, the intent of the wording is to put to rest possible fears in this regard.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

As mentioned previously, the annexation of Area 2A would bring a modest amount of additional tax base to the City, with new tax revenue totaling approximately \$15,000/year. Given the distance Area 2A lies from existing City facilities (it is located at the extreme northeastern corner of the City) the cost of the City providing services would be slightly higher than a typically sized area located closer to the City center. The annexation of Area 2A would increase the geographic size of the City by less than 1%.

There would be City staff and other costs associated with implementing the various Goals listed, including Zoning, City Code, and possible General Plan amendments. City staff will explore to the extent feasible recovering such costs as appropriate from benefiting property owners.

OPTIONS

Action by the City Council on this agenda item revolves primarily around the various proposed "Goals". City Council may consider wording changes to all or a number of the "Goals" as appropriate.

The annexation application for Area 2A is currently before LAFCO, and will be considered by LAFCO on April 9, 2014. At this point in time, any change by the City to the boundaries of annexation of Area 2A would require that a new application process be restarted by LAFCO, "resetting the clock" and greatly delaying consideration of the annexation of Area 2A. However, LAFCO may at their discretion modify the City's application for Area 2A by, for example, deleting a portion of Area 2A from the annexation application. This issue of possibly dropping a property from the annexation was raised at the February 27, 2014 Community Meeting.

ATTACHMENTS

- A. City Council Resolution
- B. Minutes of January 14, 2014 City Council Meeting
- C. Map Depicting Area 2A
- D. Minutes of February 12, 2014 LAFCO Meeting
- E. Frequently asked Questions (FAQ) Concerning Area 2A
- F. Summary of February 27, 2014 Community Meeting

ATTACHMENT "A"

RESOLUTION NO. 2014/**

RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH ADOPTING "GOALS" PERTAINING TO ANNEXATION AREA 2A LOCATED WITHIN THE NORTHEAST ANTIOCH ANNEXATION AREA, CONSISTING OF APPROXIMATELY 110 ACRES, AND BOUND BY WILBUR AVENUE ON THE SOUTH, THE SAN JOAQUIN RIVER ON THE NORTH, THE PG&E GATEWAY POWER PLANT ON THE WEST AND STATE HWY 160 ON THE EAST

WHEREAS, the City has filed an application to annex Area 2A of the Northeast Antioch Annexation Area to the City of Antioch and the Delta Diablo District, and

WHEREAS, a number of concerns have been expressed by stakeholders within Area 2A concerning possible impacts on existing structures and uses as a result of annexation to the City, and

WHEREAS, concerns have also been expressed in relation to differences between City and County Land Use Designations, and

WHEREAS, the City desires to address the concerns of stakeholders within Area 2A concerning possible impacts of annexation to the extent practical, and has therefore prepared a list of "Goals" as listed in Exhibit 1 to be brought forward by City staff through the appropriate discretionary implementation process, and

WHEREAS, the City understand that a number of discretionary steps will be required to implement the various "Goals" as listed in Exhibit 1, and therefore the City cannot warrant or otherwise guarantee that the various "Goals" as contained in Exhibit 1 will be implemented as written,

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the City Council of the City of Antioch does hereby direct City staff to initiate the procedural steps necessary to implement the various "Goals" as contained in Exhibit 1, and to take the procedural steps necessary to bring the "Goals" through the required discretionary review and approval process as required by State and local ordinance and regulations.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing resolution was adopted by the City Council of the City of Antioch at a regular meeting thereof held on the 8th day of April, 2014 by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ABSTAIN:

**ARNE SIMONSEN
CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH**

AB AT

EXHIBIT 1

Goals for Annexation Area 2A to be implemented by the City of Antioch Subsequent to the Annexation of Area 2A. As Adopted by City Council on April 8, 2014

The following are the "Goals" the City intends to implement upon the annexation of Area 2A to the City of Antioch. The implementation of these "Goals" , and the timing and method of their implementation, will be determined by the City, and is dependent on the City's available resources, taking into account City staffing levels, budget constraints, competing priorities, and related factors. The City is not able to warrant or otherwise guarantee the implementation of the following "Goals" as written, given that their implementation will require specific discretionary processes, including, but not limited to public hearings, environmental review, and action by the City Council.

Existing Uses in Area 2A Considered Legal:

1. All existing uses and structures within Annexation Area 2A that were legally developed in the County and that exist at the time of annexation of Area 2A to the City, but do not comply with provisions of the City's Zoning Code, shall be considered allowable from a City perspective. Such allowable uses and structures shall not be subject to the City's "Non Conforming" Ordinance. All such legally established uses and structures within Area 2A can continue as they currently exist. Any alteration or expansion of such allowable existing facilities will be subject to City review, as would any other legal use or structure within the City including being subject to the Building Codes. Any change to such allowable existing uses shall be subject to the City's standard review and approval process as set forth by City Codes and Ordinances, and shall be applied as determined by the City. This provision shall be in effect until such time as the various updates identified in the following Section #2 are completed or otherwise finalized as determined by the City.
2. The City will be updating the General Plan Land Use Element and the corresponding Zoning Code starting in fiscal year 2014-15. The land uses and zoning for Annexation Area 2A will be updated with the intent to accommodate existing structures and uses.

Connection to City Sewer System:

3. The City's Codes and Ordinances require a connection to the City's sewer collection system if the nearest plumbing outlet of any existing business or residence in the City is located within 200 lineal feet of the point where a connection can be made to the City's sewer collection system. Any requirement to connect to an existing City sewer beyond this 200 foot limit is subject to the sole discretion of the County Environmental Health Department, not the City. It is the City's understanding that County Environmental Health requires a business or residence to connect to an existing sewer system in the event all of the following circumstances apply; 1) there is an available sewer within 300 feet, 2) the septic system is not functioning properly as determined by County Environmental Health, and 3) the septic

AA AZ

system will require a major repair as determined by County Environmental Health. If the property in question is located in excess of 300 feet from an existing sewer line and has a failing septic system requiring a major repair as determined by County Environmental Health, then it is the City's understanding that the owner of the property, at his discretion, has the option of either installing a septic system of a type and design as determined by County Environmental Health, or connecting to the City's sewer line.

Eminent Domain:

4. The City will not exercise its power of eminent domain to the maximum extent practical unless there is a threat to fire, life, health or safety.

ATTACHMENT "B"

ANTIOCH CITY COUNCIL
Regular Meeting
January 14, 2014

Page 4 of 8

- E. APPROVAL OF TREASURER'S REPORT FOR NOVEMBER 2013
- F. ADOPTION OF A REVISED ORDINANCE TITLE 6, CHAPTER 1, OF THE ANTIOCH MUNICIPAL CODE REGARDING ANIMALS (*Introduced on 12/10/13*)
- G. APPROVAL OF EAST CONTRA COSTA COUNTY INTEGRATED REGIONAL WATER MANAGEMENT (IRWM) PLAN AND AUTHORIZE THE DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS TO SIGN THE PLAN
- H. RESOLUTION NO. 2014/01 APPROVING THE THIRD AMENDMENT TO THE STORMWATER UTILITY AGREEMENT BETWEEN CONTRA COSTA COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT AND THE CITY OF ANTIOCH FOR COMMERCIAL/INDUSTRIAL STORMWATER INSPECTION SERVICES
- I. APPROVE AMENDMENT NO. 4 TO THE AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL CONSULTANT SERVICES WITH MARK THOMAS AND COMPANY, INC. FOR CONSTRUCTION SUPPORT SERVICES FOR THE WILBUR AVENUE OVERHEAD WIDENING PROJECT (P.W. 259-B)
- J. RESOLUTION NO. 2014/02 OF LOCAL SUPPORT AND AUTHORIZING THE FILING OF A GRANT APPLICATION TO METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION (MTC) REQUESTING AN ALLOCATION OF THE TRANSPORTATION DEVELOPMENT ACT (TDA) ARTICLE 3 PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE PROJECT FUNDS FOR NEW HANDICAP RAMPS AND PEDESTRIAN IMPROVEMENTS ALONG EAST TREGALLAS ROAD FROM LONE TREE WAY TO HILLCREST AVENUE (P.W. 409-3)
- K. EXTENDED ABSENCE BY AN ELECTED OFFICIAL

On motion by Councilmember Tiscareno, seconded by Councilmember Rocha, the City Council unanimously approved the Council Consent Calendar with the exception of Items F and K, which were removed for further discussion.

With Council consent, the Council held discussion of Items F and K until after Agenda Item #2.

COUNCIL REGULAR AGENDA

2. NORTHEAST ANTIOCH ANNEXATION AREA UPDATE

City Consultant Carniglia gave a brief overhead presentation of the Northeast Antioch Annexations Area Update recommending the City Council receive and file oral report.

Following discussion, Council agreed that with the importance of the annexation, it would be appropriate to hold a study/session workshop to discuss the area in detail. They recognized City Consultant Carniglia and the subcommittee for their hard work during the annexation process.

All BT

On motion by Councilmember Wilson, seconded by Councilmember Agopian, the Council unanimously directed staff to hold a study session and receive and file report.

Mayor Harper declared a recess at 7:58 P.M. The meeting reconvened at 8:08 P.M. with all Councilmember's present with the exception of Councilmember Agopian who was absent.

COUNCIL CONSENT CALENDAR

City Attorney Nerland reviewed the speaker rules for Consent Calendar items.

Mayor Harper announced that due to the high level of speaker cards submitted for Item F; all speakers would be allowed two (2) minutes. He reported that he had received and read numerous emails regarding the ordinance. City Clerk Simonsen announced additional materials were placed on dais for Council and copies were available for the public, in Council Chambers.

F. ADOPTION OF A REVISED ORDINANCE TITLE 6, CHAPTER 1, OF THE ANTIOCH MUNICIPAL CODE REGARDING ANIMALS (Introduced on 12/10/13)

Sherry Starks, spoke to the value of animal rescue and against amending the ordinance regarding animals. She presented the City Council with a book on chickens and roosters.

Doug Knowles, Oakley resident, Pennie McCarty, Antioch resident, Mary Lou Wood, Antioch resident, Bill Coaker, Brentwood resident, Julie Linford, Founder of Outcast Cat Help spoke against amending the ordinance, as proposed and suggested alternatives in dealing with the feral cat population.

Nancy Fernandez, Antioch resident, spoke in support of the ordinance and discussed the negative impacts of the feral cat population and at-large canines.

Donald Spaugy, Mount Diablo Beekeeping Association, presented Council with a book and reviewed written comment encouraging the City to permit backyard beekeeping in Antioch. He donated a beekeeping book to the City.

Karen Kops President of Homeless Animal Response Program (HARP), proposed the creation of an Animal Welfare Commission that would report directly to the City Council and tasked with researching, vetting solutions and recommending implementation.

Joanne Magdaleno discussed the importance of providing appropriate locations for beekeeping.

Elizabeth Dodge, Fix-Our-Ferals, spoke against amending the ordinance, as proposed and recommended the City include a requirement that every cat or dog must be spayed or neutered unless they are a registered breeder and suggested alternatives in dealing with the feral cat population.

A12 BZ

Northeast Antioch Area 2A

ATTACHMENT "C"



051040044
PO BOX 524

051040065
3301
WILBUR AVE

051040049
3305
WILBUR AVE

051040048
WILBUR AVE

051040023
WILBUR AVE

051040001
WILBUR AVE

051040035
6325
BRIDGEHEAD RD

051040047
NO ADDRESS

051040019
WILBUR AVE

Fleming Ln

051040070
415
FLEMING LN

051040046
6321
BRIDGEHEAD RD

051040009
480
FLEMING LN

051040056
6317
BRIDGEHEAD RD

051040073
3551
WILBUR AVE

051040069
6301
BRIDGEHEAD

051040071
WILBUR AVE

State Hwy 160

051040072
3625
WILBUR AVE

051040066
3665
WILBUR AVE

Bridgehead Rd

City of
Oakley

Wilbur Ave

City of
Antioch

0 250 500Fe

A18

ATTACHMENT "D"

CONTRA COSTA LOCAL AGENCY FORMATION COMMISSION MINUTES OF MEETING

February 12, 2014

Board of Supervisors Chambers
Martinez, CA

1. Chair Dwight Meadows called the meeting to order at 1:30 p.m.
2. The Pledge of Allegiance was recited.
3. Roll was called. A quorum was present of the following Commissioners:
City Members Rob Schroder and Don Tatzin.
County Members Federal Glover and Mary Piepho, and Alternate Candace Andersen.
Special District Members Michael McGill and Dwight Meadows, and Alternate George Schmidt.
Public Members Don Blubaugh and Alternate Sharon Burke.
Present were Executive Officer Lou Ann Texeira, Legal Counsel Sharon Anderson, and Clerk Kate Sibley.
4. Approval of the Agenda
Upon motion of Tatzin, second by Blubaugh, Commissioners adopted the agenda.
AYES: Blubaugh, McGill, Meadows, Piepho, Schroder, Tatzin
NOES: none
ABSENT: Glover
ABSTAIN: none
5. Public Comments
Vincent Wells, Local 1230 President, spoke regarding the financial issues facing East Contra Costa Fire Protection District.
6. Approval of January 8, 2014 Meeting Minutes
Upon motion of Piepho, second by Glover, the minutes for the meeting of January 8, 2014 were approved unanimously.
AYES: Blubaugh, Glover, McGill, Meadows, Piepho, Schroder, Tatzin
NOES: none
ABSENT: none
ABSTAIN: none
7. LAFCO 13-03 – Rodeo Marina Annexation to Rodeo Sanitary District (RSD)
The Executive Officer reported that this is an uninhabited area with fewer than 12 voters. As directed by the Commission, a protest hearing was held on February 10, 2014 to receive written protests from affected landowners regarding the proposal and determine whether a requisite protest exists. No written protests were filed against this annexation; consequently, it is ordered.
Upon motion of Glover, second by McGill, Commissioners unanimously received the Executive Officer's report.

DRAFT

DT
A14

AYES: Blubaugh, Glover, McGill, Meadows, Piepho, Schroder, Tatzin
NOES: none
ABSENT: none
ABSTAIN: none

8. LAFCO 07-17 – PG&E Reorganization (Area 1): Annexations to the City of Antioch and Delta Diablo Sanitation District (DDSD) and Detachments from County Service Areas (CSAs) L-100 and P-6

The Executive Officer reported that this is an uninhabited area with fewer than 12 voters. As directed by the Commission, a protest hearing was held on February 10, 2014 to receive written protests from affected landowners regarding the proposal and determine whether a requisite protest exists. No written protests were filed against this annexation; consequently, it is ordered.

Upon motion of Piepho, second by Glover, Commissioners unanimously received the Executive Officer's report.

AYES: Blubaugh, Glover, McGill, Meadows, Piepho, Schroder, Tatzin
NOES: none
ABSENT: none
ABSTAIN: none

→ 9. LAFCO 13-08 – Northeast Antioch Reorganization (Area 2A): Annexations to the City of Antioch and Delta Diablo Sanitation District (DDSD) and Detachment from County Service Area (CSA) P-6

The Executive Officer provided an overview of a proposal filed by the City of Antioch to annex 116± acres to both the City and DDSD, to provide municipal services to a largely commercial and marina waterfront unincorporated area. This area would be simultaneously detached from CSA P-6. This area is part of the City's Eastern Waterfront Employment Focus Area. Due to recent annexation of Areas 1 and 2B, annexation of this area will prevent its becoming an island. The area is uninhabited, with fewer than 12 voters; thus, the Commission's action is subject to notice, hearing, and protest proceedings. The LAFCO Executive Officer is authorized to conduct the protest hearing.

City staff responded to questions from Commissioner Piepho asked about how police protection will be provided with the detachment of CSA P-6; if the tax sharing agreement covers this transfer of services; and whether land use designations mirror the County's current designations.

The Chair opened the public hearing.

Victor Carniglia introduced Tina Wehrmeister, City of Antioch Planning Director, who stated that a main sewer line is already available to this area, and that the City is willing to work with residents to find grants to help with new sewer hookups if their septic fail.

Don Wilson, Commodore of the Sportsmen Yacht Club, presented a letter and stated that the club's membership (over 200 individuals), as owner of the land, opposes this annexation.

In response to the Chair's question, Mr. Wilson responded that the Sportsmen Yacht Club does not have a backup plan if their septic fails.

Steve Klee, Chairman and Manager of the New Bridge Marina, strongly urged approval of the annexation, pointing out that septic systems are never ideal, and that a long-range plan for sewer is desirable. Additionally, they would welcome the Antioch police in the park adjacent to the New Bridge Marina, which serves as a staging area for boat thieves and drug sales.

The public hearing was closed.

Commissioner Piepho asked if the City had worked closely with the Area 2A community leading up to this. The Executive Office responded that the community meetings held over the past summer had been primarily for residents of Area 2B, but that the City has reached out to residents of Area 2A. Mr. Carniglia reported that he had met with the leadership of the Sportsmen Yacht Club and that they wanted to maintain the status quo of the area.

Commissioner Piepho suggested that the City hold another community meeting with the residents of Area 2A to educate, communicate, and inform them of what this annexation will mean. After discussion, Commissioner Glover moved, with a second by Piepho, that this item be continued until the March 12 meeting to allow time for a community meeting that will include City and LAFCO staff. The motion passed six to one.

AYES: Blubaugh, Glover, McGill, Piepho, Schroder, Tatzin
NOES: Meadows
ABSENT: none
ABSTAIN: none

10. Second Quarter FY 2013-14 Budget Report

The Executive Officer provided a brief report on revenues and expenditures to date.

Upon motion of Tatzin, second by Blubaugh, Commissioners unanimously accepted the report.

AYES: Blubaugh, Glover, McGill, Meadows, Piepho, Schroder, Tatzin
NOES: none
ABSENT: none
ABSTAIN: none

11. Fiscal Year 2014-15 Budget/Work Plan Schedule

The Executive Officer presented the Fiscal Year 2014-15 budget schedule, with a proposed budget to be presented in March, followed by a final budget in May.

A significant aspect of the coming fiscal year's work plan is second round municipal service reviews (MSRs), with the Fire/Emergency Services MSR scheduled for FY 2014-15. There will be additional policies and procedures forthcoming as well.

Commissioner Tatzin suggested that some form of communications plan be developed for the public to better understand the MSR process and LAFCO's limitations. He also suggested that staff look at a League of California Cities financial analysis tool that is being provided to cities statewide; perhaps it is something that LAFCOs can use with their MSRs.

Commissioner Piepho suggested that it might be appropriate to ask each agency that is part of an MSR to post the final report on its own website, or at least post a link to the LAFCO website's MSR posting.

Upon motion of Tatzin, second by McGill, Commissioners directed staff to proceed with the Fiscal Year 2014-15 budget and work plan with a proposed budget to be presented at the March 12 LAFCO meeting, and a final budget at the May 14 LAFCO meeting.

AYES: Blubaugh, Glover, McGill, Meadows, Piepho, Schroder, Tatzin
NOES: none
ABSENT: none
ABSTAIN: none

12. Update on Contra Costa County's Fire Service Study

The Executive Officer provided brief background on the history and status of the two separate studies currently being conducted by Fitch and Associates, one on fire services and the other on emergency medical services, with an aim to develop strategies for effectiveness and efficiencies. Following a series of stakeholder meetings and updates to the Board of Supervisors, on January 13, the County released the *Draft Evaluation and Options Appraisal Study* for fire services. The Commission's ad hoc committee (Commissioners Blubaugh and Tatzin and the LAFCO EO) reviewed the draft report and provided general and specific comments, and a public Town Hall meeting was held on January 22, where an overview of the draft report was presented and public comment was received. The overview included observations of CCCFPD's current operations, a fiscal analysis, and three short-term options that may sustain the District for the next three to four years. Options presented in the draft report include: Maintain status quo; Implement the Optimized Service Delivery Model Option (three/two response staffing); and Implement the Single Patch Alternative Responder Personnel Option.

Upon motion of Glover, second by Blubaugh, Commissioners unanimously received the report.

AYES: Blubaugh, Glover, McGill, Meadows, Piepho, Schroder, Tatzin
NOES: none
ABSENT: none
ABSTAIN: none

13. CCCERA Correspondence

Commissioner McGill questioned the dates on this correspondence; it was attributed to a typo.

14. Commissioner Comments and Announcements

Commissioner McGill reported that he attended the CALAFCO Legislative Committee meeting on January 24 and the CALAFCO Board meeting on February 7. The Board adopted a formal structure for interacting with the legislative process in Sacramento. He will present this new policy process for adopting legislation at the Contra Costa Special District Association meeting, and when the Board meeting minutes are available will share them with Commissioners. The Board adopted priorities for the Legislative Committee, with the two top issues being disincorporation and joint power agreements, and admitted defeat on Section 56133 (out of agency service) and will defer to each LAFCO and their local policies. The CALAFCO Board also decided not to take on updates to the Revenue & Taxation Code at this time. The Board has officially adopted language pertaining to sustainable communities, among other issues.

Commissioner Meadows announced that he has applied to his board to nominate him for the regular seat on LAFCO for another four-year term.

15. Staff Announcements and Pending Projects

The Executive Officer drew Commissioners' attention to the pending projects list and the CALAFCO updates, adding further information about the Legislative Committee's work on the annual omnibus bill.

The CALAFCO Staff Workshop will be held in Berkeley in April, hosted by the Bay Area LAFCOs, and the Annual Conference will be in Ontario. A call for session topics for the Annual Conference has been issued, and ideas are welcome. The Executive Officer is serving on program committees for both the Staff Workshop and the Annual Conference. Suggested topics for the Annual Conference at this time include water and drought, DUCs, MSRs, and sustainable communities.

At 2:25 p.m., Commissioners adjourned to Closed Session to discuss employee performance evaluations.

At 2:48 p.m., Commissioners reconvened and the Chair reported that the Commissioners will reconvene in closed session at the end of the March 12 meeting.

The meeting was adjourned at 2:49 p.m.

Final Minutes Approved by the Commission March 12, 2014.

AYES:

NOES:

ABSTAIN:

ABSENT:

By _____
Executive Officer

February 27, 2014

**Frequently Asked Questions Concerning (FAQ's) Concerning Annexation,
and the Implications of Annexation for Annexation Area 2A**

Updated February 27, 2014

Part 1: Description of Annexation, LAFCO, and History

#1. What is annexation? Annexation is a process that permits a City or other government agency to add land to its boundaries. In order to annex land, a City must submit an annexation application with the agency known as the Local Agency Formation Commission (LAFCO). The City has submitted an application to annex Area 2A to the City of Antioch and to the Delta Diablo Sanitation District(DDSD) as part of the larger Northeast Antioch Annexation. Other annexation applications were also filed by the City as part of the Northeast Antioch Annexation process, as described in the following sections.

#2. What is LAFCO? Every County in California has a LAFCO. LAFCO is a State mandated independent agency, and is not part of any city, county or special district. LAFCO is responsible for overseeing orderly growth and development, including the extension of government services to those who need them. Before deciding whether to approve an annexation, LAFCO will hold public meetings to give interested parties the opportunity to express their opinions on the annexation.

The LAFCO Board typically meets in Martinez once a month, and consists of seven voting members: two members of the Board of Supervisors, two representatives from Cities, two representatives from Special Districts, and one "at large" public member, plus one alternate member in each category. For more information regarding Contra Costa LAFCO please visit the website at www.contracostalafco.org or call (925) 335-1094.

#3. What is Area 2A and what is the Northeast Antioch Annexation? Area 2A consists of approximately 94 acres, and is bounded by Hwy 160 on the east, the San Joaquin River on the north, the PG&E Gateway power plant on the west, and Wilbur Avenue on the south. The marinas, including New Bridge and Sportsman Yacht Clubs, are located in Area 2A. The proposed annexation of Area 2A is part of a much larger annexation referred to as the Northeast Antioch Annexation. The Northeast Antioch Annexation consists of a total of 678 acres and involves three separate annexation applications, consisting of proposals by the City to annex Area 1 (the large 481 acre industrial area centered on Wilbur Avenue), Area 2A (the 94 acre area just described), and Area 2B (the 103 acre residential area generally located near Viera Avenue, Saint Claire Drive and Trembath Lane).

#4. What is the history behind the proposed annexation of Area 2A? In 2007, the City submitted an annexation application to LAFCO requesting permission to annex Area 1 (the large industrial area along Wilbur Avenue). At that time, the City conducted polls to determine the interest of residents/property owners in annexing to the City and DDSD. This polling showed

A19-ET

that the majority of residents/property owners in Areas 2A and 2B opposed annexation to the City, while Area 1 supported annexation. Based on this polling, the City at that time declined to submit annexation applications for Areas 2A and 2B. In May 2012 LAFCO sent a letter to the City urging the City to submit annexation applications for Area 2A and Area 2B, in addition to the already received application for Area 1. LAFCO made this request of the City to avoid leaving small isolated unincorporated pockets of land that would be difficult for the County to efficiently serve. It is important to note that LAFCO's mission strongly discourages the continued existence and creation of small unincorporated "islands" surrounded by incorporated communities. In June 2012, the Antioch City Council, taking into consideration LAFCO's interests and concerns, directed City staff to submit annexation applications for Areas 2A and 2B.

After lengthy negotiations, the City and County in November 2013 approved agreements resolving how taxes from the annexation areas would be shared and infrastructure improvements implemented. With these agreements in place, LAFCO, on January 8, 2014 approved the annexation of Areas 1 and 2B to the City of Antioch and DDS. On February 12, 2014 LAFCO held a hearing to consider the annexation of Area 2A. Based on public testimony received during this hearing, LAFCO continued the hearing on Area 2A to the March 12, 2014 LAFCO meeting to allow time for City, County, and LAFCO staff to provide annexation related information to interested parties in Area 2A.

Part 2: How Annexation is Decided

#5. Who decides whether an annexation is approved or not? The LAFCO Commissioners are the ones who decide whether to approve an annexation application. This decision making process by LAFCO is conducted with public notice and a public hearing in which residents/property owners and other interested parties will be able to make comments and voice concerns. If LAFCO approves an annexation, then in most cases a "Protest Hearing" is scheduled. The protest proceedings are summarized below.

If there are 12 or more registered voters in the annexation area (i.e., "inhabited"), and if any voter or landowner objects to the annexation, then a Protest Hearing is held. If less than 25% of voters or landowners (owning at least 25% of the assessed value of land) file a written protest, then the annexation is ordered. If 50% or more of the voters protest the annexation, it is terminated. If at least 25% but less than 50% of the voters or landowners) protest the annexation, then the annexation is subject to approval by the registered voters.

If there are fewer than 12 registered voters in the annexation area (i.e., "uninhabited"), and less than 100% of the landowners have consented to the annexation, then a Protest Hearing is held. If written protests are filed by less than 50% of the landowners (owning less than 50% of the assessed value of land), the annexation is finalized and the land in question becomes part of the City. However, if 50% or more of the landowners (owning at least 50% of the assessed value of land) file a written protest, then the annexation is terminated.

AZ0.EZ

Based on updated information LAFCO received from the County Registrar of Voters, there are currently 13 registered voters in Area 2A. Therefore, Area 2A under LAFCO requirements is considered to be “inhabited”.

#6. What are the next steps for the Area 2A annexation process, and how can residents/property owners have input and become involved in the process? As mentioned previously the Area 2A annexation was continued to the March 12, 2014 LAFCO meeting. At this upcoming meeting interested parties can speak and make comments to the LAFCO Commission during the public hearing. At the March 12, 2014 LAFCO meeting, the Commissioners will take one of the following actions, 1) approve the annexation (with or without conditions/amendments), or 2) deny the annexation, or 3) continue the matter to the April 9, 2014 LAFCO meeting.

Part 3: Fiscal Effects of Annexation, Taxes, Other Costs

#7. How would annexation effect the taxes paid by property owner in Area 2A? Any time the topic of annexation is raised, a question that typically comes up is how will annexation impact effect a property owners taxes. The short answer in almost cases is “not at all”! Many years ago before the passage of Proposition 13 in the late 1970’s, there could be a significant difference between property tax rates between different jurisdictions. However, Proposition 13 leveled the playing field, and with a few exceptions, property tax rates are uniform in California. The following is a brief summary of the tax implications of annexation for Area 2A:

- **Property Taxes: No increase.** Explanation: Property taxes will not be affected by annexation to the City, as the City and County property tax rates are the same. In addition, annexation will not trigger a reassessment of property.
- **Sales Taxes: Only impacts property and business owners buying or selling a taxable product within Area 2A.** Explanation: In November 2013 the voters of the City of Antioch passed a ½ cent temporary sales tax. A number of nearby jurisdictions have a similar tax, including the cities of Concord and Pittsburg. The impact of this sales tax would be either minor or nonexistent for most properties located in Area 2A given the lack of retail uses in Area 2A. As a sales tax, it would be paid by a customer buying a product or merchandise sold within Area 2A.
- **School Costs: No increase.** Explanation: Area 2A is already within the Antioch Unified School District. Annexation will have no impact on school costs, such as Mello Roos.
- **Cost of Business License: Slight cost reduction.** The City’s formula for computing the cost of business licenses in most cases results in a lower cost than a comparable County business license
- **Fire Service: No increase.** Explanation: Annexation will not change or impact in any way the delivery or cost of Fire Service to Area 2A. The ability to connect to City water through annexation should allow existing and any new structures to meet fire flow requirements.
- **Public Safety: Improvement in police service at no additional cost.** Explanation: Given the number sworn officers working for the City and proximity of those officers as compared to the County sheriff, the response time for Public Safety personnel will almost certainly

improve with annexation to the City. There will be no additional Public Safety costs to Area 2A due to annexation

Part 4: Zoning, Grandfathering of Existing Uses/Businesses

Aside from the fiscal or monetary impacts of annexation, the next most common concern raised in relation to annexation is based on the underlying assumption that Cities and Counties have significantly development standards or land use requirements. The following section addresses these questions:

#8. What will be the impacts of annexation on Area 2A in terms of land use, zoning, and building code requirements?

- **Zoning and Land Use:** The City and County General Plan and Zoning requirements for Area 2A are similar. Both jurisdictions have the same type of water oriented Zoning Designations for the existing marinas, while the City and County have commercial and industrial requirements for the land located closer to Wilbur Avenue. In the cases where there are some differences in the details of the Zoning between the County and the City, such as setbacks, the City's Zoning Ordinance is structured in such a manner that it allows existing facilities to be "grandfathered" if they were legally developed in the County under standards that differ from the City's zoning requirements.
- **Building Code:** The City and County both rely on the same State Uniform Building Code. Therefore the same Building Code standards will apply to Area 2A irrespective of annexation status.
- **Road Standards, Sidewalks, and related Improvements:** One area of difference between the City and County are the standards that are used for public improvements, such as street widths, the use of sidewalks, street lights etc. Where the County may call for a rolled curb and sidewalk, the City may require a monolithic curb and detached sidewalk. However, these requirements are only applicable to improvements within the public right of way. The only public right of way in or adjacent to Area 2A is Wilbur Avenue. Therefore, the vast majority of parcels in Area 2A would not be affected by this underlying difference in City versus County right of way standards. In the case of parcels that have a Wilbur frontage, this issue of streets standards would only be triggered in the event of a major new development project being proposed for Area 2A

Part 5: Questions Concerning Connecting to City Utilities

#9. What utilities does the City have that can serve Area 2A, and can Area 2A property owners connect to those utilities? The City currently has both sewer and water installed on the north side of Wilbur Avenue immediately adjacent to Area 2A. The sewer line, at 15 inches in diameter, is sized to handle the ultimate projected waste water flow from the surrounding area. The line is also deep enough that it should allow existing buildings in Area 2A to gravity flow to the City's Wilbur sewer. When the Wilbur sewer line was built "stub outs" were constructed to

AZZEH

fronting properties on Wilbur Avenue to allow convenient sewer connections without having to tear up the street. The City also has a large water line located on the north side of Wilbur Avenue. The City's water system adjacent to Area 2A is "looped", which allows for the high pressure needed to meet typical building fire flow requirements.

All developed properties within Area 2A currently rely on onsite septic systems to handle waste water flow. It is the City's understanding that most properties within Area 2A currently have City water service. This existing water service was evidently granted prior to the existence of LAFCO. Under current LAFCO requirements, the City can only provide sewer and water outside its boundaries with an "Out of Agency Service Agreement" approved by LAFCO. LAFCO has typically been restrictive in approving these kinds of agreements, and LAFCO law only allows such an Agreement to be authorized if an annexation application is pending, or if there is an existing or impending threat to the health and safety of the public (e.g., failed septic system, contaminated well). As a result, the only practical way for parcels in Area 2A to hook up to the City's sewer system, or to secure increased water capacity from the City, is through annexation.

With annexation, any property within Area 2A can hook up to the City's sewer and water systems. While most parcels within Area 2A currently have City water service, any increase in the capacity of the existing water service, by either adding connections or upsizing the water line (for example to meet fire flow), would trigger a requirement for annexation. While the existing septic fields in Area 2A have been in operation a long time (in some cases over 50 years), the age of the septic systems in and of itself is a cause for concern. Another relevant factor is the proximity of Area 2A to the river, along with the high water table that comes with such proximity. Given the increasingly restrictive Federal and State Clean Water requirements, which are set up in a manner so as to progressively "ratchet up" their standards over time, the age of the existing septic systems and their proximity to the San Joaquin River should be a cause of concern for any Area 2A property owner. This ability to hook up to City utilities is likely the single most significant actual/potential benefit of annexation to the City.

#10. Will property owners be required to hook up to the City sewer/water systems after Annexation? The short answer is "no". Most properties within Area 2A will **not** be required to be hook up to City sewer, unless they are located a close distance from an existing sewer line as explained in the following section. Annexation will give property owner the option to hook up, which would not otherwise exist without annexation. The City's existing ordinance stipulates that any property in the City with a septic system that is located within 200 feet of a City sewer line is required within 30 days to hook up to the sewer line. The distance is measured from the location of the sewer connection in the building to the sewer line. Most properties in Area 2A would not be impacted by this requirement, given how far they are located from the Wilbur sewer line.

For most of Area 2A, annexation will give owners the option to hook up to sewer if and when their septic systems fails, or the repairs to the septic system approach the cost of connecting to City sewer. Without annexation property owners will not have this "fall back" option of connecting to City sewer.

A23 E5

#11. What can be done by the City or others to reduce or offset the utility hook up costs?

Neither the City nor DDSD offers waivers for the cost of connection fees, as public agencies cannot legally require rate payers to shoulder cost reductions for others. However, the City in the past has offered deferrals in paying such connection costs, where payments could be spread out over multiple years. Another possibility is the ability of the City to apply for and possibly secure grant funding from State and Federal agencies to pay for and otherwise offset the cost of connections fees, and costs such as running sewer laterals. There is a significant amount of grant funding currently available at the State and Federal level to address “clean water” issues.

It is important to note that while the City can fund improvements to public streets, such as installing sewer and water, the City can't legally do so on private property. The only public street in or adjacent to Area 2A is Wilbur Avenue. Wilbur already contains sewer and water lines adequate to serve Area 2A. Any sewer laterals connecting to Wilbur Avenue would be located on private property, and therefore could not be funded by the City.

#12: What are the Cost Implications of connecting or not connecting to City sewer? While there are benefits to hooking to City utilities, what are the costs? In order to connect to City facilities property owners will need to construct laterals to the existing City facilities, pay connection fees, and close existing septic fields. These costs are discussed below (water connection costs are not discussed given that most parcels in Area 2A are already hooked up to City water).

Sewer Laterals: The costs of constructing sewer laterals from private property within Area 2A to the City utilities in Wilbur Avenue would be the responsibility to the property owner, not the City. This cost could be significant, particularly for the parcels near the river that are located as much as 800 to 900 feet from Wilbur Avenue. There may be an opportunity for property owners to share the cost of extending a sewer line that serves multiple properties. Given the length of laterals, soil conditions, and the high water table, properties owners may want to consult their own engineer to get an estimate of the cost of constructing sewer laterals.

Connection Fees: The City's current base sewer connection fee is \$2,229. Larger capacity connections depending on the use would increase on a sliding scale that can be found on the City's web site in the City's “Master Fee Resolution”. In addition to City fees, Delta Diablo Sanitation District (DDSD) has a base facility connection fee of \$5,033. DDSD charges are on a sliding scale based on water flow and are available on the DDSD web site.

Other Connection Related Costs: There would be a one time cost to abandon an existing septic field (typically \$2,500). In addition to connection fees, DDSD collects an annual base charge of \$262/year to fund their ongoing sewage treatment operation. The City charges \$123/year for maintenance of the sewer collection system. These amounts are typically collected with the property tax bill.

Potential Costs of Not Connecting to City Sewer: Any evaluation of the costs of connecting to City sewer needs to be balanced by the short and long terms costs of maintaining or improving

AZ4 E6

an existing septic field. In the short term, costs for a septic field would most likely be periodic pumping or minor repair costing from several hundred to several thousand dollars. However, at some point the septic system will inevitably need to be replaced due to failure and/or due to toughening State and Federal requirements. This is where the cost can be significant, as “state of the art” septic systems designed to handle the high water table could cost \$50,000 or more, and require regular inspection and maintenance.

Part 6: City’s Reasons for Requesting Annexation

#13. What are the City’s reasons for requesting the Northeast Antioch annexation, and what are the benefits to the City? The “history” behind the City’s submittal of the annexation application for Area 1, and the addition of Areas 2A and 2B is explained in “Part #1, Section 4” of this FAQ. The City has two key reasons for pursuing the Northeast Antioch Annexation, tax base and jobs, both of which are important to the City.

Tax Base: The annexation of the Northeast Antioch Area will increase the City’s annual property tax revenue by an estimated \$900,000 per year. The recently completed PG&E Gateway Power Plant, and the just completed NRG Marsh Landing Facility, account for almost \$1 billion in new assessed value. Annexation will allow the City to collect its share of this new tax base. In addition, both the City and the County could receive \$1 million (\$100,000/year for 10 years) in annexation “incentive funds” from NRG. It should be emphasized that the vast majority of this new annexation related revenue that would “flow” to the City post annexation will be generated by Area 1. Of the over \$900,000 in projected new property tax revenue the City will receive from the Northeast Antioch Annexation, approximately 97% will be generated by Area 1, with Area 2A only accounting for a little over \$12,700/year (about 1.4% of the total).

Jobs/Economic Development: The City’s other key reason for pursuing annexation of the Northeast Antioch Area is to enhance the region’s economic development potential in both the short and long term. The majority of the heavy industrial uses that previously occupied the area have disappeared over the years, in part due to State and Federal environmental regulations that restrict industrial uses from pumping water from the river and returning the processed water directly back to the river. Annexation to the City and DDS would allow these large vacant and underutilized properties, as well as smaller parcels, to hook up to City utilities, thereby opening up hundreds of acres of land for new job creating industrial uses. New industrial development will further increase the area’s tax base, as well as bring new better paying jobs to the region.

If you need clarification on the preceding information, or have additional questions please contact Senior Planner Mindy Gentry (925) 779-7035 (mgentry@ci.antioch.ca.us) or contact Victor Carniglia, Consultant for the City of Antioch at 925-779-7036 (vcarniglia@municipalresourcegroup.com)

A25 E7

ATTACHMENT "F"

11. Environmental Impact of the Proposal:

The City of Antioch, as Lead Agency, prepared and adopted the Northeast Antioch Area Reorganization Initial Study/Mitigated Negative Declaration (IS/MND). The City's IS/MND identified potentially significant impacts resulting from Air Quality, Biological Resources, Cultural Resources, Hazards & Hazardous Materials and Noise. Mitigation measures have been provided for each potentially significant impact, reducing all to a less than significant level. Copies of the City's document were previously provided to Commissioners and are available for review in the LAFCO office. The LAFCO Environmental Coordinator finds the City's CEQA document sufficient for LAFCO purposes.

→ 12.)

Landowner Consent and Consent by Annexing Agency:

At the February 12 LAFCO hearing, members of the Sportsman Yacht Club advised LAFCO that they did not want to be annexed to the City of Antioch. At the direction of the Commission, City, County and LAFCO staff met with members of the yacht club, and property owners and residents of Area 2A to hear their concerns. A community meeting was held on February 27 at 6:30 p.m. at the New Bridge Marina Yacht Club, located in Area 2A. There were over 50 attendees at the meeting. City staff prepared a Frequently Asked Questions Concerning Annexation (Attachment 3) which was distributed at the community meeting. At the meeting, City, County and LAFCO staff addressed a range of issues and questions. City staff responded to questions relating to water and sewer services, utility connection fees/rates and potential funding/grant options, zoning and land use, police and marine patrol services, the City's ability to serve the area, curbs and sidewalks, access roads and easements, code enforcement and eminent domain. County staff provided information regarding environmental health and septic system requirements. LAFCO staff provided information regarding LAFCO's role, mission and authority, LAFCO proceedings, protest thresholds, islands and Disadvantaged Unincorporated Communities (DUCs). The majority of attendees indicated opposition to the annexation.

In addition, after the February 12 LAFCO meeting, County Elections advised LAFCO that they had miscalculated the number of registered voters in the annexation area. County Elections reports that there are 13 voters in the annexation area, instead of nine, as previously reported. This makes the area "inhabited" instead of "uninhabited" as previously reported, and changes the protest proceedings and thresholds. Thus, the Commission's action is subject to notice, hearing, as well as protest proceedings. If the Commission approves the annexation as proposed, a subsequent notice and protest hearing will follow. Authority to conduct the protest hearing has been delegated to the LAFCO Executive Officer.

13. Boundaries and Lines of Assessment:

Area 2A is contiguous to existing City of Antioch boundary. A map and legal description to implement the proposed boundary change have been received and are subject to approval by the County Surveyor.

On January 8, 2014, the Commission approved the annexation of Area 1, which is adjacent to Area 2A. The annexation of Area 2A will prevent the area from becoming an island, which would be surrounded by the City of Antioch to the west and south, the City of Oakley to the east, and the San Joaquin River to the north.

AZG FT

ATTACHMENT "B"

ANTIOCH CITY COUNCIL
SUCCESSOR AGENCY
HOUSING SUCCESSOR
Study Session/Regular Meeting
April 8, 2014

Page 10 of 12

Mayor Harper opened the public hearing.

Don Williams, Antioch resident, stated he had already taken significant measures to conserve as much water as possible and cautioned that some people may be unable to make further reductions.

Mayor Harper closed the public hearing.

Public Works Director/City Engineer Bernal stated the program was strictly voluntary and for those who are already conserving as much as possible, they are asked to remain vigilant.

RESOLUTION NO. 2014/31

On motion by Councilmember Agopian, seconded by Councilmember Tiscareno the Council unanimously adopted the resolution establishing a fifteen percent (15%) Voluntary Drought Management Program necessary to sufficiently conserve available water supply.

COUNCIL REGULAR AGENDA

6. RESOLUTION SUPPORTING CONTINUING REGIONAL COLLABORATION EFFORTS ON THE NORTHERN WATERFRONT ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT INITIATIVE

Human Resources/Economic Development Director Fitzer presented the staff report dated March 25, 2014 recommending the City Council adopt the resolution.

Rich Seithel, Contra Costa County, thanked the City, Mayor Harper and the staff for hosting and participating in the Northern Waterfront Development Initiative Work Group.

RESOLUTION NO. 2014/32

On motion by Councilmember Tiscareno, seconded by Councilmember Agopian the Council unanimously adopted the resolution.

7. UPDATE ON THE STATUS OF THE NORTHEAST ANTIOCH ANNEXATION, INCLUDING ANNEXATION AREA 2A, AND ADOPTION OF THE CITY'S "GOALS" FOR ANNEXATION AREA 2A

Consultant for the City of Antioch, Victor Carniglia presented the staff report dated April 2, 2014 recommending the City Council take the following actions: 1) Motion to receive and comment on an update on the status of the Northeast Antioch Annexation, with a focus on Annexation Area 2A, and 2) Motion to adopt the resolution approving "Goals" for Annexation Area 2A.

Paul White, Real Estate Director for Keiwit Construction, gave a history of his business and reported their current land use was governed by Contra Costa County zoning and was heavy

industrial. He stated they do not support the annexation primarily because they do not come into the City with the heavy industrial zoning category and therefore their property may not accommodate their operations. He noted a secondary concern was the city's new sales tax impacting their operation costs.

Mayor Harper read written comment from Lori and David Dial who requested the City reconsider the annexation of the San Joaquin Yacht Harbor.

Jim Dawson, representing the Sportsmen Yacht Club, reported the pipeline from Kmart to the San Joaquin River was flawed. He noted the County had repaired the first eight hundred (800) feet from the river going south in 2005. He presented Council with photos depicting sinkholes and reported that one thousand, seven hundred and thirty-five (1735) feet of the remaining pipeline needed to be repaired.

Blaise Fettig, President of Vortex Marine Construction, reported that they had closed on their property in the area at the end of 2013 and they were moving their company to this location. He stated they opposed annexation and to be supportive he would like achieved agreements that the zoning would remain the same and laterals should they become necessary, would be compensated.

Don Wilson, representing the Sportsmen Yacht Club, agreed the goals were well intended however he felt they were vague. He expressed concern that some of the registered voters no longer live in the area, which meant renters and temporary residents would determine the outcome of the annexation process. He reported the consensus from landowners in the area was that they were opposed to the annexation. He urged the city to oppose the annexation and allow them to exist within the County.

Amy Dawson, Sportsmen Yacht Club, spoke in opposition to the annexation.

In response to Council, Consultant Carniglia stated that LAFCO had determined the number of registered voters in area 2A was thirteen (13), which meant the annexation was "inhabited" and would be decided by registered voters. He stated that if the City were to drop annexation for area 2A, it would not void the tax exchange agreement; however it would go against the request of LAFCO to the City. He clarified the damaged storm drain pipeline was a potential liability the City would be taking reasonability for, if the area were annexed.

Councilmember Rocha stated the cost of road repair would be a reason to not annex.

Kay Power, Sportsmen Yacht Club, stated it would serve no purpose for the City of Antioch to annex area 2A. She stated the failing pipeline and roadway repairs would be cost prohibitive. She urged the Council to not pursue annexation of the area.

Following discussion, Council directed staff to request LAFCO postpone taking action on the item to allow the staff to bring back additional information on the roadway/pipeline issues and an option to not pursue annexation of the area.

PUBLIC COMMENTS - None

STAFF COMMUNICATIONS - None

COUNCIL COMMUNICATIONS - None

ADJOURNMENT

With no further business, Mayor Harper adjourned the meeting at 11:39 P.M. to the next regular Council meeting on April 22, 2014.

Respectfully submitted:

Kitty Eiden

KITTY EIDEN, Minutes Clerk

ATTACHMENT "C"

Goals for Annexation Area 2A to be implemented by the City of Antioch Subsequent to the Annexation of Area 2A.

The following are the "Goals" the City intends to implement upon the annexation of Area 2A to the City of Antioch. The implementation of these "Goals", and the timing and method of their implementation, will be determined by the City, and is dependent on the City's available resources, taking into account City staffing levels, budget constraints, competing priorities, and related factors. The City is not able to warrant or otherwise guarantee the implementation of the following "Goals" as written, given that their implementation will require specific discretionary processes, including, but not limited to public hearings, environmental review, and action by the City Council.

Existing Uses in Area 2A Considered Legal:

1. All existing uses and structures within Annexation Area 2A that were legally developed in the County and that exist at the time of annexation of Area 2A to the City, but do not comply with provisions of the City's Zoning Code, shall be considered allowable from a City perspective. Such allowable uses and structures shall not be subject to the City's "Non Conforming" Ordinance. All such legally established uses and structures within Area 2A can continue as they currently exist. Any alteration or expansion of such allowable existing facilities will be subject to City review, as would any other legal use or structure within the City including being subject to the Building Codes. Any change to such allowable existing uses shall be subject to the City's standard review and approval process as set forth by City Codes and Ordinances, and shall be applied as determined by the City. This provision shall be in effect until such time as the various updates identified in the following Section #2 are completed or otherwise finalized as determined by the City.
2. The City will be updating the General Plan Land Use Element and the corresponding Zoning Code starting in fiscal year 2014-15. The land uses and zoning for Annexation Area 2A will be updated with the intent to accommodate existing structures and uses.

Connection to City Sewer System:

3. The City's Codes and Ordinances require a connection to the City's sewer collection system if the nearest plumbing outlet of any existing business or residence in the City is located within 200 lineal feet of the point where a connection can be made to the City's sewer collection system. Any requirement to connect to an existing City sewer beyond this 200 foot limit is subject to the sole discretion of the County Environmental Health Department, not the City. It is the City's understanding that County Environmental Health requires a business or residence to connect to an existing sewer system in the event all of the following circumstances apply; 1) there is an available sewer within 300 feet, 2) the septic system is not functioning properly as determined by County Environmental Health, and 3) the septic system will require a major repair as determined by County Environmental Health. If the property in question is located in excess of 300 feet from an existing sewer line and has a

4. failing septic system requiring a major repair as determined by County Environmental Health, then it is the City's understanding that the owner of the property, at his discretion, has the option of either installing a septic system of a type and design as determined by County Environmental Health, or connecting to the City's sewer line.

Eminent Domain:

5. The City will not exercise its power of eminent domain to the maximum extent practical unless there is a threat to fire, life, health or safety.

Northeast Antioch Area 2A

051040044
P.O. BOX 524

051040065
3301
WILBUR AVE

051040049
3305
WILBUR AVE

051040048
WILBUR AVE

Fleming Ln

051040023
WILBUR AVE

051040001
WILBUR AVE

051040035
6325
BRIDGEHEAD RD

051040047
NO ADDRESS

Bridgehead Rd

**Approximate location of
48 inch storm drain line**

051040046
6321
BRIDGEHEAD RD

051040019

051040009
480
FLEMING LN

051040056
6317
BRIDGEHEAD RD

051040069
6301
BRIDGEHEAD

051040073
3551
WILBUR AVE

051040071
WILBUR AVE

051040072
3625
WILBUR AVE

051040066
3665
WILBUR AVE

State Hwy 160

Bridgehead Rd

City of
Oakley

Wilbur Ave

0 250 500 Feet

ATTACHMENT D

Northeast Antioch Area 2A



**Approximate Boundary
for Splitting Area 2A
Under Option #2**



**STAFF REPORT TO THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL FOR
CONSIDERATION AT THE COUNCIL MEETING OF MAY 13, 2014**

FROM: Steve Duran, City Manager 
Lynn Tracy Nerland, City Attorney 

DATE: May 7, 2014

SUBJECT: Residential Rental Business License Tax

RECOMMENDATION:

Receive report on a proposed residential rental business license tax, consider alternatives to the Business License Tax formula and direct staff.

BACKGROUND:

On May 7, 2013, the City Council considered a number of tax measure proposals to help the City fund essential municipal services. The Council ultimately decided to move forward with one tax measure: a sales tax measure to add ½ cent to the existing sales tax for seven years. This measure, Measure C, was passed by the electorate last November.

The Council also considered a business license tax on residential landlords, but decided that it would be best to only bring forth the sales tax measure in 2013. The staff report for the May 28, 2013 meeting is Attachment 1 to this report for reference.

DISCUSSION:

Although the sales tax measure is projected to bring over \$4 million a year into the City's General Fund for seven years, there is still a gap in funding the level of municipal services that the community expects and desires. The City Council has currently directed that all Measure C funds go to the Police Department and Code Enforcement in order to reduce crime and blight conditions in the City. Based on these priorities and recognizing that other General Fund staffing and operating expenses have been reduced to the very minimum necessary to keep the City functioning, the City is projected to have a structural deficit of approximately \$3 million starting in fiscal year 2016-17.

Citizens' Initiative: Currently, there is a citizen's initiative circulating for signatures that would implement a \$240 per unit Business License Tax on residential landlords, without addressing any other provisions of the business license tax formula (Attachment 2). If sufficient signatures are verified by County Elections, then the Initiative would be presented to the City Council to determine whether to order a report or to place it on the ballot at a future election date determined by the Council.

In May of 2013, one of the options presented to the Council was a compromise with the initiative proponents. The proponents were adamantly opposed to a more complicated update of the entire business license tax formula, something that the California Apartment Association had proposed. However, the initiative proponents did not object

to confirming the existing gross receipts formula for the tax if the City Council proposed its own initiative for the voters to consider, which did not occur.

The initiative proponents still want to set a dollar amount for the tax, but are willing to consider a graduated schedule that would be less than the current initiative amount of \$240.00 per unit per year. The 2013 compromise discussed but not presented to the voters was a graduated schedule as follows:

- \$ 240 per unit per year for 1 to 25 units
- \$ 120 per unit per year for 26 to 50 units
- \$ 75 per unit per year for 51 to 150 units
- \$ 50 per unit per year for over 150 units

The California Apartment Association (CAA) is strongly opposed to any unit based tax, regardless of the amount.

In recent months, staff has been meeting with stakeholders, including the community group known as “The Friday Morning Breakfast Club” that brought forth the initiative, the CAA, and the Chamber of Commerce to come up with a residential business license tax that these parties could support. At this point, these parties have not come to an accord, so staff is recommending that the City Council consider the compromise discussed below and direct staff to present this compromise to the stakeholders and see if consensus can be reached. Whether or not consensus can be reached, on May 27th, staff will ask the Council to consider directing staff to finalize a ballot measure for the November 2014 election.

Proposed City Sponsored Business License Tax Measure

Business License Tax on Residential Landlords

The City has not historically collected the existing Business License Tax on landlords of single family dwellings that are rented and this should be remedied for a number of reasons included below.

Staff recommends updating the Business License Tax to include residential landlords for two reasons: Need and fairness. Rather than going into the “need” discussion in this report, staff refers to the General Fund budget workshop materials and the financial projections contained in Attachment 3. Staff will bring estimates of financial impacts of the recommended Business License Tax Measure on May 27th. Should the Council, at that time, direct that staff draft a Business License Tax Measure for the November 2014 ballot, more detailed financial impacts will be included in the accompanying staff report and resolution.

In terms of fairness, the leasing or rental of real property is a business and many landlords, especially landlords of single family dwellings, have not been paying any Business License Tax. In addition, the rental or leasing of residential real estate is a unique business; very different from retail and other commercial endeavors in terms of economic benefits to the landlord and to the City.

Residential landlords benefit financially from depreciation for tax purposes while they historically benefit from asset appreciation in reality. Thus they reduce ordinary income for income tax purposes and when they sell, they either pay capital gains taxes at a lower rate than on ordinary income, or they exchange property to defer being taxed on their gains. In either case, a significant part of the financial benefits of renting or leasing real estate is in asset appreciation, which is not subject to the City's Business License Tax.

Commercial landlords have many of the same benefits as residential landlords, but their tenants pay various taxes to the City, including sales tax, business to business tax, and the existing Business License Tax, thus providing more support for City services than residential rental real estate. Commercial real estate, whether leased or owner occupied, also provides jobs for the community beyond the management and maintenance of the property itself.

For these reasons, the business of renting or leasing residential property should be treated differently than other businesses. In addition, detached single family dwellings generally occupy more land and rent for more money than attached units. If there is a single minimum per unit tax on residential rental units, single family rental units will also contribute less business tax per acre than multi-family units and generally pay a lower portion of their revenues for the Business License Tax. Therefore, detached single family rental units should pay a higher per unit Business License Tax than attached multi-family rental units as indicated in staff's proposal below.

Minimum Business License Tax

The minimum Business License Tax on businesses paying pursuant to the gross receipts formula is currently \$25.00 and has been in place for decades. This minimum is outdated and not in line with other cities. . In fact the minimum with the apparent initial business license tax ordinance in 1947 was \$30. The neighboring City of Brentwood has a minimum business license tax of \$100.00, Oakley \$100 and Pittsburg \$30. Staff recommends raising this minimum for any business to at least \$100.00. It should be noted that the Chamber of Commerce is opposed to any increase in the minimum Business License Tax for non-residential rental businesses.

Possible City Proposed Business License Tax Initiative

At this point staff recommends presenting the following basic terms to "The Friday Morning Breakfast Club," the California Apartment Association and the Chamber of Commerce to see if they will support this approach.

- Establish that the rental or leasing of real property is a business subject to the City's Business License Tax.
- Raise the minimum Business License Tax to \$100.00 a year for all businesses subject to the gross receipts formula other than the rental or leasing of residential real property.

- Establish a minimum Business License Tax on the rental or leasing detached single family dwelling units at \$250.00 per dwelling unit per year.
- Establish a minimum Business License Tax on the rental or leasing of attached multi-family dwelling units at \$150.00 per dwelling unit, including condominiums, cooperatives and apartments.

Depending on Council direction at the meeting on May 13, 2014, a report will be brought back to the City Council on May 27, 2014 with a final staff recommendation.

Initiative Process

State law requires a resolution placing a matter on the ballot to be adopted at least 88 days before the election and practically the County Elections Division requires even more time. Since the City is taking off the July 8, 2014 regularly scheduled Council meeting, staff recommends wrapping up the necessary actions on any City sponsored ballot measure by June 24th. Thus, if the Council wishes to consider placing a measure on the November 2014 ballot, staff recommends the following schedule:

May 27, 2014 – Approve the basic terms of the ballot measure and direct the City Attorney to prepare the ordinance to update the Business License Tax provisions in the Municipal Code.

June 10, 2014 – Approve the first reading of the proposed ordinance for the November ballot.

June 24, 2014 – Approve the second reading of the ordinance for the November ballot and adopt the resolution placing it on the ballot

ATTACHMENTS:

Attachment 1 – Staff Report from May 28, 2013 (Revenue Ballot Measures)

Attachment 2 – 2014 Citizens' Initiative

Attachment 3 – Staff Report from April 8, 2014 (Budget Session)

**STAFF REPORT TO THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL FOR
CONSIDERATION AT THE COUNCIL MEETING OF MAY 28, 2013**

FROM: Jim Jakel, City Manager
Lynn Tracy Nerland, City Attorney

DATE: May 21, 2013

SUBJECT: Revenue Ballot Measures

RECOMMENDATION: The following action is recommended in order for the City Council to consider at its June 11, 2013 meeting a resolution calling a Special Election for November 5, 2013 on a ballot measure to temporarily increase the sales tax by ½ cent for 10 years subject to an independent audit, Citizens’ Oversight Committee and annual budget reporting, due to the City’s fiscal emergency and need for additional revenue to fund needed City services including police, code enforcement and street repair:

1. Motion to read by title only and introduce the “Ordinance of the City of Antioch Imposing a Transactions and Use Tax to be Administered by the State Board of Equalization” (Attachment A) (two-thirds vote)

ACTION: Motion to provide direction to staff on business license tax options:

1. **Citizens’ Initiative:** With the Initiative, the citizens can gather signatures from registered Antioch voters after publishing a notice. If sufficient signatures are verified by County Elections, then the Initiative would be presented to the City Council to determine whether to order a report or to place it on the ballot at a future election date determined by the Council; or
2. **Council Ballot Measure for \$240 business license tax on residential landlords:** Direct staff to work with the Initiative proponent to draft a City Council ballot measure and ordinance that could be structured as follows:
 - a. Confirm (and possibly freeze) current gross receipts business license tax
 - b. Impose tax on residential landlords per the following alternate formula:
 - i. \$ 240 per unit per year for 1 to 25 units
 - ii. \$ 120 per unit per year for 26 to 50 units
 - iii. \$ 75 per unit per year for 51 to 150 units
 - iv. \$ 50 per unit per year for over 150 units; or
3. **Council Ballot Measure on Residential Landlord Business License Tax–** Direct staff to work with all of the stakeholders, including the California Apartment Association, to develop a ballot measure for a landlord business license tax, which would also confirm the current business license tax; or
4. **Council Ballot Measure applying business license tax based on gross receipts to residential landlords:** Direct staff to draft a ballot measure and ordinance to confirm the current gross receipts business license tax formula applicable to all businesses including residential landlords for consideration at the November 2013 election.

BACKGROUND:

Given concerns about service levels in light of the City's significant revenue declines due in part to the national economic recession and housing market crisis, the City Council has been discussing revenue ballot measures at several meetings. In particular, discussions occurred at City Council meetings on February 26, March 12, March 26 and May 14, 2013, along with the Council's budget study sessions. Those staff reports and attachments can be found on the City's website at www.ci.antioch.ca.us. For ease of reference, the City of Antioch Budget Fact Sheets are provided again (Attachment B).

City's Fiscal Challenges

Although the Fiscal Year 2012/13 budget may close "in the black" (expenditures not exceeding revenues), serious budget issues remain:

- The City's General Fund revenues (primarily property tax and sales tax) have dropped almost \$13 million since 2007 (excluding one-time monies). This caused severe cuts to City services and less accessibility to the public given the weekly closures of City Hall. Providing pre-recession services and accessibility would require at least \$11.3 million in additional revenues each fiscal year.
- In Fiscal Year 2014, the City is projected to spend \$3.6 million more than it is receiving in revenues. This results in an "unbalanced" budget and deficit spending, which forces the City to use reserves to meet a minimum level of services. The deficit spending is projected to increase to \$4.7 million in Fiscal Year 2015 resulting in almost no reserves/no fund balance.
- Sound financial practice, as established by the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA), recommends a fund balance equal to at least two months worth of operating expenditures in order to provide financial stability in times of economic crisis, catastrophic incidents and litigation matters among other things. This is similar to a personal savings account consumers are recommended to have to cover mortgage, insurance, utilities, etc. in times of financial instability due to catastrophic events like job loss, disability, recession, etc. In fiscal year 2014, the City should have at least \$6.6 million in reserves and based on projections, the City will be approximately \$1.3 million short.
- In Fiscal Year 2010, the City's General Fund transferred \$1.5 million in replacement funds set aside to be used to replace the City's aging vehicles and computer systems. Three years later, these funds have still not been re-paid. Repayment of these funds would cause an immediate \$1.5 million loss in General Fund balance/reserves further increasing deficit spending (that is further increasing expenditures over revenue). As a result of this borrowing, replacement of aging vehicles and computer equipment has been deferred, increasing the need for continued maintenance costs in order to extend the useful lives as long as possible.

The City has taken extreme measures to address the \$13 million decrease in General Fund revenues since 2007 and to mitigate increasing budget shortfalls, including:

- operating at 40% staffing reduction through layoffs, retirements and not filling vacancies including the elimination of code enforcement staff, community services officers (CSOs), traffic and other special police units;
- decreasing management salaries and employee work hours through furloughs and reduced overtime for all employees since July 2009;
- increasing employee contributions towards retirement costs and drastically reducing medical after retirement benefits for new employees;
- eliminating employee cost of living increases for the period of 2009 to 2011;
- reducing supply and equipment costs and deferring vehicle and equipment maintenance; and
- reducing funding and services at the Animal Shelter and Recreation Programs.

Despite these significant expenditure cuts through lay-offs, service reductions and furloughs, serious budget issues remain. These budget concerns only intensify if services are restored to meet community needs. These community needs include:

- Violent crime in Antioch increased 30.6 % compared to 2011 and property crime saw a 22.8% increase compared to 2011. The City's overall Part 1 crime saw a 24.2% increase in 2012. Response time to Priority 1 calls saw an over 2 minute increase from 2011 (from 8:57 minutes to 11:04 minutes). The Police Department is currently staffed with 87 officers when it is authorized for 102 officers. The City last had 89 sworn officers back in 1995 when the City population was only 74,925 instead of 103,833 and the calls for service were only 47,677 and not 81,572.
- The City receives an average of 25 calls per week for Code Enforcement services that cannot be returned in a timely manner.
- A 2011 Pavement Management Program Budget Options Report (Pavement Management Update) indicated that the City, with its approximately 700 miles of streets, had a backlog of over \$52,000,000 worth of needed street rehabilitation and maintenance.

Proposed Revenue Measures

Accordingly, the City Council focused on two potential revenue measures for the November 2013 ballot: sales tax and business license tax. Although these measures would be general taxes, their passage would create additional funding for the Council's stated priorities of public safety, community beautification/code enforcement and economic development. It is anticipated that these priorities would at least initially be

accomplished primarily through funding staffing in the Police Department and Code Enforcement. Information regarding Police Department staffing costs has been provided (Attachment C), along with general budget information.

To place a general tax measure on the ballot when there is no City Council Member election, such as November 2013, the City Council must unanimously determine that there is an “emergency” requiring that the tax measure be considered sooner. Although the City’s fiscal year FY 2012-13 budget is expected to close without a deficit, FY 2013/14 budget is currently projected to have a structural deficit of nearly \$3.6 million and that does not include the expense of restoring the services that the community needs. The City has avoided deficit spending the last few years due to staffing vacancies primarily in the Police Department. However, if the City were to recruit police officers quickly enough to fill all of the vacancies in the next fiscal year, expenditures would significantly exceed revenue projections. Authorization of any additional police officer positions would increase this structural budget gap, creating an immediate fiscal emergency because the City would be significantly deficit spending and soon unable to meet its obligations. When that occurs a city goes bankrupt.

Likewise, if the City were to restore the Code Enforcement division to its previous staffing of 11 persons, then there would be an immediate fiscal emergency because reserves would be depleted and the City would be deficit spending and soon unable to meet its obligations. When that occurs a city goes bankrupt.

Likewise, if the City were to repair and replace aging public infrastructure, such as streets, as the community needs and as outlined in the City’s General Plan, Capital Improvement Plan, and Pavement Management Update, there would be an immediate fiscal emergency as all reserves would be depleted and the City would be deficit spending and soon unable to meet its obligations. When that occurs, a city goes bankrupt.

Community Survey

As previously discussed, there are two phases to any revenue measure or what some experts describe as “a two-lap marathon.” The first phase/lap is the City in its general governance role determining whether the community is satisfied with service levels, particularly given comments about police department and code enforcement staffing. Through public meetings, community surveys and dialog, the City Council decides whether to place a revenue measure on the ballot for the voters’ consideration.

To this end, the City Council authorized the City Manager to conduct a professional, statistically correct community survey. The results of the professional telephone survey were presented at the May 14, 2013 City Council meeting. In general, the community is concerned about the lack of City services and particularly police services which make up 67% of the City’s General Fund budget. There was strong support for a sales tax increase for 10 years at both ½ and ¾ cent.

The second phase/lap for a revenue measure after the City Council places it on the ballot is the campaign to support that revenue measure, in which the City cannot advocate for the revenue measure but can provide information. Thus, community members and

stakeholders run that second lap if there is a desire to advocate for the successful passage of the revenue measure and increased services.

Sales Tax Measure

Information regarding a sales tax measure was previously provided to the City Council, including information on estimated projected sales tax revenues (Attachment D) and County-wide sales tax information (Attachment E). Of the 19 cities in the County, Concord, Hercules, Orinda, Pinole, Pittsburg, Richmond and San Pablo already have a sales tax of 9.0% and Moraga and El Cerrito have a sales tax of 9.5%.

At the May 14, 2013 staff meeting, City Council directed staff to prepare a ballot measure and ordinance for a temporary ½ cent sales tax increase for 10 years, subject to an independent audit, Citizens' Oversight Committee (7 Antioch residents) and annual budget reporting.

The California Board of Equalization requires the City Council to introduce and adopt a Sales Tax Ordinance before calling for an election to place it on a ballot. Accordingly, staff recommends that the Council take the first step – introduction of the ordinance – at this meeting. The second step for a future meeting is the adoption of the ordinance (2/3 vote required) and a resolution declaring a fiscal emergency and calling for a Special Election on November 5, 2013 (unanimous vote).

If the voters approve the Ordinance, then the City and Board of Equalization would enter into agreements for the administration of the additional sales tax. Collection of the tax would begin on April 1, 2014.

Business License Tax Measure

Many of the current provisions in the Antioch Municipal Code regarding the business license tax were imposed even before the 1966 Code and should be updated to reflect current uses and laws. Generally, the business license tax is based on the following formula:

\$25 for gross receipts up to \$20,000
 \$1.25 per \$1000 of gross receipts for gross receipts from \$20,000 to \$1 million
 \$1,250 plus \$.20 per \$1000 of gross receipts over \$1 million

There is also a business license application fee set through the Master Fee Schedule. Historically, the tax was imposed on apartment owners. Staff had proposed extending this tax to owners of rentals of single-family residences (e.g. houses, townhouses, condominiums, duplexes, etc.), given that such rentals constitute a business being conducted in Antioch.

A separate Rental Inspection Program was established in 2007 with inspection fees, but was abandoned when the recession forced the layoff of the Code Enforcement division.

Initiative

As mentioned at the last Council meeting, a Notice of Intent to Circulate a Petition for a Business License Tax on Residential Landlords had been filed with the City Clerk (Attachment F). The citizen's Initiative would impose a \$240 per unit, per year business license tax on residential landlords instead of the current gross receipts formula currently used to tax apartment landlords. As required by the California Elections Code, the City Attorney has provided the Initiative's proponent, Mr. Hans Ho, a ballot title and summary. Once the proponent publishes a notice of the Petition in a newspaper of general circulation, the proponent can gather signatures from registered Antioch voters who agree that the Initiative should be placed on the ballot. If sufficient signatures are verified by the County Elections Division, then the Initiative would be presented for the City Council to place it on a future ballot at an election date determined by the Council. The City Council can also ask staff to prepare a report on the Initiative.

Discussions with Initiative Proponent

At the last Council meeting, the Council directed staff to meet with the Initiative's proponent and backers to discuss whether the Initiative language could be melded with a prior staff recommendation to confirm the current gross receipts business license tax formula applicable to all businesses including residential landlords and a general update of the decades-old ordinance provisions.

The backers of the Initiative told City staff that they were adamantly opposed to a more complicated update of the entire business license tax ordinance. However, they were willing to confirm the existing gross receipts formula for the tax (and freeze it for a period of time if desired by the City Council recognizing that increases require voter approval). The backers also wanted to set a dollar amount for the tax, but did agree to a graduated schedule that would be less of an increase from the tax amounts currently imposed on apartments:

- \$ 240 per unit per year for 1 to 25 units
- \$ 120 per unit per year for 26 to 50 units
- \$ 75 per unit per year for 51 to 150 units
- \$ 50 per unit per year for over 150 units

Streamlined language regarding exceptions, implementing rules and process for amendment were also discussed.

Staff has been told by the backers of the Initiative that if the Council places an acceptable compromise measure regarding the business license tax on the ballot, then they will not continue with the efforts to place the original Initiative on the ballot. Otherwise, they intend to gather signatures to place the original Initiative on the ballot. It is expected that the Initiative backers will attend the May 28 Council meeting and the Council may want to confirm this understanding during the public meeting.

Email from the California Apartment Association

The City recently received the attached email from the California Apartment Association (CAA) voicing concerns about the proposed business license tax and a request to be included in the development of a ballot measure (Attachment G). A meeting was held on Wednesday, May 22 involving the City, an Initiative backer and representatives of the CAA. The CAA expressed serious concerns about the business license tax proposed with the Initiative and the compromise. Staff anticipates formal feedback from CAA at the Council meeting on May 28. A list of larger apartment buildings in Antioch is attached (Attachment H).

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

Estimated cost of an election is \$4.75 per registered voter with Antioch having approximately 43,000 voters. A successful ballot measure would raise revenue for the City, but the amount and timing of receipt would depend on the measure.

OPTIONS:

State law requires a resolution placing a matter on the ballot to be adopted at least 88 days before the election and practically the County Elections Division requires even more time. At this time, it appears that the first meeting in July would be the last regular meeting to consider such a resolution, assuming the need for two readings of an ordinance as well.

ATTACHMENTS:

- A. Ordinance of the City of Antioch Imposing a Transactions and Use Tax to be Administered by the State Board of Equalization
- B. City of Antioch Budget Fact Sheets
- C. Estimates of Police Department staffing costs
- D. Estimates of revenue generated by a sales tax measure
- E. Sales tax information for Contra Costa County from the State Board of Equalization's website: <http://www.boe.ca.gov/cgi-bin/rates.cgi>
- F. Initiative filed for circulation
- G. May 17, 2013 email from Theresa Karr of the California Apartment Association
- H. List of larger apartments in Antioch

RECEIVED

FEB 3 2014

CITY OF ANTIOCH
CITY CLERK

INITIATIVE ORDINANCE NO. _____
Approved by the Voters on November ____, 2014

AN ORDINANCE OF THE PEOPLE OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH
ADDING A LANDLORD RENTAL FEE TO THE CODE OF ORDINANCES

The people of the City of Antioch do ordain as follows:

Section 1. Title. This Ordinance shall be known and referred to as the "Landlord Rental Fee Ordinance."

Section 2. Purpose. This Ordinance is adopted to amend the business license fee for residential landlords.

Section 3. Recitals. It is determined and declared that:

A. Under the Antioch Code of Ordinances as written before enactment of this Landlord Rental Fee Ordinance, residential landlords were assessed an annual business license fee in an amount based on their gross annual income;

B. Subject to cost-of-living adjustments, the highest amount a residential landlord was required to pay was \$1,250 per year (plus 20¢ per thousand dollars of annual income over \$1,000,000);

C. The current general fund balance is well below what is required to provide an adequate level of basic services for the approximately 103,000 people who currently reside in Antioch;

D. For example, the Antioch Police Department is currently unable to afford the additional police officers needed to meet appropriate staffing levels;

E. Rental properties make up approximately 1/3 of the city's housing stock; and

F. Adoption of this Ordinance sets a more realistic fee for the privilege of engaging in the business of renting residential dwelling units in Antioch.

Section 4. Municipal Code Amendment.

The Antioch Municipal Code is hereby amended by adding the Landlord Rental Fee to read in its entirety as follows:

"All those in the business of renting residential dwelling units (e.g. living quarters) shall pay an annual license fee of \$240 per year for each residential dwelling unit they are renting or have available for rent within the city, except for:

(i) the following types of living quarters per Section 9-5.203: hotel or motel (any type), bed and breakfast inn, family care home, family day care home (big and small), hospital, residential convalescent facility, senior housing and senior group housing; (ii) living quarters which must be exempt as a matter of law, if any; and (iii) living quarters which the city council reasonably determines to be substantially similar in nature to one of the exempted living quarters listed above. The finance director may promulgate administrative policies and procedures to effectively assess this fee.”

Section 5. Effective Date.

This Ordinance shall go into effect ten (10) days after the date on which the election results are declared by the City Council.

Section 6. Construction.

To the maximum extent authorized by law, this Ordinance shall be interpreted in a manner consistent with the right of initiative reserved to the people by the California Constitution. Without limiting the foregoing, nothing in this Ordinance is intended nor shall be construed to supersede, diminish or otherwise conflict with applicable requirements of state or federal law.

Section 7. Future Amendments.

Pursuant to article II, section 10(c) of the California Constitution, the provisions contained in this Ordinance may be amended by a four-fifths vote of the City Council only to the extent such amendments further or expand the intent and objectives set forth in this Ordinance. All other amendments or any proposed repeal of the provisions contained in this Ordinance may only occur by majority vote of the citizens.

Section 8. Severability.

If any provision of this Ordinance or the application thereof to any person or circumstances is held invalid, that determination of invalidity shall not affect other provisions or application of the Ordinance that can be given effect without the invalid provision, and to this end the provisions of this Ordinance are severable. The voters of the city hereby declare that they would have adopted this Ordinance and each portion thereof regardless of the fact that an invalid portion or portions may have been present in the Ordinance.

ADOPTED by the vote of the people of the City of Antioch on November ____, 2014 at a General Municipal Election as certified by the City Council of the City of Antioch on the ____ day of _____, 2014, this Ordinance is effective beginning 10 days thereafter on _____, 2014.

ATTEST:

City Clerk of the City of Antioch

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
CONTRA COSTA COUNTY) SS
CITY OF ANTIOCH)

I, Arne Simonsen, City Clerk of the City of Antioch, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing Ordinance was adopted by the voters of the City of Antioch as an initiative measure at an election held on November ____, 2014, as certified by the City Council of the City of Antioch on ____th day of ____, 2014, and that this Ordinance is effective beginning ten days thereafter on _____, 2014.

City Clerk of the City of Antioch

STAFF REPORT TO THE ANTIOCH CITY COUNCIL FOR CONSIDERATION AT THE MEETING OF APRIL 8, 2014

Prepared by: Dawn Merchant, Finance Director

Reviewed by: Steve Duran, City Manager

Date: April 1, 2014

Subject: Budget Development Fiscal Years 2014-16

RECOMMENDATION

Provide direction and feedback to staff regarding the budget information provided.

SUMMARY

This study session continues the budget study session from March 25, 2014 centering on budget development for the General Fund, Recreation Fund, Prewett Water Park Fund and Animal Control Fund.

BACKGROUND AND DISCUSSION

The City is projecting a significant structural deficit over the next several years and is on a course to deplete General Fund reserves. The use of all Measure C funds for Police Services and Code Enforcement as directed by the City Council does not address this issue and, in fiscal year 2016-17, the level of deficit spending is projected to be \$2.7M, reducing the General Fund reserve to \$4.45M. The budget projections presented in Attachment A show the reserves running dangerously low in fiscal year 2018-19 and fully depleted in 2019-20. The projections are based on a 4% per year increase in costs and a 5% per year increase in revenues after fiscal year 2016-17. The 2016-17 costs include increases in PERS for changes in actuarial assumptions that are being phased in over five years and are projected to increase PERS rates an additional 1.5% for Miscellaneous and 2.5% for Safety beyond the normal estimated rate increases. These cost estimates do not include additional potential health premium increases due to the new regions PERS is considering for the health plans. No financial impact information has been provided by PERS at this time, but if these new regions are approved we know that the rates will be higher starting January 1, 2015.

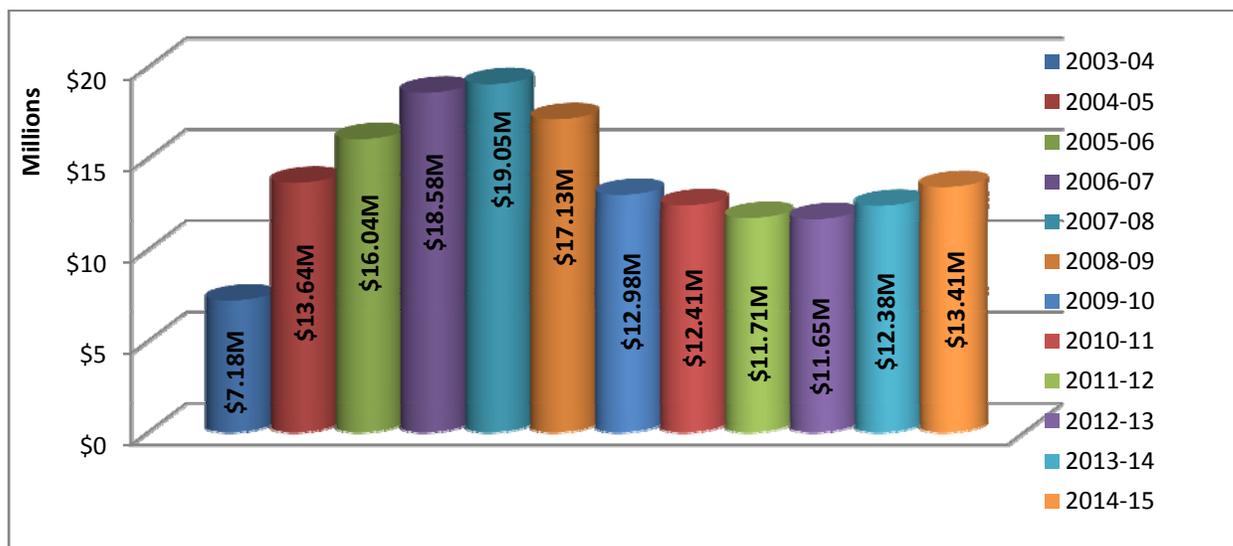
Staff does not recommend any deficit spending. However, given the direction on the use of Measure C funds, it is essential to at least slow the pace of deficit spending. Staff's recommended budget slows the pace of deficit spending by using any increases in non-Measure C sources of revenue to reduce the structural deficit. This is a very optimistic approach, hoping that the City can buy enough time for the current wave of development applications to bring forth development that will increase property tax, sales tax and Measure C revenues significantly enough to avoid significant lay-offs about three years down the road. Attachment A to this report shows the impacts of deficit spending on future budgets and projecting the depletion of the

General Fund reserve. It also compares projected balances to the recommended minimum unassigned fund balance equivalent to two months of operating expenditures to provide a level of financial stability and cash flow. The minimum balance is recommended by the Government Finance Officers Association, an organization that provides financial and accounting guidance to government entities.

At the study session on the 25th, several items were discussed by the City Council and requested to be brought back with more information. Specifically:

- 1) Property Tax revenue history prior to fiscal year 2006-2007 to reflect what the City was receiving before the “bubble”. The history demonstrates that the City needs more development to increase our property tax and assessed values still have not returned to pre-recession levels. Please see the chart below for fiscal years 2003-04 through 2014-15:

Property Tax History 2003-04 through 2014-15



The chart reflects a significant increase in property tax revenues from 2003-04 to 2004-05. On August 5, 2004 the governor signed SB 1096, Chapter 211, Statutes of 2004 which reduced the Vehicle License Fee (VLF) rate from 2% to .65%. When this reduction was instituted, the difference was replaced with a like amount in the form of additional property taxes to cities. Fiscal year 2004-05 was the first year of receiving this “Property Tax in Lieu of VLF” , which accounts for some of the large increase shown above. The amount received under this formula increases annually in proportion to the growth in assessed valuation in the jurisdiction. Fiscal year 2014-15 includes the first year of revenue from the Northeast Annexation, estimated at \$450,000 in this first year representing 50% of the annual estimate due to the timing of when the annexation was completed. Building permits issued prior to 2007 were as follows:

Building Permits Issued

Calendar Year	Single Family Units	Multi-Family Units
2004	124	140
2005	350	
2006	172	40
2007	154	
Total	800	180

- 2) Overtime costs incurred by City staff as a result of being on furloughs. Total General Fund non-police department overtime incurred in fiscal year 2012-13 was \$32,199. Departments have indicated that the time is attributable to both furlough and non-furlough reasons and it is difficult to segregate out the cost attributable to each.
- 3) Information on the repercussions of not paying for library maintenance costs. Staff is still researching this question and will provide information at the meeting on the 8th if available; otherwise it will be brought back at a future meeting.
- 4) Police sworn staffing was 82 thirty days prior to the November election.
- 5) Total personnel cost of all police sworn and non-sworn staffing hired in the last four months. Seven Police Officers and one CSO have been hired since November 1st. Current annual salary and benefit costs are \$1,024,585 for the seven Officers and \$98,975 for the CSO. However, there has also been salary savings which have occurred through attrition, with 6 total sworn positions having separated since November 1st.
- 6) How many Officers could the Police allocated Measure C revenue fund? We are projecting \$4,325,847 in Measure C revenue allocation to the Police Department in fiscal year 2014-15. The amount of Officers this could fund varies on the step the Officer would come in as (A, B, C, etc.), whether they are a “classic” or “PEPRA” PERS employee, what extra compensation the Officer may receive, and what level of benefit coverage they are entitled to. For purposes of this analysis to make it as least complicated as possible, we used the salary of a lateral Officer at Step E receiving the highest level of extra compensation and benefits possible (educational, senior Officer, family cafeteria benefits) and then lateral Step C and a new Officer at Step A for a comparison range (based on fiscal year 2014-15 budgeted salary costs). The cost does not include costs that may be incurred for shift differential, field training, standby pay, holiday pay, bilingual pay or additional overtime. These additional costs could increase the cost per Officer. Each new Officer also has hiring costs that are paid for recruitment/background, uniform and safety equipment. The breakdown of these costs is itemized on the next page.

Hiring Cost Item	Amount for Lateral Hire	Amount for Entry Level Hire
Polygraph/Background/Psychological/Medical	\$3,550	\$3,550
Uniform	1,700	1,700
Academy Uniform	0	380
Academy Tuition	0	4,385
Salary & Benefits for Academy Student	0	39,335
FTO additional salary (8 wks lateral/20 new)	1,255	3,055
Safety & Other Equipment	4,610	5,380
Total Cost Per Hire	\$11,115	\$57,785

This next table details the total cost per officer with hiring costs, and how many positions that equates to.

Officer level & Salary	Total Hiring Costs	Total Cost per Officer	Potential # of Officers
Step E, lateral = \$208,850	\$11,115	\$219,965	19
Step C, lateral = \$192,445	11,115	203,560	21
Step A, new = \$154,400	57,785	212,185	20

It is important to note that such a significant increase in the amount of officers may require additional senior sworn staff, vehicles, equipment, support staff, etc. which are not accounted for in the table above and will impact the number of Officers that can ultimately be hired as the funds may need to be directed to other staffing and equipment needs besides just the hiring of patrol officers.

- 7) A static General Fund base budget is being proposed for the Police budget because the General Fund is running a significant structural deficit. Since all Measure C funds are going to increase Police and Code Enforcement spending, any non-Measure C revenue increases are being used to reduce that deficit.
- 8) Costs for all staffing proposals outlined on March 25th.
 - In accordance with the existing labor agreements, Antioch Police Sworn Management Association (APSMA) and Antioch Police Officers Association (APOA) salary increases are projected at 3% effective September 1, 2014 at a budgeted cost of \$514,220. The cost may be higher or lower depending on the analysis of the four city formula done at that time. The minimum salary increase will be 2% and the maximum 4.25%. Council would have to direct the City’s labor negotiators to request APSMA and APOA to open their contracts in order to discuss forgoing this increase. There is a Re-opener Clause in the APSMA agreement, so only a written request to meet and confer would be required. The APOA agreement does not contain a Re-opener Clause, and would therefore require the consent of the bargaining unit to initiate discussions.
 - Reclassification of Human Resources Director to Administrative Services Director to reflect work assignments. This results in additional costs of \$8,805 (of which

\$4,904 is annual salary and the remainder is benefit costs). Although this job classification and salary range would need to be established, the proposal is to establish the range at the same level as the Finance Director.

- Reclassification of Administrative Analyst in Economic Development to Economic Development Program Manager to reflect work assignments. This results in additional costs of \$16,716 (of which \$4,190 is annual salary and the remainder is benefit costs). However, this classification will be exempt from overtime, creating a savings to offset some of these costs. This job classification and salary range would need to be established so the actual cost could be more depending on the salary range. The cost represents the salary equivalent of a Senior Planner, Step D, in the Management Bargaining Unit.

The following matrix outlines all staffing adjustments proposed that fall under the umbrella of Community Development with the total net impact to the budget.

Community Development Staffing Proposals

Description	Cost/(Savings)
Associate Planner	\$113,780
Contract for Northeast Annexation (savings to offset Associate Planner)	(112,520)
Reclassification of Secretary to Community Development Technician	3,773
Chief Building Official (remove funding - existing employee continue to perform some duties)	(153,320)
20% of Deputy Director of Community Development to Code Enforcement - Measure C funding	(33,700)
Parks & Recreation Director*	214,625
Recreation Supervisor (remove funding)	(103,740)
Recreation Specialist (remove funding)	(93,970)
Aquatics Maintenance Worker	87,195
Recreation Coordinator	65,500
Part-Time Help reductions (Recreation/Waterpark staffing)	(105,345)
Net Savings of all Staffing Proposals	(\$117,722)

*Job classification and salary range would need to be established therefore the cost figure is an estimate only

As demonstrated above, the staffing adjustments proposed in Community Development actually result in a net savings to the City of \$117,722 overall. Adding the above noted costs of the reclassifications outside of Community Development, the net savings to the City remains **\$92,201**.

- 9) The cost of a Business License Representative at Step A would be \$73,600. Staff does not feel the potential increase in fees from being able to more thoroughly enforce collections would offset the cost of this position as the base business license fee is only \$25. However, staff feels it may be more cost effective to outsource collection efforts to a company that could find undiscovered business licenses. These companies charge a fee based on what is collected and fees typically range from 30-40% of collected revenues.

PROJECTIONS

Since the meeting on the 8th, a few adjustments have been made to the 2014-15 proposed budget figures; the estimate for earthquake insurance was increased to \$150,000, reduction of the library maintenance cost to \$112,082 based on a letter received from the County, costs for OES training, adjustment of lighting and landscape transfers based upon the draft engineers report, as well as some other minor adjustments. As in the past couple of budget years, the budget also assumes that the City continues to provide reduced maintenance levels for trails and paths throughout the City, including recreational trails, bike paths, parks, and the trail at the Marina and along the river waterfront. The City could close these trails and paths to avoid possible liability, but Council has given prior direction to keep these trails and paths open despite declining levels of maintenance given the immunities provided by the Government Claims Act for trails and paved walkways. Language, the same included in the prior year budget resolution, will be in the resolution on June 10th memorializing this assumption.

Chart A reflects an update to the chart provided at the previous meeting showing June 30, 2014 revised, June 30, 2015 proposed and projections for 2015-16 and 2016-17 budget for the General Fund. Chart B reflects the proposed Police Department budget with the addition of Measure C funding and Attachment A to the staff report is a projection for the General Fund going out to 2021-22. Assumptions for 2017-18 and beyond assume a 5% increase in revenues and a 4% increase in expenditures annually.

CHART A

	June 30, 2014	June 30, 2015	June 30, 2016	June 30, 2017
Projected Fund Balance July 1,	\$10,109,883	\$7,887,249	\$8,087,590	\$7,138,029
Revenues:				
Taxes	28,382,304	29,659,478	30,526,663	31,463,673
Taxes – Measure C	0	4,489,747	4,579,540	4,762,722
Licenses & Permits	1,161,006	1,157,500	1,157,500	1,177,500
Fines & Penalties	45,112	35,100	35,100	40,000
Investment Income & Rentals	495,415	498,510	503,410	512,680
Revenue from Other Agencies	348,450	452,000	532,000	580,476
Current Service Charges	1,950,871	2,146,880	2,160,148	2,167,215
Other Revenue	866,610	824,040	854,040	614,040
Transfers In	3,734,473	3,761,471	3,783,898	3,839,376
Total Revenues	\$36,984,241	\$43,024,726	\$44,132,299	\$45,157,682
Expenditures:				
Legislative & Administrative	1,121,493	640,039	654,284	636,019
Finance	36,964	38,700	43,180	38,213
Nondepartmental	624,361	782,349	801,470	848,945
Public Works	5,976,206	6,211,567	6,305,767	6,424,241
Police Services	27,956,371	27,923,456	27,900,169	31,321,130
Police Services – Measure C	0	3,291,110	5,452,327	4,592,090
Police Services – Animal Support	490,900	523,815	547,102	563,515
Recreation/Community Services	799,390	830,002	846,796	872,200
Community Development	2,201,190	2,419,447	2,368,815	2,374,973
Code Enforcement – Measure C	0	163,900	161,950	170,632
Total Expenditures	\$39,206,875	\$42,824,385	\$45,081,860	\$47,841,958
Net	(2,222,634)	\$200,341	(\$949,561)	(\$2,684,276)
Projected Fund Balance June 30,	\$7,887,249	\$8,087,590	\$7,138,029	\$4,453,753
Committed for Police Services – Measure C	0	1,034,737	0	0
Committed for Compensated Absences	98,586	115,000	115,000	115,000
Committed for Litigation Reserve	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
Unassigned Reserve %	19.71%	14.96%	14.78%	8.50%

CHART B

Police Department Measure C Funding			
	Police Budget FY15	Police Budget FY16	Police Budget FY17
13/14 Baseline Budget	\$28,447,271	\$28,447,271	\$28,447,271
Measure C projection	4,325,847	4,417,590	4,592,090
Measure C carryover	0	1,034,737	0
Budget Allotment	32,773,118	33,899,598	33,039,361
Proposed/projected	31,738,381	33,899,598	36,476,735
Difference under/(over) budget	\$1,034,737	\$0	(\$3,437,374)

While we are projecting a balanced budget in the next fiscal year, expenditures are projected to grow at a quicker pace than anticipated revenues causing deficit spending in fiscal year 2015-16, with the trend continuing in 2016-17 and beyond. It is imperative to be cognizant of the projected deficits in all budget decisions made to ensure the General Fund remains financially stable to avoid future severe cuts to services which are already at bare minimum levels.

There are a few items Council direction is still needed on regarding the General Fund budget:

- Earthquake Insurance for Council Chambers, City Hall and Police Facility at an estimated cost of \$150,000 (included in budget projections in Chart A and Attachment A).
- Library facility maintenance at an estimated cost of \$112,082 (included in budget projections in Chart A and Attachment A).
- Proposed staffing adjustments.

NEXT STEPS

Staff will be bringing forth budgets for remaining funds of the City for Council deliberation. The final budget document will be brought for Council approval on June 10th.

ATTACHMENT

- A. General Fund Projections

ATTACHMENT A

General Fund Projections

	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22
Beginning Fund Balance	\$10,109,883	\$7,887,249	8,087,590	\$7,138,029	\$4,453,753	\$2,113,683	\$154,166	(\$1,385,868)	(\$2,464,747)
Total Revenues	36,984,241	43,024,726	44,132,299	45,157,682	47,415,566	49,786,344	52,275,661	54,889,444	57,633,916
Total Expenditures	39,206,875	42,824,385	45,081,860	47,841,958	49,755,636	51,745,861	53,815,695	55,968,323	58,207,056
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2,222,634)	200,341	(949,561)	(2,684,276)	(2,340,070)	(1,959,517)	(1,540,034)	(1,078,879)	(573,140)
Ending Fund Balance	\$7,887,249	\$8,087,590	\$7,138,029	\$4,453,753	\$2,113,683	\$154,166	(\$1,385,868)	(\$2,464,747)	(\$3,037,887)
Committed	598,586	1,649,737	615,000	615,000	615,000	115,000	0	0	0
Unassigned Fund Balance	\$7,288,663	\$6,437,853	\$6,523,029	\$3,838,753	\$1,498,683	\$39,166	(\$1,385,868)	(\$2,464,747)	(\$3,037,887)
Recommended minimum unassigned fund balance*	\$6,534,479	\$7,137,398	\$7,513,643	\$7,973,660	\$8,292,606	\$8,624,310	\$8,969,283	\$9,328,054	\$9,701,176
over/(under)	\$754,184	(\$699,544)	(\$990,614)	(\$4,134,907)	(\$6,793,923)	(\$8,585,144)	(\$10,355,150)	(\$11,792,801)	(\$12,739,063)

*The Government Finance Officers Association recommends cities maintain unassigned fund balance/reserves equal to **at least** two months of operating expenditures.

THE NEW BRIDGE MARINA, INC.
216 Valparaiso Avenue* Atherton, California 945027* (650) 328-5776

May 8, 2014

Antioch City Council
City of Antioch

Third Floor Fax (925)779-7003

RE: ANNEXATION

Ladies & Gentleman
of the Council:

I personally want to thank the COUNCIL for ts tireless and studious effort to evaluate the pros & cons of the annexation currently under consieration. The area between Wilbur Avenue and the San Joaquin River desperately needs help.

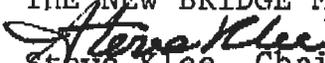
As the oldest Marina in the area we have long supported the annexation effort and sincerely regret the short sightedness of those that neither understand nor care for the benefits involved; i.e. municipal sewerage, dollar savings in utility supply, improved police protection including enforcement of drug laws and the 'clean-up of conditions that amount to a blight on the area!

As somewhat of a model in proper mantainance, stabilty and and cleanliness since 1978 we sincerely regret others having the ability to throw away and deprive us of this seldom offered opportunity for progress!

THANK YOU AGAIN FOR ANY FURTHER CONSIDERATION!

Sincerely

THE NEW BRIDGE MARINA, INC.


Steve Klee, Chairman/Manager

Leon Bierly & Jo Ann Bierly, Wallace & Judith Gibson
Karen (Bierly)Wandel & Les Wandel, Susan (Bierly)Craig/Bill Craig

*Harbor Location: Hwy 160, foot of Antioch Bridge, Antioch, Calif. (925) 757-1500

SMK/jck
Victor Carniglia